



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Regular Meeting

Monday, October 3, 2022

5:30 PM

Ankeny Kirkendall Public Library - City Council Chambers

1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa

Mark Holm, Mayor

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro-Tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

All City Council meetings are open to the public. Assistive Listening Devices (ALD) are available for persons with impaired hearing. To request information in an alternative format or request an accommodation to participate in a City Council meeting, contact the Office of the City Clerk at 965-6405.

Anyone seeking assistance in communicating with the City should contact Relay Iowa at 1-800-735-2942 (TDY), or 1-800-735-2943 (Voice).

ELECTRONIC MEETING INFORMATION

<https://zoom.us/j/97312992966?pwd=OEFocWZGS0NYUmtnVHNxcWZFaK9PdZ09>

Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966

Passcode: 1234

Dial in: +1 312 626 6799; Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966; Passcode: 1234

PROCEDURAL ACTIONS:

CALL TO ORDER:	Mark Holm, Mayor
ROLL CALL:	Michelle Yuska, City Clerk
PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE:	Mark Holm, Mayor

CEREMONY: none

A. PUBLIC FORUM: none

B. APPROVAL OF AGENDA:

1. Approval of the October 3, 2022 Agenda

Action# B1-1. Consider motion to approve and accept the October 3, 2022 agenda, with/without amendment.

C. PUBLIC HEARING(S):

1. PH 2022-60 Proposed Rock Creek Greenbelt - Native Vegetation

Action# C1-1. Consider motion to close Public Hearing 2022-60.

2. PH 2022-61 High Trestle Trail Transmission Main and Drainage Improvements Project

Action# C2-1. Consider motion to close Public Hearing 2022-61.

D. REPORTS OF ADVISORY BOARDS AND COMMISSION: none

E. APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDA:

- **Minutes**

CA - 1 Approval of official council actions of the regular meeting of September 19, 2022, as published, subject to correction, as recommended by the City Clerk.

CA - 2 Receive and file minutes of the Ankeny Cultural Arts Board meeting of May 9th, 2022.

CA - 3 Receive and file minutes of the Human Rights Commission meetings: June 23, 2022 and August 25, 2022.

CA - 4 Receive and file minutes of the Library Board of Trustee meeting of August 18, 2022.

CA - 5 Receive and file minutes of the Plan and Zoning Commission meeting of September 7, 2022.

- **Licenses and Permits**

CA - 6 Consider motion to approve cigarette/tobacco permit(s) in the City of Ankeny.

CA - 7 Consider motion to approve the issuance of liquor license(s) and/or beer / wine permit(s) in the City of Ankeny.

- **Finance/Budget**

CA - 8 Consider motion to approve Change Order #2 increasing the contract amount by \$4,468.75 to Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc., for construction services on the NE 36th Street Reconstruction - I-35 to NE Four Mile Drive project.

CA - 9 Consider motion to approve Change Order #1 increasing the contract by \$4,525.00 with Brothers Cleaning Corporation for construction services on the Rock Creek Greenway Trail Improvements project.

CA - 10 Consider motion to approve Change Order #2 increasing the contract by \$7,742.72 with JAS Construction, LLC, for construction services on the SW Des Moines

Street Parks Phase 1 project.

- CA - 11** Consider motion to approve Payment #7 in the amount of \$592,991.19 to Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc., for construction services on the NE 36th Street Reconstruction Project - I-35 to NE Four Mile Drive.
- CA - 12** Consider motion to approve Payment #1 in the amount of \$105,668.50 to Brothers Cleaning Corporation for construction services on the Rock Creek Greenway Trail Improvements project.
- CA - 13** Consider motion to approve Payment #29 in the amount of \$15,179.25 to Civil Design Advantage for engineering services on the NW 18th Street Extension - NW Weigel Drive to NW Spruce Drive project.
- CA - 14** Consider motion to approve Payment #27 in the amount of \$57,332.58 to Foth Infrastructure and Environment, LLC for engineering services on the West First Street Widening and Improvements - Phase 1 project.
- CA - 15** Consider motion to approve Payment #17 in the amount of \$37,939.97 to FOX Strand, for engineering services on the Ankeny ASR project.
- CA - 16** Consider motion to approve Payment #5 in the amount of \$293,065.50 to Gingerich Well & Pump Service, LLC, for construction services on the Well No. 7/ASR No. 3 - Bid Package 1 - Well Construction project.
- CA - 17** Consider motion to approve Payment #13 in the amount of \$68,305.36 to HR Green, Inc., for construction administration and construction inspection services on the NE 36th Street Reconstruction Project - I-35 to NE Four Mile Drive.
- CA - 18** Consider motion to approve Payment #2 in the amount of \$3,940.00 to HR Green, Inc., for engineering services on the SW State Street Fiber Optic Relocation project.
- CA - 19** Consider motion to approve Payment #4 in the amount of \$36,117.50 to HR Green, Inc., for engineering services on the Oralabor Gateway Trail-SW State Street Underpass and SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Safety Improvements project.
- CA - 20** Consider motion to approve Payment #16 in the amount of \$30,227.50 to JEO Consulting Group, Inc. for engineering services on the SE 3rd Street Utility Improvements Phase 1 project.
- CA - 21** Consider motion to approve Payment #14 in the amount of \$8,886.25 to JEO Consulting Group, Inc., for engineering services on the SE Delaware Avenue HMA Widening project.
- CA - 22** Consider motion to approve Payment #3 in the amount of \$6,496.25 to JEO Consulting Group, Inc., for engineering services on the SE 3rd Street Improvements - Phase 2 project.
- CA - 23** Consider motion to approve Payment #1 in the amount of \$94,249.50 to Priority Excavating LLC, for construction services on the N Ankeny Blvd Water Main project.
- CA - 24** Consider motion to approve Payment #1 in the amount of \$37,281.04 to Redbud, LLC, for construction services on the Landscaping Improvements for High Trestle Extension project.
- CA - 25** Consider motion to approve Payment #5 in the amount of \$2,083.91 to Short Elliott Hendrickson Inc., for engineering services on the N Ankeny Blvd Water Main project.
- CA - 26** Consider motion to approve Payment #2 in the amount of \$13,894.08 to Short Elliott

- Hendrickson Inc., for engineering services on the S Ankeny Blvd Transmission Main project.
- CA - 27** Consider motion to approve Payment #7 in the amount of \$4,944.50 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the Cherry Glen Ballfield Development Project.
- CA - 28** Consider motion to approve Payment #25 in the amount of \$2,336.69 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the SE Delaware Ave and SE 8th St Widening and Traffic Signalization project.
- CA - 29** Consider motion to approve Payment #26 in the amount of \$6,297.63 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the High Trestle Trail Ext Magazine Rd to Oralabor Rd project.
- CA - 30** Consider motion to approve Payment #23 in the amount of \$5,508.88 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 1 project.
- CA - 31** Consider motion to approve Payment #18 in the amount of \$1,219.38 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the NW 36th St and NW State St Interim Improvements project.
- CA - 32** Consider motion to approve Payment #22 in the amount of \$21,724.65 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the NW 36th St Widening - NW Ash Dr to N Ankeny Blvd project.
- CA - 33** Consider motion to approve Payment #15 in the amount of \$2,877.55 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the 2021 Pavement Management Study and Master Plan project.
- CA - 34** Consider motion to approve Payment #20 in the amount of \$4,863.63 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the N Ankeny Blvd Landscape Improvements project.
- CA - 35** Consider motion to approve Payment #14 in the amount of \$48,325.63 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the NE Delaware Ave Recon - NE 5th St to NE 18th St project.
- CA - 36** Consider motion to approve Payment #33 in the amount of \$14,160.89 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the SE Crosswinds Drive - RISE project.
- CA - 37** Consider motion to approve Payment #19 in the amount of \$15,138.00 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the HTT Transmission Main and Drainage Improvements project.
- CA - 38** Consider motion to approve the October 3, 2022 Accounts Payable. (Finance Committee: J. Ruddy Chp, T. Shafer, K. Whiting)
- CA - 39** Consider motion to adopt a **RESOLUTION** authorizing the purchase of traffic signal pole assemblies for installation with the NE Delaware Avenue Widening - NE 5th Street to 700 feet North of NE 18th Street.
- **Personnel Items - none**
 - **Community Development Items**
- CA - 40** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting a Storm Water Management Facility Maintenance Covenant and Permanent Easement Agreement, located on Lot 5, Northview Centre Plat 2; and associated with the development of Lot 5 Northview Centre Plat 2 Site Plan.
- CA - 41** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting Public Sanitary Sewer

Easements, associated with the development of Centennial Estates Plat 2.

CA - 42 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** providing for the notice and hearing of the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone certain property owned by DRA Properties, LC, located along the east side of SE Four Mile Drive and one-half mile south of SE Oralabor Road. (date of hrg: 10/17/22 @ 5:30 p.m.)

CA - 43 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** providing for the notice and hearing of the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to consider a request to vacate a portion of Public right-of-way located in Part of Lot B, Prairie Trail Park Plat 1, east of SW School Street at the SW 18th Street intersection within Heritage Park at Prairie Trail. (date of hrg: 10/17/22 @ 5:30 p.m.).

- **Engineering Items**

CA - 44 Consider a motion to adopt a **RESOLUTION** adopting a Footing Drain Disconnection and Sump Pump Discharge Connection Program Financial Assistance Grant Policy.

CA - 45 Consider motion to adopt a **RESOLUTION** accepting a purchase agreement and approving documents for the acquisition of permanent sidewalk easement and temporary construction easement for the NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction - NE 5th Street to 700 feet North of NE 18th Street project in Ankeny, Iowa. (Ashbrooke HC5, LLC)

CA - 46 Consider motion to adopt a **RESOLUTION** accepting a purchase agreement and approving documents for the acquisition of temporary construction easement for the Oralabor Gateway Trail-SW State Street Grade Separated Crossing and SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Safety Improvements project in Ankeny, Iowa. (TIC Properties, LLC)

CA - 47 Consider motion to adopt a **RESOLUTION** accepting a purchase agreement and approving documents for the acquisition of street right-of-way and temporary construction easement for the Oralabor Gateway Trail-SW State Street Grade Separated Crossing and SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Safety Improvements project in Ankeny, Iowa. (Prairie Trail Property, Inc.)

- **Capital Improvement Projects - none**

- **Administrative Items**

CA - 48 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** ordering preparation of final plat and schedule of assessments for nuisance abatement within the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

CA - 49 Consider motion authorizing the City of Ankeny to enter into an agreement with Operation Underground Railroad (O.U.R.), providing the Ankeny Police Department an electronic storage detection (ESD) K9 and financial support for the operating costs related to the ESD K9.

CA - 50 Consider motion authorizing the City of Ankeny to amend contract with CivicPlus for the City of Ankeny website.

- **Approval of Consent Agenda Items**

1. Consent Agenda Items CA-1 through CA-50

Action# E1-1. Consider motion to approve the recommendations for Consent Agenda Items CA-1 through CA-50

F. SUPPLEMENTAL AND REMOVED CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS: none

G. RECESS - Mark Holm, Mayor

H. LEGISLATIVE BUSINESS:

- **Approval of Ordinances:**

1. Ord 2121 An Ordinance amending the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by adding Chapter 103, Footing Drain Disconnection Program.

Action# H1-1. Consider motion to accept third consideration of ORDINANCE 2121, sending it on its final passage and publication as required by law.

I. OLD BUSINESS: none

J. NEW BUSINESS:

1. Proposed Rock Creek Greenbelt - Native Vegetation (PH 2022-60)

Action# J1-1. Consider motion to adopt 1) RESOLUTION adopting plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost \$215,400.00; 2) receive and file report of bids received September 27, 2022; 3) adopt RESOLUTION making award of construction contract with HGS, LLC in the amount of \$96,960.30; and 4) adopt RESOLUTION approving contract and bonds with HGS, LLC in the amount of \$96,960.30.

2. Proposed HTT Water Transmission Main & Drainage Improvements (PH 2022-61)

Action# J2-1. Consider motion to adopt 1) RESOLUTION adopting plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost \$4,654,285.00; 2) receive and file report of bids received September 27, 2022; 3) adopt RESOLUTION making award of construction contract with Synergy Contracting, LLC in the amount of \$5,778,405.00; and 4) adopt RESOLUTION approving contract and bonds with Synergy Contracting, LLC in the amount of \$5,778,405.00.

3. Proposed \$235,000 Water Revenue Capital Loan Notes Anticipation Project Note, Series 2022

Action# J3-1. Consider RESOLUTION approving and authorizing a form of Interim Loan and Disbursement Agreement by and between the City of Ankeny and the Iowa Finance Authority, and authorizing and providing for the issuance and securing the payment of \$235,000 Water Revenue Capital Loan Notes Anticipation Project Note, Series 2022, of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, under the provisions of the Code of Iowa, and providing for a method of payment of said Note.

K. ADMINISTRATIVE BUSINESS:

- **Report of the City Staff:**

City Manager
City Attorney

- **Report of the Governing Body:**

Mayor

City Council Members:
Council Member Bentz

*Council Member Perry
Council Member Ruddy
Council Member Shafer
Council Member Whiting*

- **Future Council Agenda Items:**

- ***Public Hearing - NW Weigel Dr Water Connection District 2 - 10/17/22 @ 5:30 p.m.***
- ***Public Hearing - rezone - DRA Properties, LC - 10/17/22 @ 5:30 p.m.***
- ***Public Hearing - vacate - ROW Heritage Park at Prairie Trail - 10/17/22 @ 5:30 p.m.***
- ***Council Action Planning Session - 10/17/22 @ 5:30 p.m.***
- ***Regular Council Meeting - 11/7/22 @ 5:30 p.m.***

L. ADJOURNMENT

1. Adjournment

Council Action Planning Session will commence following adjournment of regular meeting.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

October 3, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

<https://zoom.us/j/97312992966?pwd=OEFOcWZGS0NYUmtnVHNxcWZFak9Pd09>

Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966
Passcode: 1234

Dial in: +1 312 626 6799; Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966; Passcode: 1234

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:
Click to download
No Attachments Available



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

October 3, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

CALL TO ORDER:	Mark Holm, Mayor
ROLL CALL:	Michelle Yuska, City Clerk
PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE:	Mark Holm, Mayor

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
No Attachments Available



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

October 3, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Approval of the October 3, 2022 Agenda

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to approve and accept the October 3, 2022 agenda, with/without amendment.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
No Attachments Available



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

October 3, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Parks and Recreation

COUNCIL GOAL:

Enhance Quality of Life

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:

PH 2022-60: Proposed Rock Creek Greenbelt - Native Vegetation

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The Rock Creek Greenbelt – Native Vegetation project includes site preparation mowing, herbicide treatment, and dormant native vegetation seeding of 8 acres of public land located in the Rock Creek Greenbelt.

The project includes clearing and grubbing, removal and construction of sidewalk and shared use trail, temporary traffic control, vegetation maintenance, native planting signs, and miscellaneous associated work necessary to complete the project.

The bid opening for this project was held on Tuesday, September 27, 2022. Two (2) bids were received as follows:

1. Ho‘olaulima Government Solutions (HGS) \$96,960.30
2. Redbud, LLC \$221,503.00

The Engineer's Estimate for the project was \$215,400.00. The bids ranged from approximately 54% below to 3% above the estimate. HGS has completed similar vegetation projects for the City of Ankeny in the past and they have the technical experience to complete this project. The Parks & Recreation Department recommends awarding the Rock Creek Greenbelt – Native Vegetation project project to HGS of Dubuque, Iowa.

Pending project approval and award by the City Council, the contractor will be required to start the project no later than October 24, 2022 and shall fully complete the project no later than December 22, 2023.

FISCAL IMPACT: No

This project is included in the current Capital Improvement Program with construction scheduled for 2022.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the Council take the following action:

1. Hold a hearing on the proposed Contract Documents (plans, specifications, and form of contract), and estimate of cost (\$215,400.00).
2. Approve Resolution, adopting said plans, specifications, form of contract, and estimated cost for the 2022 Rock Creek Greenbelt - Native Vegetation project.
3. Receive and file the report of bids received on September 27, 2022.
4. Approve Resolution, making award of construction contract to HGS of Dubuque, Iowa.
5. Approve Resolution, approving contract and bonds with HGS in the amount of \$96,960.30.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

September 6, 2022: The City Council approved a Resolution ordering construction and setting the bid opening date as September 27, 2022, and setting the public hearing date as October 3, 2022.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

A project information letter was sent to the adjacent property owners in August 2022. A project information meeting for adjacent property owners and residents was held September 1, 2022.

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to close Public Hearing 2022-60.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 PH Coversheet
 RES - plans, specs
 Bid Sheet
 Bid Tab
 RES - making award
 RES - approving contract
 Location Map



PUBLIC HEARING 2022-60

5:30 P.M.

OCTOBER 3, 2022

PROPOSED ROCK CREEK GREENBELT – NATIVE VEGETATION PROJECT

Mayor:

This is the time and place for a public hearing on the matter of the adoption of plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost for construction of certain public improvements described in general as construction of the Rock Creek Greenbelt – Native Vegetation project. Notice of this hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on the 16th day of September, 2022.

Mayor:

“HAS ANY WRITTEN CORRESPONDENCE BEEN RECEIVED FOR THIS HEARING?”

City Clerk:

None in the Clerk’s Office

Mayor:

“I would like to request, at this time, Mike Schrock, Assistant City Manager, provide a report to the Council on said project.”

After Report:

“Because this is a Public Hearing those wishing to be heard for or against the proposed project, please either approach the podium, or if you are attending electronically, raise your electronic hand, or press star 9 (*9). When you are called upon, give your name and address for the record.”

After any comments from the audience, Mayor states: “We need to take the following action”:

- ☐ Consider **MOTION** to close Public Hearing 2022-60.

Mayor announces that further consideration and action on this item will take place under “New Business”, Agenda Item “J” later in the meeting.

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION ADOPTING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, FORM OF CONTRACT AND ESTIMATE OF COST FOR THE ROCK CREEK GREENBELT - NATIVE VEGETATION", and moved that the same be adopted. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ADOPTING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, FORM OF CONTRACT AND ESTIMATE OF COST FOR THE ROCK CREEK GREENBELT - NATIVE VEGETATION

WHEREAS, on the 6th day of September, 2022, plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost were filed with the Clerk for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the Rock Creek Greenbelt - Native Vegetation; and

WHEREAS, notice of hearing on plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost for the public improvements was published as required by law.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost are hereby approved as the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost for the public improvements, as described in the preamble of this Resolution.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 3rd day of October, 2022.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk



BID LETTING

10:30 A.M.

SEPTEMBER 27, 2022

ROCK CREEK GREENBELT – NATIVE VEGETATION

The purpose of this meeting is to receive, open and tabulate bids for construction of the Rock Creek Greenbelt – Native Vegetation project in accordance with the Plans and Specifications prepared by City of Ankeny Stormwater and Parks divisions.

Nick Lenox, Parks & Recreation Director

Project Estimate of Cost \$ 215,400⁰⁰

Bid Bond (10%)	Bidder/Address	Bid Amount	Addenda (one) Acknowledged
1) ✓	HGS LLC 3186 Hughes Cr Dubuque IA 52003	96,960. ³⁰	✓
2) ✓	Redbud LLC 1208 E 20 th Cr Des Moines IA 50317	221503 ⁰⁰	✓
3) _____	_____	_____	_____
4) _____	_____	_____	_____
5) _____	_____	_____	_____
6) _____	_____	_____	_____

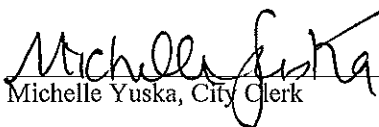
*Apparent Low Bidder

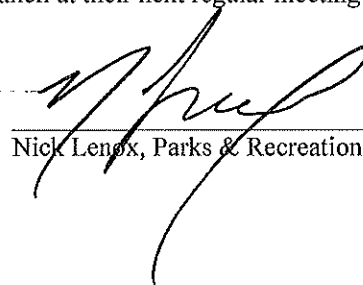
Bid Bond (10%)	Bidder/Address	Bid Amount	Addenda (none) Acknowledged
7) _____	_____ _____ _____	_____	_____
8) _____	_____ _____ _____	_____	_____
9) _____	_____ _____ _____	_____	_____
10) _____	_____ _____ _____	_____	_____
11) _____	_____ _____ _____	_____	_____
12) _____	_____ _____ _____	_____	_____
13) _____	_____ _____ _____	_____	_____

*Apparent Low Bidder

Bids will be reviewed and further action taken by the City Council at their next regular meeting of October 3, 2022 at 5:30 P.M.

ATTEST:


Michelle Yuska, City Clerk


Nick Lenox, Parks & Recreation Director

Bid Tabulation																		
Rock Creek Greenbelt - Native Vegetation																		
9/27/2022																		
Item No.	SUDAS No.	Item	Unit	Engineer's Estimate			HGS LLC			Redbud LLC								
				Total	Unit Price	Total Price	Total	Unit Price	Total Price	Total	Unit Price	Total Price	Total	Unit Price	Total Price	Total	Unit Price	Total Price
		EARTHWORK																
2.1	2010-C	Clearing and Grubbing by Lump Sum	LS	1	\$59,500.00	\$59,500.00	1	\$22,780.00	\$22,780.00	1	\$28,600.00	\$28,600.00	1		\$0.00	1		\$0.00
		STREETS AND RELATED WORK																
7.1	7030-A	Removal of Sidewalk	SY	79	\$20.00	\$1,580.00	79	\$49.10	\$3,878.90	79	\$82.00	\$6,478.00	79		\$0.00	79		\$0.00
7.2	7030-C	Shared Use Path, PCC, Class C, 6" Thick	SY	71	\$100.00	\$7,100.00	71	\$68.00	\$4,828.00	71	\$145.00	\$10,295.00	71		\$0.00	71		\$0.00
7.3	7030-E	Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 4"	SY	8	\$65.00	\$520.00	8	\$55.00	\$440.00	8	\$145.00	\$1,160.00	8		\$0.00	8		\$0.00
		TRAFFIC CONTROL																
8.1	8030-A	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00	1	\$753.00	\$753.00	1	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	1		\$0.00	1		\$0.00
		MISCELLANEOUS																
11.1	11,020-A	Mobilization	LS	1	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	1	\$14,102.00	\$14,102.00	1	\$16,500.00	\$16,500.00	1		\$0.00	1		\$0.00
11.2	11,050-A	Concrete Washout	LS	1	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	1	\$1,105.00	\$1,105.00	1	\$2,730.00	\$2,730.00	1		\$0.00	1		\$0.00
11.3		Site Preparation Mowing	Ac.	7.8	\$2,499.00	\$19,610.00	7.8	\$355.00	\$2,769.00	7.8	\$1,800.00	\$14,040.00	8		\$0.00	8		\$0.00
11.4		Herbicide Treatment	Ac.	7.8	\$1,500.00	\$11,770.00	7.8	\$386.00	\$3,010.80	7.8	\$1,350.00	\$10,530.00	8		\$0.00	8		\$0.00
11.6		Dormant Native Vegetation Seeding, Drilled	Ac.	7.8	\$5,400.00	\$42,370.00	7.8	\$2,766.00	\$21,574.80	7.8	\$4,400.00	\$34,320.00	8		\$0.00	8		\$0.00
11.7		Vegetation Maintenance	Ac.	54.9	\$700.00	\$38,450.00	54.9	\$262.00	\$14,383.80	54.9	\$1,500.00	\$82,350.00	55		\$0.00	55		\$0.00
11.8		Tree and Shrub Herbicide Treatment	LS	1	\$6,000.00	\$6,000.00	1	\$1,191.00	\$1,191.00	1	\$4,800.00	\$4,800.00	1		\$0.00	1		\$0.00
11.9		Native Planting Sign	Ea.	32	\$250.00	\$8,000.00	32	\$192.00	\$6,144.00	32	\$225.00	\$7,200.00	32		\$0.00	32		\$0.00
TOTAL AMOUNT BID =				\$215,400.00			\$96,960.30			\$221,503.00			\$0.00			\$0.00		

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION MAKING AWARD OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT FOR THE ROCK CREEK GREENBELT - NATIVE VEGETATION", and moved:

☒ that the Resolution be adopted.

☐ ADJOURN to permit the Engineer to review and make recommendation on said bids, therefore defer action on the Resolution to the meeting to be held at _____ .M. on _____, 2022, at this place.

Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION MAKING AWARD OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT FOR THE ROCK CREEK GREENBELT - NATIVE VEGETATION

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That the following bid for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the Rock Creek Greenbelt - Native Vegetation, described in the plans and specifications heretofore adopted by this Council on October 3, 2022, be and is hereby accepted, the same being the lowest responsive, responsible bid received for such work, as follows:

Contractor: **HGS, LLC** of **Dubuque, Iowa**

Amount of bid: **\$96,960.30**

Portion of project: All construction work

Section 2. That the Mayor and Clerk are hereby directed to execute the contract with the contractor for the construction of the public improvements, such contract not to be binding on the City until approved by this Council.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 3rd day of October, 2022.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION APPROVING CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AND BOND FOR THE ROCK CREEK GREENBELT - NATIVE VEGETATION", and moved its adoption. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

**RESOLUTION APPROVING CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT
AND BOND FOR THE ROCK CREEK GREENBELT - NATIVE
VEGETATION**

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

That the construction contract and bond executed and insurance coverage for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the Rock Creek Greenbelt - Native Vegetation, and as described in detail in the plans and specifications heretofore approved, and which have been signed by the Mayor and Clerk on behalf of the City be and the same are hereby approved as follows:

Contractor: **HGS, LLC** of **Dubuque, Iowa**

Amount of bid: **\$96,960.30**

Bond surety: _____

Date of bond: _____

Portion of project: All construction work

PASSED AND APPROVED this 3rd day of October, 2022.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

October 3, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Public Hearing

LEGAL:

Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:

PH 2022-61: High Trestle Trail Transmission Main and Drainage Improvements Project

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The High Trestle Trail Transmission Main and Drainage Improvements project includes the installation of approximately 9,900 lineal feet of 24-inch diameter transmission main from the Ash Water Tower heading northwest along the High Trestle Trail (HTT) up to NW 18th Street and the west along NW 18th Street to NW Irvindale Drive.

The construction improvements for this project will include two divisions of work. Division I improvements include the installation of approximately 9,900 lineal feet of 24" diameter transmission main from the Ash Water Tower along the HTT and NW 18th Street. This work includes trenched and trenchless construction methods as well as water main connections, valves, hydrants, erosion control, surface restoration, and other miscellaneous work.

Division II includes drainage channel improvements along NW 18th Street and the HTT from NW

Greenwood Street to NW 4th Street. This work includes approximately 2,600 feet of channel grading improvements, selected clearing and grubbing, debris and obstruction removal, channel and outlet stabilization, minor storm sewer and intakes and any necessary work to complete the project.

The bid opening for this project was held on Tuesday, September 27, 2022. Two (2) bids were received as follows:

1. Synergy Contracting, LLC \$ 5,778,405.00
2. On Track Construction, LLC \$ 5,929,000.00

The Engineer's Estimate for the project was \$4,654,285.00. The bids ranged from approximately 24% above to 27% above the estimate. The City reviewed the bid results both internally and with the project's engineering consultant. We checked with suppliers on pricing of materials and have found that prices have started to level off for PVC piping, but fittings (including valves, bends, hydrants) have increased and likely will continue to increase. In fact just today prices went up 8%. We have checked with contractors that held plans to determine what caused the decision not to bid on the project or what could have been changed to entice them to bid on the project. Schedule did not seem to come into play with the pricing that we received. There were 2 out of state contractors that decided not to bid on the project as they assumed local companies would have been lower anyway not having to consider lodging. A couple local contractors felt the project was too large and would be the only project they could work on so they passed. We considered breaking the project up into 2 phases but with the volatility in the market the concern was pricing for the second phase would not create any savings and that the first phase would have similar pricing to what we have now. Because of all of these unforeseen issues, it is recommended that the project be awarded to Synergy Contracting, LLC, of Des Moines, Iowa.

Pending project approval and award by the City Council, the contractor will have 170 working days to complete the Division I work a start date of no later than April 1, 2023 and will have 90 working days to complete Division II work with a start date of no later than November 1, 2022.

FISCAL IMPACT: No

This project is included in the City's current Capital Improvements Program with construction scheduled for 2022 and 2023.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the Council take the following action:

1. Hold a hearing on the proposed Contract Documents (plans, specifications, and form of contract) and estimated cost (\$4,654,285.00).
2. Approve Resolution, adopting said plans, specifications, form of contract, and estimated cost for the High Trestle Trail Transmission Main and Drainage Improvements Project.
3. Receive and file the report of bids received on September 27, 2022.

4. Approve Resolution, making award of construction contract to Synergy Contracting, LLC, of Des Moines, Iowa.

5. Approve Resolution, approving contract and bonds with Synergy Contracting, LLC, in the amount of \$5,778,405.00.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

September 6, 2022: The City Council approved a Resolution ordering construction and setting the bid opening date as September 27, 2022, and setting the public hearing date as October 3, 2023.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to close Public Hearing 2022-61.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download

 [PH Coversheet](#)

 [Resolution - Adopt Plans & Specs](#)

 [Bid Sheet](#)

 [Bid Tabulation](#)

 [Resolution - Making Award](#)

 [Resolution - Approving contract](#)

 [Project Location Map](#)



PUBLIC HEARING 2022-61

5:30 P.M.

OCTOBER 3, 2022

PROPOSED HTT WATER TRANSMISSION MAIN & DRAINAGE PROJECT

Mayor:

This is the time and place for a public hearing on the matter of the adoption of plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost for construction of certain public improvements described in general as construction of the HTT Water Transmission Main & Drainage project. Notice of this hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on the 16th day of September, 2022.

Mayor:

“HAS ANY WRITTEN CORRESPONDENCE BEEN RECEIVED FOR THIS HEARING?”

City Clerk:

None in the Clerk’s Office

Mayor:

“I would like to request, at this time, Don Clark, Municipal Utilities Director, provide a report to the Council on said project.”

After Report:

“Because this is a Public Hearing those wishing to be heard for or against the proposed project, please either approach the podium, or if you are attending electronically, raise your electronic hand, or press star 9 (*9). When you are called upon, give your name and address for the record.”

After any comments from the audience, Mayor states: “We need to take the following action”:

- ☐ Consider **MOTION** to close Public Hearing 2022-61.

Mayor announces that further consideration and action on this item will take place under “New Business”, Agenda Item “J” later in the meeting.

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION ADOPTING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, FORM OF CONTRACT AND ESTIMATE OF COST FOR THE HTT WATER TRANSMISSION MAIN & DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS", and moved that the same be adopted. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ADOPTING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, FORM
OF CONTRACT AND ESTIMATE OF COST FOR THE HTT
WATER TRANSMISSION MAIN & DRAINAGE
IMPROVEMENTS

WHEREAS, on the 6th day of September, 2022, plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost were filed with the Clerk for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the HTT Water Transmission Main & Drainage Improvements; and

WHEREAS, notice of hearing on plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost for the public improvements was published as required by law.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

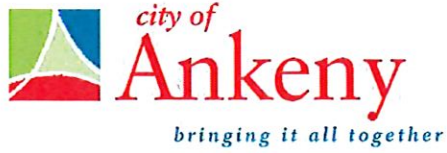
Section 1. That the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost are hereby approved as the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost for the public improvements, as described in the preamble of this Resolution.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 3rd day of October, 2022.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk



BID LETTING

10:30 A.M.

SEPTEMBER 27, 2022

HTT Water Transmission Main

The purpose of this meeting is to receive, open and tabulate bids for construction of the HTT Water Transmission Main project in accordance with the Plans and Specifications prepared by Snyder & Associates.

Don Clark, Municipal Utilities Director

Project Estimate of Cost \$ 4,654,285⁰⁰

Bid Bond (10%)	Bidder/Address	Bid Amount	Addenda (one) Acknowledged
1) ☒	OnTrack 1435 West F Avenue Nevada, IA 50201	5,929,000 ⁰⁰	☒
2) ☒	Synergy Contracting LLC 7481 US 69 Des Moines, IA 50320	5,776,405 ⁰⁰	☒
3) ☐			
4) ☐			
5) ☐			
6) ☐			

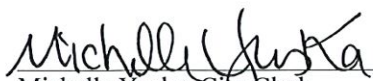
*Apparent Low Bidder

Bid Bond (10%)	Bidder/Address	Bid Amount	Addenda (none) Acknowledged
7) _____	_____ _____ _____	_____	_____
8) _____	_____ _____ _____	_____	_____
9) _____	_____ _____ _____	_____	_____
10) _____	_____ _____ _____	_____	_____
11) _____	_____ _____ _____	_____	_____
12) _____	_____ _____ _____	_____	_____
13) _____	_____ _____ _____	_____	_____

*Apparent Low Bidder

Bids will be reviewed and further action taken by the City Council at their next regular meeting of October 3, 2022 at 5:30 P.M.

ATTEST:


Michelle Yuska, City Clerk


Don Clark, Municipal Utilities Director

TABULATION OF BIDS

HTT Water Main & Drainage Improvements

City of Ankeny

Project No.: 120.1113.01

Bid Date/Time: September 27, 2022 at 10:30 AM

				ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE		1 SYNERGY CONTRACTING, LLC DES MOINES, IOWA		2 ON TRACK CONSTRUCTION, LLC NEVADA, IOWA	
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
	DIVISION I - WATER TRANSMISSION MAIN								
1	CLEARING AND GRUBBING, SELECT TREES	UNIT	50	\$ 75.00	\$ 3,750.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 1,000.00
2	CLEARING AND GRUBBING, GENERAL	LS	1	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 108,000.00	\$ 108,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000.00
3	TRENCH FOUNDATION	TON	820	\$ 40.00	\$ 32,800.00	\$ 56.00	\$ 45,920.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 53,300.00
4	SPECIAL PIPE SUPPORT	EA	2	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 5,450.00	\$ 10,900.00
5	TRENCH COMPACTION TESTING	SL	1	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 2,800.00	\$ 2,800.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 6,500.00
6	DRAIN TILE REPAIR	EA	2	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,750.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 2,400.00
7	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, 24"	LF	4815	\$ 230.00	\$ 1,107,450.00	\$ 406.00	\$ 1,954,890.00	\$ 310.00	\$ 1,492,650.00
8	WATER MAIN, TRENCHLESS, PVC, 24"	LF	5005	\$ 415.00	\$ 2,077,075.00	\$ 406.00	\$ 2,032,030.00	\$ 517.00	\$ 2,587,585.00
9	WATER MAIN WITH CASING PIPE, TRENCHLESS, PVC, 24"	LF	100	\$ 840.00	\$ 84,000.00	\$ 1,001.00	\$ 100,100.00	\$ 1,375.00	\$ 137,500.00
10	FITTING, BEND, 24"	EA	18	\$ 1,700.00	\$ 30,600.00	\$ 6,720.00	\$ 120,960.00	\$ 7,250.00	\$ 130,500.00
11	FITTING, SOLID SLEEVE COUPLING, 24"	EA	10	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 13,000.00	\$ 5,460.00	\$ 54,600.00	\$ 6,600.00	\$ 66,000.00
12	CONNECT TO EXISTING, 24"	EA	2	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 9,100.00	\$ 18,200.00	\$ 24,023.00	\$ 48,046.00
13	VALVE, GATE, 24"	EA	1	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 46,550.00	\$ 46,550.00	\$ 45,500.00	\$ 45,500.00
14	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	EA	7	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 52,500.00	\$ 16,170.00	\$ 113,190.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 84,000.00
15	REMOVAL OF SIDEWALK	SY	200	\$ 20.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 14.00	\$ 2,800.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 4,000.00
16	REMOVAL OF RECREATIONAL TRAIL	SY	860	\$ 20.00	\$ 17,200.00	\$ 14.00	\$ 12,040.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 17,200.00
17	RECREATIONAL TRAIL, PCC, 6"	SY	860	\$ 75.00	\$ 64,500.00	\$ 72.00	\$ 61,920.00	\$ 80.00	\$ 68,800.00
18	SIDEWALK, PECC, 4"	SY	240	\$ 65.00	\$ 15,600.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 14,400.00	\$ 70.00	\$ 16,800.00
19	SUBBASE OVER-EXCAVATION	TON	55	\$ 30.00	\$ 1,650.00	\$ 56.00	\$ 3,080.00	\$ 90.00	\$ 4,950.00
20	GRANULAR SURFACING, CLASS A	TON	50	\$ 35.00	\$ 1,750.00	\$ 42.00	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 70.00	\$ 3,500.00
21	HANDHOLE, TYPE III	EA	3	\$ 600.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 3,220.00	\$ 9,660.00	\$ 6,250.00	\$ 18,750.00
22	CONDUIT, 2"	LF	2340	\$ 15.00	\$ 35,100.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 81,900.00	\$ 30.50	\$ 71,370.00
23	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 17,500.00	\$ 17,500.00	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 9,000.00
24	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, TYPE 1	AC	2.3	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 4,600.00	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 8,280.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 6,900.00
25	HYDRAULIC SEEDING, TYPE 5 (EROSION CONTROL)	AC	2.3	\$ 700.00	\$ 1,610.00	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 8,280.00	\$ 3,250.00	\$ 7,475.00
26	WATTLES, 9"	LF	6400	\$ 3.00	\$ 19,200.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 12,800.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 12,800.00
27	WATTLES, REMOVAL	LF	6400	\$ 1.00	\$ 6,400.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 6,400.00	\$ 0.50	\$ 3,200.00
28	EROSION CONTROL MULCHING, HYDROMULCHING	AC	4.6	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 13,800.00	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 16,560.00	\$ 4,550.00	\$ 20,930.00
29	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE	EA	7	\$ 200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 180.00	\$ 1,260.00	\$ 202.00	\$ 1,414.00
30	TREE PROTECTION FENCE	LF	750	\$ 5.00	\$ 3,750.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 4.00	\$ 3,000.00
31	MOBILIZATION	LS	1	\$ 185,000.00	\$ 185,000.00	\$ 81,000.00	\$ 81,000.00	\$ 200,000.00	\$ 200,000.00
32	CONCRETE WASHOUT	LS	1	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 3,030.00	\$ 3,030.00
TOTAL DIVISION I:					\$ 3,853,535.00		\$ 4,960,720.00		\$ 5,169,000.00
	DIVISION II - DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS								
33	CLEARING AND GRUBBING, SELECT TREES	UNIT	1500	\$ 80.00	\$ 120,000.00	\$ 18.00	\$ 27,000.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 30,000.00
34	CLEARING AND GRUBBING, GENERAL	LS	1	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 72,000.00	\$ 72,000.00	\$ 40,014.00	\$ 40,014.00
35	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10	CY	4672	\$ 30.00	\$ 140,160.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 163,520.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 140,160.00
36	TRENCH FOUNDATION	TON	10	\$ 40.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 56.00	\$ 560.00	\$ 90.00	\$ 900.00
37	TRENCH COMPACTION TESTING	LS	1	\$ 300.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00

TABULATION OF BIDS

HTT Water Main & Drainage Improvements

City of Ankeny

Project No.: 120.1113.01

Bid Date/Time: September 27, 2022 at 10:30 AM

				ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE		1 SYNERGY CONTRACTING, LLC DES MOINES, IOWA		2 ON TRACK CONSTRUCTION, LLC NEVADA, IOWA	
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
38	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 15"	LF	30	\$ 75.00	\$ 2,250.00	\$ 168.00	\$ 5,040.00	\$ 132.50	\$ 3,975.00
39	PIPE APRON GUARD, 24"	EA	6	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 2,870.00	\$ 17,220.00	\$ 2,130.00	\$ 12,780.00
40	MANHOLE, SW-401, 48"	EA	1	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 6,160.00	\$ 6,160.00	\$ 5,525.00	\$ 5,525.00
41	INTAKE, SW-503	EA	1	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,650.00	\$ 6,650.00	\$ 5,725.00	\$ 5,725.00
42	INTAKE, SW-506	EA	1	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 9,170.00	\$ 9,170.00	\$ 10,250.00	\$ 10,250.00
43	INTAKE, SW-509	EA	1	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 7,385.00	\$ 7,385.00	\$ 10,285.00	\$ 10,285.00
44	REMOVE INTAKE	EA	1	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00
45	FULL DEPTH PATCH, PCC	SY	210	\$ 125.00	\$ 26,250.00	\$ 161.00	\$ 33,810.00	\$ 175.00	\$ 36,750.00
46	SUBBASE OVER-EXCAVATION	TON	35	\$ 30.00	\$ 1,050.00	\$ 56.00	\$ 1,960.00	\$ 80.00	\$ 2,800.00
47	GRANULAR SURFACING, CLASS A	TON	50	\$ 35.00	\$ 1,750.00	\$ 42.00	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 3,000.00
48	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 10,500.00	\$ 10,500.00	\$ 14,000.00	\$ 14,000.00
49	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, TYPE 1	AC	0.1	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 360.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 300.00
50	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, TYPE 3	AC	3.3	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 4,950.00	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 11,880.00	\$ 1,250.00	\$ 4,125.00
51	HYDRAULIC SEEDING, TYPE 3, BFM	AC	1.3	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 3,250.00	\$ 5,400.00	\$ 7,020.00	\$ 5,550.00	\$ 7,215.00
52	HYDRAULIC SEEDING, TYPE 5 (EROSION CONTROL)	AC	4.7	\$ 800.00	\$ 3,760.00	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 16,920.00	\$ 3,250.00	\$ 15,275.00
53	TEMPORARY RECP, TYPE 2	SY	500	\$ 3.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 1,500.00
54	WATTLES, 9"	LF	1500	\$ 3.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 3,000.00
55	WATTLES, REMOVAL	LF	1500	\$ 1.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 0.50	\$ 750.00
56	CHECK DAM, ROCK	TON	50	\$ 70.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 70.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 70.00	\$ 3,500.00
57	RIP RAP, CLASS E	TON	3660	\$ 85.00	\$ 311,100.00	\$ 78.00	\$ 285,480.00	\$ 80.00	\$ 292,800.00
58	SILT FENCE	LF	500	\$ 3.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 1,000.00
59	SILT FENCE, REMOVAL	LF	500	\$ 1.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 0.30	\$ 150.00
60	EROSION CONTROL MULCHING, HYDROMULCHING	AC	9.0	\$ 3,200.00	\$ 28,800.00	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 32,400.00	\$ 4,545.00	\$ 40,905.00
61	REMOVE PEDESTRIAL BRIDGE	EA	10	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 5,250.00	\$ 52,500.00	\$ 3,181.60	\$ 31,816.00
62	TREE PROTECTION FENCE	LF	750	\$ 5.00	\$ 3,750.00	\$ 7.00	\$ 5,250.00	\$ 4.00	\$ 3,000.00
63	MOBILIZATION	LS	1	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 34,000.00	\$ 34,000.00
64	CONCRETE WASHOUT	LS	1	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00
TOTAL DIVISION II:					\$ 799,470.00	\$ 817,685.00		\$ 760,000.00	
TOTAL BID:					\$ 4,653,005.00	\$ 5,778,405.00		\$ 5,929,000.00	
BID SECURITY:						10%		10%	

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION MAKING AWARD OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT FOR THE HTT WATER TRANSMISSION MAIN & DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS", and moved:

☒ that the Resolution be adopted.

☐ ADJOURN to permit the Engineer to review and make recommendation on said bids, therefore defer action on the Resolution to the meeting to be held at _____ .M. on _____, 2022, at this place.

Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION MAKING AWARD OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT FOR THE HTT WATER TRANSMISSION MAIN & DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That the following bid for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the HTT Water Transmission Main & Drainage Improvements, described in the plans and specifications heretofore adopted by this Council on October 3, 2022, be and is hereby accepted, the same being the lowest responsive, responsible bid received for such work, as follows:

Contractor: **Synergy Contracting, LLC** of **Des Moines, Iowa**

Amount of bid: **\$5,778,405.00**

Portion of project: All construction work

Section 2. That the Mayor and Clerk are hereby directed to execute the contract with the contractor for the construction of the public improvements, such contract not to be binding on the City until approved by this Council.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 3rd day of October, 2022.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION APPROVING CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AND BOND FOR THE HTT WATER TRANSMISSION MAIN & DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS", and moved its adoption. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION APPROVING CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT
AND BOND FOR THE HTT WATER TRANSMISSION MAIN &
DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

That the construction contract and bond executed and insurance coverage for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the HTT Water Transmission Main & Drainage Improvements, and as described in detail in the plans and specifications heretofore approved, and which have been signed by the Mayor and Clerk on behalf of the City be and the same are hereby approved as follows:

Contractor: Synergy Contracting, LLC of Des Moines, Iowa

Amount of bid: \$5,778,405.00

Bond surety: _____

Date of bond: _____

Portion of project: All construction work

PASSED AND APPROVED this 3rd day of October, 2022.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk



High Trestle Trail Transmission Main & Drainage Improvements



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

October 3, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

RECESS - Mark Holm, Mayor

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
No Attachments Available



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

October 3, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Approval of official council actions of the regular meeting of September 19, 2022, as published, subject to correction, as recommended by the City Clerk.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download

 [Minutes](#)

MINUTES OF THE ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Monday, September 19, 2022 5:30 p.m.

Ankeny Kirkendall Library - City Council Chambers

Mark Holm, Mayor

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

Mayor Mark Holm called the meeting to order at 5:30 p.m. Council Members Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, and Todd Shafer were in attendance. Council Members Bobbi Bentz and Kelly Whiting joined the meeting electronically. City Manager David Jones and City Attorney Amy Beattie were also present. Mayor Holm led in the Pledge of Allegiance.

PUBLIC FORUM

1. Christina Bohnet, 2601 NW 5th St, Ankeny requested replacement of rock removed during construction at NW 5th and NW Sturbridge Streets.

APPROVAL OF AGENDA

1. Council Member Perry moved, Shafer seconded, to approve and accept the September 19, 2022 agenda as presented. Ayes: 5.

PUBLIC HEARING

1. PH 2022-59. Mayor Holm announced this is the time and place for a public hearing on the matter of the acquisition of property and property interests for the NW 18th Street Reconstruction – NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard project. Notice of this hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on the 2nd day of September, 2022 and notices were mailed as required by law.

Mark Mueller, Public Works Director, reported the action before the Council is to hold a Public Hearing to allow affected property owners the opportunity to present their views regarding the proposed acquisition of property and property interests for the NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard project. Further action includes consideration of a Resolution approving the commencement of the public improvement including negotiations to facilitate the acquisition of fee title, permanent easements, and temporary easements for the project.

Mayor Holm then asked for any public comment regarding the proposed project. Hearing no comments, Council Member Ruddy moved, Shafer seconded, to close public hearing 2022-59. Ayes: 5.

APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDA

Minutes

1. Official council actions of the regular meeting of September 6, 2022, as published.
2. Receive and file minutes of the Plan and Zoning Commission meeting of August 16, 2022.
3. Receive and file minutes of the Zoning Board of Adjustment meeting of August 16, 2022.

Licenses and Permits

4. Issuance of liquor licenses and/or beer/wine permits in the City of Ankeny.

Finance/Budget

5. Receive and file Financial Reports for August 2022.
6. Receive and file Building Permit Report for August 2022.
7. Receive and file Utility Billing Report for August 2022.
8. Change Order #1 increasing the contract amount by \$12,964.80 to Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc., for construction services on the NW 36th Street Widening - NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard project.
9. Change Order #2 increasing the contract amount by \$7,200.00 to Absolute Concrete, for construction services on the PCC Reconstruction Program - NW 5th Street project.
10. Change Order #2 decreasing the contract amount by \$770.00 to Con-struct Inc., for construction services on the NW 36th Street and NW State Street Interim Improvements project.
11. Change Order #1 decreasing the contract amount by \$6,657.50 to Gus Construction, for construction services on the NE Four Mile Drive Over Deer Creek project.
12. Change Order No. 3, increasing the contract amount by \$0.00 to RedBud LLC for native vegetation maintenance as part of the 2022 Native Vegetation Maintenance project.
13. Payment #5 in the amount of \$623,729.53 to Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc., for construction services on the NW 36th Street Widening - NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard project.
14. Payment #3 in the amount of \$380,979.57 to Absolute Concrete, for construction services on the 2022 PCC Reconstruction Program - NW 5th Street project.
15. Payment #4 in the amount of \$109,410.36 to Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc. for construction services on the SE 3rd Street Utility Improvements - Phase 1 project.
16. Payment #3 in the amount of \$26,184.94 to Con-Struct, Inc., for construction services on the NW 36th Street and NW State Street Interim Improvements project.
17. Payment #4 in the amount of \$110,221.14 to Con-Struct, Inc., for construction services on the 2022 PCC Reconstruction Program - SE Peachtree Drive project.
18. Payment #13 in the amount of \$106,982.50 to Cramer & Associates, Inc., for construction services on the High Trestle Trail Ext Magazine Rd to Oralabor Rd project.
19. Payment #6 in the amount of \$42,797.73 to Gus Construction, for construction services on the NE Four Mile Drive RCB Culvert for Deer Creek project.
20. Payment #3 in the amount of \$55,440.00 to HDR Engineering, Inc., for engineering services on the NW Irvinedale Elevated Storage Tank project.
21. Payment #1 in the amount of \$52,701.25 to Howrey Construction Inc., for construction services on the Bellagio Park Improvements project.
22. Payment #1 in the amount of \$232,049.19 to Iowa Civil Contracting, Inc., for construction services on the 2022 PCC Pavement Preservation Program project.
23. Payment #3 in the amount of \$427,603.53 to Iowa Civil Contracting, Inc., for construction services on the 2022 PCC Street Patching Program project.
24. Payment #22 in the amount of \$2,483.41 to McClure Engineering Company, for engineering services on the Irvinedale Drive Water Main Improvements - Phase 3 project.
25. Payment #6 in the amount of \$38,946.51 to McClure Engineering Company, for engineering services on the NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW Ash Dr. to N Ankeny Blvd. (Design) project.
26. Payment #2 in the amount of \$13,860.00 to McClure Engineering Company, for engineering services on the SW State Street Reconstruction - Southbound Lanes project.
27. Payment #2 in the amount of \$173,735.83 to OnTrack Construction LLC for construction services on the Diamond Hills Greenway Stream Repairs project.
28. Payment #4 in the amount of \$4,524.37 to RedBud LLC for work on the 2022 Native Vegetation Maintenance project.
29. Payment #10 in the amount of \$4,607.50 to RedBud Landscaping, LLC for construction services on the SW Des Moines Street - Prairie Trail to Magazine Native Planting project.

30. Payment #14 in the amount of \$472,124.04 to Reilly Construction Company Inc., for construction services on the West First Street Widening and Improvements - Phase 1 project.
31. Payment #5 in the amount of \$727,387.87 to Sternquist Construction, for construction services on the SE Crosswinds Drive RISE – Phase 2 project.
32. Payment #1 in the amount of \$279,932.94 to W RH, Inc., for construction services on the Well No. 7/ASR No. 3 - Bid Package 2 – Well Pump and Control Building project.
33. September 19, 2022 Accounts Payable by Fund: General 221,556; Hotel Motel Tax 170; Road Use Tax 102,778; Police/Fire Pension 6,725; Library Foundation 2,820; Solid Waste 86,436; Water 680,172; Sewer 506,348; Storm Water 13,220; Golf Course 65,010; Enterprise Project 706,460; Revolving 77,032; Risk Management 49,475; Capital Projects 3,451,412; Payroll Totals 1,324,780; Transfers/ACH (193,467); Agenda Payments approved separately (4,141,348); Grand Total \$ 2,959,579.
34. **RESOLUTION 2022-421** authorizing the purchase of traffic signal pole assemblies for installation with the NW 18th Street Reconstruction – NW Ash Drive through N Ankeny Boulevard.
35. **RESOLUTION 2022-422** authorizing the purchase of traffic signal cabinets for installation with the NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard, and with the NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction - NE 5th Street to NE 18th Street.
36. **RESOLUTION 2022-423** naming depositories for the City of Ankeny.

Community Development

37. Receive and file correspondence from Nilles Associates on behalf of Accurate Development dated August 30, 2022, requesting to vacate a portion of City owned right-of-way located in Part of Lot B, Prairie Trail Park Plat 1, east of SW School Street at the SW 18th Street intersection; and refer to the Plan & Zoning Commission for its study and recommendation.

Engineering

38. **RESOLUTION 2022-424** authorizing the execution of an Urban-State Traffic Engineering Program (U-STEP) funding agreement between the Iowa Department of Transportation (DOT) and the City of Ankeny, Iowa, for the sharing of construction costs for the proposed Oralabor Gateway Trail-SW State Street Grade Separated Crossing and SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Safety Improvements (underpass).
39. **RESOLUTION 2022-425** authorizing the execution of an Urban-State Traffic Engineering Program (U-STEP) funding agreement between the Iowa Department of Transportation (DOT) and the City of Ankeny, Iowa, for the sharing of construction costs for the proposed Oralabor Gateway Trail-SW State Street Grade Separated Crossing and SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Safety Improvements (intersection improvements).
40. **RESOLUTION 2022-426** setting a public hearing on the proposed adoption of an ordinance to establish a benefited district and connection fees for the NW Weigel Drive Water Connection District 2. (date of hrg: 10/17/2022 @ 5:30 p.m.)
41. **RESOLUTION 2022-427** accepting public improvements in Georgetown Plat 11 for sanitary sewer.
42. **RESOLUTION 2022-428** accepting public improvements in Otter Creek Commercial Plat 3, for utilities.
43. **RESOLUTION 2022-429** accepting public improvements in Otter Creek Commercial Plat 3, for paving.

Capital Improvement Projects

44. **2022 Sidewalk Gaps and Trail Replacement Program:** approve: a) Final Change Order #1 increasing the contract amount by \$970.50; b) Certificate of Completion; c) **RESOLUTION 2022-430** accepting the public improvement with Howrey Construction, Inc. in the amount of \$127,095.75; and d) Final Payment #2 in the amount of \$2,220.62; and Retainage Payment in the amount of \$6,354.79.
45. **2022 Pedestrian Ramp Improvements Program - Ashland Meadows:** approve: a) Final Change Order #1 increasing the contract amount by \$4,308.88; b) Certificate of Completion; c) **RESOLUTION 2022-431** accepting the public improvements with Shekar Engineering, PLC in the amount of \$131,037.83; and d) Final Payment #2 in the amount of \$112,331.98 / Release of Retainage in the amount of \$6,551.89.
46. **NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 1:** approve: a) Final Change Order #3 decreasing the contract amount by \$6,446.00; b) Certificate of Completion; c) **RESOLUTION 2022-432** accepting the public improvements with Spring Lake Construction, LLC in the amount of \$1,488,985.00; and d) Final Payment #11 in the amount of \$53,737.40 / Release of Retainage in the amount of \$74,449.25.

Administrative Items

47. Approve the Order Accepting Acknowledgement/Settlement Agreement with Leaf Brothers Cigar.
48. Approve the Order of Dismissal of the First Violation of tobacco offense for Central Iowa Vapors.

Approval of Consent Agenda Items

1. Council Member Perry moved, second by Ruddy, to approve the recommendations for Consent Agenda Items CA-1 through CA-48. Ayes: Perry, Ruddy, Bentz, Shafer, Whiting.

LEGISLATIVE BUSINESS

Approval of Ordinances

1. **Ord 2118.** An Ordinance amending Chapter 100, Regulation of Industrial Wastewater, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa. Council Member Ruddy moved, Shafer seconded, to accept second consideration of Ordinance 2118. Ayes: Ruddy, Shafer, Bentz, Perry, Whiting. Ruddy moved, Perry seconded to accept request to suspend the rule that all ordinances must be considered on three different days and accept third consideration of ORDINANCE 2118, sending it on its final passage and publication as required by law. Ayes: Ruddy, Perry, Bentz, Shafer, Whiting.
2. **Ord 2119.** An Ordinance amending Chapter 101, Regulations of Fat, Oil and Grease Discharge by Food Service Establishments, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa. Council Member Bentz moved, Shafer seconded, to accept second consideration of Ordinance 2119. Ayes: Bentz, Shafer, Perry, Ruddy, Whiting. Perry moved, Shafer seconded to accept request to suspend the rule that all ordinances must be considered on three different days and accept third consideration of ORDINANCE 2119, sending it on its final passage and publication as required by law. Ayes: Perry, Shafer, Bentz, Ruddy, Whiting.
3. **Ord 2120.** An Ordinance amending Chapter 102, Regulation of Hauled Waste, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa. Council Member Perry moved, Shafer seconded, to accept second consideration of Ordinance 2120. Ayes: Perry, Shafer, Bentz, Ruddy, Whiting. Shafer moved, Perry seconded to accept request to suspend the rule that all ordinances must be considered on three different days and accept third consideration of ORDINANCE 2120,

sending it on its final passage and publication as required by law. Ayes: Shafer, Perry, Bentz, Ruddy, Whiting.

4. **Ord 2121.** An Ordinance amending the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by adding Chapter 103, Footing Drain Disconnection Program. Council Member Ruddy moved, Shafer seconded, to accept second consideration of Ordinance 2121. Ayes: Ruddy, Shafer, Bentz, Perry, Whiting.

NEW BUSINESS

1. Amend Schedule of Administrative Penalties Industrial Waste Chapters 101 and 102 Council Member Perry moved, Bentz seconded, to adopt **RESOLUTION 2022-433** amending Schedule of Administrative Penalties for violations of Industrial Pretreatment Ordinance regulating Hauled Waste and regulating Fat, Oil and Grease Discharge by Food Service Establishments in Chapters 101 and 102 of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa. Ayes: Perry, Bentz, Ruddy, Shafer, Whiting.
2. Proposed NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard (PH 2022-59) Council Member Perry moved, Ruddy seconded, to adopt **RESOLUTION 2022-434** approving and authorizing the acquisition of property and property interests for the NW 18th Street Reconstruction – NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard project. Ayes: Perry, Ruddy, Bentz, Shafer, Whiting.
3. Proposed Federal Railroad Administration (FRA) for Railroad Crossing Elimination Program funding - SE Corporate Woods Drive Overpass at Union Pacific Railroad Project Council Member Perry moved, Shafer seconded, to adopt **RESOLUTION 2022-435** authorizing the City of Ankeny, Iowa to make an application to the Federal Railroad Administration (FRA) for Railroad Crossing Elimination Program funding for the SE Corporate Woods Drive Overpass at Union Pacific Railroad Project. Ayes: Perry, Shafer, Bentz, Ruddy, Whiting.

ADJOURNMENT

1. Meeting was adjourned at 5:55 p.m.

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Mark Holm, Mayor

Published in the Des Moines Register on 9/30/22.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

October 3, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Economic Development

COUNCIL GOAL:

Enhance Quality of Life

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Receive and file minutes of the Ankeny Cultural Arts Board meeting of May 9th, 2022.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Minutes - Ankeny Cultural Arts Board - 05.09.22

**Ankeny Cultural Arts Board
Meeting Minutes
Ankeny City Council Chambers Conference Room
1250 SW District Drive – Ankeny, IA
May 9th, 2022**

Board Members Present: Jason Follett, Bill Konnath, Joann Adamson, Aaron Thacker, Kyle Robinson, Don Zuck, Aaron Thacker

Board Members Absent: Hilary Kodatt, Laura Housel, Kim Johnson-Smith

Staff Present: Derek Lord, Lindsay Fox

1. The meeting was called to order at 5:30 PM.
2. The board discussed electing a new chairperson. Bill K. agreed to take the roll. JoAnn A. seconded the motion. All members present voted aye.
3. The board discussed electing a secretary. Don Z. volunteered. Jason seconded the motion. All members present voted aye.
4. Approval of Agenda. Don Z. moved and Jason F. seconded a motion to approve the agenda as presented. All members present voted aye.
5. Approval of minutes. Jason F. moved and JoAnn A. seconded a motion to approve the minutes as presented. All members present voted aye.
6. There was a brief discussion on adding art to the library and what process that would entail.
7. The group spent a majority of the meeting discussing potential artists for new DART bus shelter on West First Street. The group was tasked to select 3 artists to request concepts from initially. Those artists have submitted proposals and the group chose from the 3 proposals an artist to work with on the final project. The group selected Beatrice Coron of New York City. Don Z. led a motion to approve this decision and JoAnn seconded this motion. All members present voted aye. The recommendation will be forwarded to the City Council for final approval at their next meeting.
8. There was a brief discussion of ongoing projects around the city including the Drop-In project, the High Trestle Trail underpass as well as the new overpass.
9. Board members shared several updates about their organizations including the Ankeny Historical Society, Ankeny Community Chorus, and the Ankeny Art Center.

The meeting adjourned at 6:35 p.m.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

October 3, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Manager

COUNCIL GOAL:
Deliver Exceptional Service

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Receive and file minutes of the Human Rights Commission meetings: June 23, 2022 and August 25, 2022.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 HRC June Minutes
 HRC August Minutes

Meeting Minutes

Human Rights Commission

Thursday, June 23, 2022

5:30 p.m.

City Council Chambers-Ankeny Kirkendall Public Library
1250 SW District Dr, Ankeny, Iowa

Aubrey Alvarez
Blake Campbell
Isaiah McGee
Mindi Nguyen

Lindsay Norland
Tim Olson
Laura Parkinson

1. CALL TO ORDER:

Chair McGee called meeting to order at 5:30 pm.

2. ROLL CALL:

Alvarez, Campbell, McGee, Nguyen, and Norland present. Olson and Parkinson absent. Mike Schrock, staff liaison present.

3. MOTION TO APPROVE THE AGENDA FOR JUNE 23, 2022.

Campbell motioned to approve the agenda as presented, Nguyen seconded. Ayes: 5, motion carried.

4. MOTION TO APPROVE THE MINUTES FROM MAY 26, 2022

Alvarez moved to approve the minutes from the May 26, 2022 meeting. Nguyen seconded. Ayes: 5, motion carried.

5. OLD BUSINESS

a. Long term calendar for HRC activities and events

No official action taken on this item. HRC members requested a listing of topics and the timing of information to be released on City social media platforms and website, and any future proclamations that are associated with the HRC. Staff to provide information prior to the next meeting. Norland reported she presented HRC information to the Ankeny Rotary Club during the month of June, 30-35 people in attendance. Chair would like to start planning for HRC's involvement in the 2023 MLK Day celebration/commemoration that will occur next January.

b. Sponsorship of events discussion and follow up

No official action taken on this item. McGee to continue conversations with City Manager's Office about policy and procedures for sponsorships that further the HRC's mission. Meeting to occur in July with a report back in August.

6. NEW BUSINESS

a. Creation and appointment of working subcommittees

McGee motioned to approve the creation of three working subcommittees focused on the “pillars” or purpose of the HRC: education (inform), advocacy (advocate) and collaboration (connect). The subcommittees will have two members of the HRC assigned to the Committee by the Chair. HRC members to communicate to Chair and Schrock their preferred Committee to serve on. Committees should be ready to share one to three ideas they would like to focus on during the upcoming year. Those ideas need to be shared, considered, and approved by the HRC prior to work commencing in earnest on those ideas. The Chair encouraged the involvement of the HRC in the 2023 MLK Day celebration/commemoration as a priority for all subcommittees. Nguyen seconded. Ayes 5, motion carried.

b. Multicultural Task Force with Ankeny Chamber – Facilitated training opportunity

No official action taken on this item. Alvarez shared information about the “What LIES Between Us” training being offered at the Chamber. Chamber is seeking partners and individuals interested in attending.

7. STAFF REPORT

Complaints filed with ICRC report.

No official action taken on this item. Current report covers October 1, 2021 – March 22, 2022. Item to be placed on the October agenda for further discussion and possible action once the group decides what it would like to see or do with the information that can be collected.

Staff to provide a report on FY2023 funding in the City Manager’s Office that could be used to assist the HRC fulfill its’ mission.

8. ADJOURN

Meeting adjourned at 6:52 pm.

Next meeting: Thursday, August 25, 2022 at 5:30 pm.

Meeting Minutes

Human Rights Commission

Thursday, August 25, 2022

5:30 p.m.

City Council Chambers-Ankeny Kirkendall Public Library
1250 SW District Dr, Ankeny, Iowa

Aubrey Alvarez
Blake Campbell
Isaiah McGee

Lindsay Norland
Tim Olson
Laura Parkinson

1. CALL TO ORDER:

Chair McGee called meeting to order at 5:30 pm.

2. ROLL CALL:

Alvarez, Campbell, McGee, and Parkinson present. Norland and Olson absent.
Mike Schrock, staff liaison present.

3. MOTION TO APPROVE THE AGENDA FOR AUGUST 25, 2022.

Alvarez motioned to approve the agenda as presented, Campbell seconded.
Ayes: 4, motion carried.

4. MOTION TO APPROVE THE MINUTES FROM JUNE 23, 2022.

Campbell moved to approve the minutes from the May 26, 2022 meeting. Alvarez seconded. Ayes: 4, motion carried.

5. OLD BUSINESS

a. Long term calendar for HRC activities and events

No official action taken on this item. The HRC reviewed and discussed the previously approved Annual Schedule of Monthly Emphases document. The HRC asked if there are opportunities to assist the City with creating a connection to City operations for upcoming posts. Three specific opportunities were noted where assistance from HRC members would be helpful: November, National American Indian Heritage Month; and two of the three items noted for May, Asian Pacific American Heritage, and Jewish American Heritage Month.

b. Sponsorship of events discussion and follow up

No official action taken on this item. McGee, Schrock and City Manager Jones to continue conversations about policy and procedures for sponsorships and other opportunities that further the HRC's mission. This item will remain on the agenda as it impacts upcoming events the HRC has expressed interest in supporting (MLK and Juneteenth specifically).

6. NEW BUSINESS

a. MLK – Day of Service 2023

Information for this item was incorporated into the reports received from the working subcommittees, item 6b. MLK – Day of Service 2023 was requested to remain on the agenda under old business until the event takes place. Schrock to provide HRC with a report on the Library's planning efforts for 2023 programming or events in honor of MLK Day.

b. Creation and appointment of working subcommittees

No official action taken on this item. Reports provided by each of the committees. Advocacy will meet within the next month and provide an update during the September meeting. Collaboration reported efforts to facilitate partnerships that help further the planning efforts already underway for the MLK Day Event by the Ankeny Community Network (ACN). The intent is to consolidate efforts that are ongoing between Ankeny Community School District, the Ankeny Chamber, the City, and the HRC. Campbell to meet with Rene Potts from ACN and report back current planning efforts, upcoming meeting dates, and other relevant information.

7. STAFF REPORT

No official action taken on this item. Schrock reviewed the August 2022 staff memo with the HRC. Schrock noted the current HRC vacancy is advertised and interested applicants should submit their information on the City's website to be considered for appointment by Mayor Holm.

8. ADJOURN

Meeting adjourned at 6:44 pm.

Next meeting: Thursday, September 22, 2022 at 5:30 pm.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

October 3, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Kirkendall Library

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Receive and file minutes of the Library Board of Trustee meeting of August 18, 2022.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Minutes

**KIRKENDALL PUBLIC LIBRARY BOARD OF TRUSTEES
MEETING MINUTES**

Thursday, August 18, 2022

Regular meeting: 6 p.m.

Location: Library, Teleconference

Present: Heather Lilienthal, Tamara Fujinaka, Gene Lucht, John Meyer, Michael Wiser, Miranda Piepho, and Heather Stephenson

Staff: Sam Mitchel, Holly Sealine, Evan Anderson

Topic	Discussion
Call to Order	Wiser called the meeting to order.
Approval of Minutes	Motion made by Fujinaka to approve the minutes from the July 21, 2022 meeting. Second by Lilienthal. Motion passed unanimously.
Consent Agenda	Financials update provided by Mitchel.
Policy/Procedure Review	The Trustees reviewed the Conduct in the Library. Updated to new format in July 2022 and outlined consequences and appeals procedures. Meyer commented – future update could be to better define when we call the police vs when staff handles the situation. Stephenson responded that it may be better to leave that decision up to library staff. Fujinaka – does the staff feel comfortable with content and their responsibilities as it is laid out in policy. Do they feel empowered? Mitchel and Board agreed to table the policy until the September Board meeting.
Director's Report	Update provided by Mitchel.
Department Reports	Wiser recommended we cover department reports first. Unanimously approved. The board reviewed: • Circulation – Beth Schaefer • Public Services – Holly Sealine ○ Adult Services – Justin Armbruster ○ Teen Services – Amanda Bellis ○ Children Services – Kelly Munter, Brittany Burk • Acquisitions – Evan Anderson
Old Business	Trustee Orientation: • Materials Selection Policy – Evan Anderson ○ Library staff strives to select materials that cover wide range of topics to fit all needs. Staff also needs to make decisions based on professional experience – gathering materials for variety of ages as well, for audience with differing reading abilities or needs. ○ Recently have moved more money to eResources (due to COVID). We're #1 or 2 in the area for providing this type of service. ○ We collect for what is needed now, not what we think will be needed in the future. We also have to have a balance of materials (i.e. books favoring both political candidates). ○ Even though the library staff gather materials, doesn't mean they endorse the contents.

Topic	Discussion
	○ Budget: ▪ Print books: \$149,000 (divided between children, YA, etc.) ▪ AV: \$86,000 (16,600 on movies, 23,600 on audio books, \$2,400 on music) ▪ eResources: \$14,000 (we get 31,000 eTitles with this budget) ▪ Additional Titles: \$30,000 ○ 1,000 new books added to our collection per month ○ Cost of materials has increased, but possibly due to supply chain issues, or the changing needs of our community. Certain books become popular quickly, and we try to adjust to fit the need. ○ Mitchel asked if we pay attention to Amazon best-seller list – though this is sometimes useful, we tend to focus on what our patrons request. ○ Meyer asked if we ever get unsolicited request for books (i.e. from the author themselves trying to increase sales in their book). Our library tends to favor local authors. ○ Staff keeps tracks of metrics to help drive decisions (cost per circulation, turnover of certain types of books, interlibrary loans). ○ Librarians are using professional training and feedback from the community to decide which books to acquire. They also follow the policy governing how they decide which books are right for our library. These aren't personal ideals or opinions guiding the decisions. ● Room Reservation Policy – Holly Sealine ○ We do not discriminate regarding who reserves rooms. ○ We ask that no damage is done to the rooms. ○ We do have a church with a long-standing contract to reserve a room ○ This is a city policy, but the Library board does get to recommend prices to rent a room. ○ Some rooms are free of charge. Wiser voiced concern – do companies that use the free rooms take them from paying patrons? Are we being taken advantage of? Holly responded that she's never had negative comments, only that they are always busy. Only complaint is the wifi connectivity. ○ Lilienthal asked about tech upgrades. City understands that we need to improve tech, but this has to go through the approval process. <i>Continuous improvement minutes: 1 hour</i>
New Business	Public Comment at Meetings. Board agrees we like how city council accepts comments. Wiser recommended we create a procedure and place on website. Piepho to add a line item in agenda for Public Comments. Mitchel to make updates and send to Board via email to review/approve.
Adjournment	Lucht made a motion to adjourn and Meyer second. Approved by all. The next meeting will be held September 15.

Respectfully submitted, Miranda Piepho, Secretary
Approved: 9/15/22



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

October 3, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:
Receive and file minutes of the Plan and Zoning Commission meeting of September 7, 2022.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 P&Z Minutes 2022-09-07

Meeting Minutes
Plan & Zoning Commission Meeting
Wednesday, September 7, 2022
Ankeny City Council Chambers, Second Floor
1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa

CALL TO ORDER

Chair G.Hunter called the September 7, 2022 meeting of the Plan & Zoning Commission to order at 6:30 p.m.

ROLL CALL

Members present: Trina Flack, Glenn Hunter, Todd Ripper, Lisa West and Randy Weisheit. Absent: Annette Renaud and Ted Rapp. Staff present: E.Jensen, E.Carstens, B.Morrissey, R.Kirschman, B.Fuglsang

AMENDMENTS TO THE AGENDA

Motion by T.Flack to approve the September 7, 2022 agenda without amendments. Second by T.Ripper. All voted aye. Motion carried 5 – 0.

COMMUNICATIONS

There were no communications.

CITIZEN'S REQUEST

There were no requests.

CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS

Item #1. Minutes

Motion to approve and accept the August 16, 2022 minutes of the Plan and Zoning Commission meeting.

Motion by T.Flack to approve the recommendations for Consent Agenda Item #1. Second by L.West. All voted aye. Motion carried 5 – 0.

PUBLIC HEARINGS

Item #2. DRA Properties, LC, request to rezone property from R-1, One-Family Residence District to M-1, Light Industrial District

B.Morrissey reported that the applicant, DRA Properties, is requesting to rezone property from R-1, One-Family Residence District to M-1, Light Industrial District. He said that the proposed rezoning consists of two parcels and is approximately 67.10 acres, generally located east of SE Four Mile Drive and approximately one-half mile south of SE Oralabor Road. B.Morrissey presented to the Commission the current zoning map that showed the properties surrounding this area are zoned either R-1, M-1, Light Industrial District, or U-1, Conservation and Public Utility District. He noted that the area south of the subject property is not within Ankeny's Corporate Limits. B.Morrissey explained to the Commission that the two parcels are/were a part of the Ankeny RMJ Annexation that received City Development Board approval on August 10, 2022. The annexation will be finalized after the 30-day appeal period expires and at that time the property will be zoned R-1, One-Family Residence District. He stated that the applicant is currently requesting to rezone the future R-1 zoning to M-1, Light Industrial District. He noted that the Ankeny Plan 2040 Future Land Use Map identifies the area as being Airport Business Park

uses and Open Space; and said that the M-1 zoning district is compatible within the Airport Business Park land use classification. B.Morrissey stated that the applicant has submitted the required zoning petitions, notifications were mailed to all properties within 250' of the subject property area, a legal notice was posted in the Des Moines Register, and public notification signage was posted on the property. A complete staff report will be presented at the next Plan and Zoning Commission meeting on September 20th.

Roger Silver, Nilles Associates, Inc., 1250 SW State Street, Suite A, commented that he would answer any questions that the Commission may have on the rezoning request.

There was no one in the audience to speak for or against the request.

L.West asked if there were any flood plain considerations with the creek that runs through this property. E.Jensen responded that there is an area covered by flood plain, which will be addressed during the platting process.

Motion by T.Flack to close the public hearing, and receive and file documents. Second by T.Ripper. All voted aye. Motion carried 5 – 0.

BUSINESS ITEMS

There were no business items.

REPORTS

City Council Meeting

E.Jensen reported on his attendance at the August 16, 2022 City Council meeting.

Director's Report

E.Jensen presented the tentative agenda items for the September 20, 2022 Plan and Zoning Commission meeting and said that there will be two public hearings on the September 20th agenda.

E.Jensen presented the August 2022 Building Permit Report.

Commissioner's Reports

There were no reports

MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

September 19, 2022 – 5:30 p.m. City Council Meeting Representative: Staff

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, motion by T.Flack to adjourn the meeting. Meeting adjourned at 6:42 p.m.



Submitted by Brenda Fuglsang, Secretary
Plan & Zoning Commission



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

October 3, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve cigarette/tobacco permit(s) in the City of Ankeny.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

In accordance with the City of Ankeny Code of Ordinances Chapter 131, "Cigarette and Tobacco Permits," the following licensee(s) have submitted an application which has met all requirements and is now being presented to the City Council for approval.

1. Stop and Shop Liquor Store, 409 S Ankeny Blvd, Ankeny, IA (New) - Effective October 3, 2022 through June 30, 2023.

FISCAL IMPACT: **Yes**

Licensee(s) have paid the pro-rated annual license fee of \$75.00 to the City of Ankeny, in accordance with Section 131.04 of the City of Ankeny Code of Ordinances.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve the issuance of permit(s).

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Cigarette Applications

ABC Smoke	1325 SW Oralabor Rd, Ste 204
Ankeny Golf & Country Club	314 SW Irvinedale Dr
Ankeny Smoke Shop	502 N Ankeny Blvd, Suite 12
Cabaret Sports Bar & Grille	2785 N Ankeny Blvd, Suite 18
Casey's General Stores #1548	2905 W 1st Street
Casey's General Stores #1659	302 S Ankeny Blvd
Casey's General Stores #1941	1010 SE Oralabor Rd
Casey's General Stores #2164	3505 N Ankeny Blvd
Casey's General Stores #2689	1310 NW 18th Street
Casey's General Stores #2785	1602 W 1st Street
Casey's General Stores #2896	2601 SE Creekview Dr
Casey's General Stores #2920	1010 SE National Dr
Casey's General Stores #3827	3605 NW Irvinedale Dr
Casey's General Stores #3888	1024 E 1st Street
Casey's General Stores #3934	1515 SE Corporate Woods Dr
Central Iowa Vapors- Ankeny	207 NE Delaware Ave, Ste 21
Dollar General #7310	901 S Ankeny Blvd
Fareway #61	3205 N Ankeny Blvd
Fareway #909	109 SE Oralabor Rd
Fleet Farm Fuel	4275 SE Delaware Ave
Fleet Farm Store	3875 SE Delaware Ave
Git-N-Go Store #40	2811 SW Oralabor Rd
Grubb's Pub	1165 SW Ordinance Rd
Hy-Vee #2 Fast and Fresh	1710 SW Oralabor Rd
Hy-Vee Food Store #1	410 N Ankeny Blvd
Hy-Vee Food Store #2	2510 SW State Street
Hy-Vee #1 Fast and Fresh	414 N Ankeny Blvd
Jakes Pub	605 N Ankeny Blvd
Kum & Go #292	1825 N Ankeny Blvd
Kum & Go #4020	1910 SW White Birch Circle
Kum & Go #518	3603 NE Otterview Circle
Kum & Go #579	165 SW Magazine Rd
Kum & Go #92	1025 E 1st Street
KWIK STAR #1016	202 SE Oralabor Rd
KWIK STAR #1057	320 NW 36th Street
Liquor Lovers	1510 S Ankeny Blvd, Ste 107
Murphy USA	1006 SE National DR
Neighborhood Liquor House	833 E 1st Street, Ste. 102
Quick Trip #514	802 E 1st Street
Stop and Shop Liquor Store	409 S Ankeny Blvd
Tim's BP/AMACO Service	102 N Ankeny Blvd
Tobacco Hut	121 N Ankeny Blvd
Vape World and Tobacco LLC	802 SE Oralabor Rd, Ste 121
Walgreens #07454	901 N Ankeny Blvd
Walgreens #07996	2702 SE Delaware Ave
Walmart #892	1002 SE National Dr
Yankee Clipper	312 SW Maple Street



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

October 3, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL:
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve the issuance of liquor license(s) and/or beer / wine permit(s) in the City of Ankeny.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

In accordance with the Iowa Code Section 123.1 and the City of Ankeny Code of Ordinances Chapter 130, "Liquor Licenses and Wine and Beer Permits," the following license(s) have been investigated and reviewed by the Ankeny Police Department, and when necessary, by Planning & Building and/or Fire Department staff, and are presented to the City Council for approval. Copies of license and/or beer applications are available, for your review, in the Office of the City Clerk.

1. Premier Pizza Inc., d/b/a Leaning Tower of Pizza, 512 SW 3rd St. - Special Class C Liquor License (BW) includes Sunday Sales (Renewal) - Effective October 14, 2022.

2. Trailhead Ventures, LLC, d/b/a Trailside Tap, 710 SW 3rd St. - Class C Liquor License (LC) includes

Outdoor Service, Sunday Sales (Renewal) - Effective October 14, 2022.

3. Briarwood Membership Association, Inc., d/b/a Briarwood Golf Club, 3405 NE Trilein Dr.- Class C Liquor License (LC) includes Sunday Sales (Renewal) - Effective October 16, 2022.

4. Kwik Trip, Inc., d/b/a Kwik Star #1057, 320 NW 36th St.. - Class C Beer Permit (BC) includes Sunday Sales (Renewal) - Effective October 20, 2022.

5. Blazin Wings, Inc., d/b/a Buffalo Wild Wings, 1690 SE Delaware Ave., Ste. 117 - Class C Liquor License (LC) includes Outdoor Service, Sunday Sales (Renewal) - Effective October 26, 2022. PENDING DRAM ENDORSEMENT

6. Maha Laxmi Inc., d/b/a Ramada Inn / Ankeny Diner, 133 SE Delaware Ave. - Class B Liquor License (LB) includes Sunday Sales (Renewal) - Effective November 2, 2022.

7. Costco Wholesale Corp., d/b/a Costco, 4000 NE Spectrum Dr. - Class E Liquor License (LE) includes Sunday Sales (NEW) - Tentatively Effective October 20, 2022. PENDING CERT. OF OCCUPANCY

8. Mistress Brewing Co., LLC, d/b/a Mistress Brewing Co., 1802 N. Ankeny Blvd., - Class C Liquor License (LC) Updating Class of License - Tentatively Effective October 4, 2022.

9. Apres Bar Co. LLC, d/b/a Apres Bar Co., 1055 SW Prairie Trail Pkwy (FFA Bldg.) - Class C Liquor License (LC) 5 Day Liquor License - Event October 22, 2022.

10. Whiskey River on Vintage, Inc., d/b/a Whiskey River Ankeny, 1055 SW Prairie Trail Pkwy (FFA Bldg.) - Class C Liquor License (LC) 5 Day Liquor License - Event October 20, 2022.

FISCAL IMPACT: Yes

The City of Ankeny will receive a portion of each application fee in accordance with Iowa Code Section 123.143.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve the issuance of license(s) and/or permit(s).

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
No Attachments Available



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

October 3, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Change Order #2 increasing the contract amount by \$4,468.75 to Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc., for construction services on the NE 36th Street Reconstruction - I-35 to NE Four Mile Drive project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Change Order #2

CHANGE ORDER FORM



Project Title: NE 36th Street Reconstruction- I-35 to NE Four Mile Drive
Contractor: Absolute Concrete Construction Inc.
Address: 1000 West 6th Avenue Slater, IA 50244
Finance Budget Code: 896.3896.4451 **Finance Project #** 896.4451
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 0 **PO #** 0
Original Contract Date: April 14, 2022 **Vendor #** 4997

Change Order Number: 2

Change Order Date: October 3, 2022

Purpose of Change Order:

The purpose of this change order is to pay for Telebelt costs for placement of concrete on the westbound lanes of NE 36th street from the existing NE 36th Street to Spectrum Drive. The use a a telebelt was necessary due to subgrade concerns and the inability to back ready-mix trucks the modified subbase.

Details of Change Order:

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	QUANTITY CHANGE	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1	Telebelt for Concrete Placement	EA	4,468.75	\$ 1.00	\$ 4,468.75
2					\$ -
3					\$ -
4					\$ -
5					\$ -
6					\$ -
7					\$ -
8					\$ -
9					\$ -
10					\$ -

Change Order Number: 2 makes the following adjustments to the contract: **\$ 4,468.75**

Contractor Accepted: Absolute Concrete Construction Inc.

Firm Name
 Signature [Signature] Date 9/22/2022

Engineer Approved:

Firm Name
 Anthony Babcock
 Signature [Signature] Date 9/25/2022

Owner Accepted: City of Ankeny

Signature [Signature] Title Mayor
 Date 10/3/22

Attest for Owner:

Signature [Signature] Title City Clerk
 Date 10/3/22

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
Original Contract Amount		\$ 5,069,501.00
1	August 1, 2022	\$ 16,489.00
2	October 3, 2022	\$ 4,468.75
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

Revised Contract Amount **\$ 5,090,458.75**



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

October 3, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Parks and Recreation

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Change Order #1 increasing the contract by \$4,525.00 with Brothers Cleaning Corporation for construction services on the Rock Creek Greenway Trail Improvements project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Change Order #1

CHANGE ORDER FORM



Project Title: ROCK CREEK GREENWAY TRAIL IMPROVEMENTS
Contractor: BOTHERS CLEANING CORPORATION
Address: 4000 COLFAX AVENUE, DES MOINES, IA 50317
Finance Budget Code: 957.2957.4405 **Finance Project #** 957.4405
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 1 **PO #** n/a
Original Contract Date: June 6, 2022 **Vendor #** n/a

Change Order Number: 1

Change Order Date: October 3, 2022

Purpose of Change Order:

Add subdrain to low spot and additional tree removal.

Details of Change Order:

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	QUANTITY CHANGE	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1	Add 4" subdrain	LF	95.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 3,325.00
2	Additional Tree Removal	LS	1.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,200.00
3					\$ -
4					\$ -
5					\$ -
6					\$ -
7					\$ -
8					\$ -
9					\$ -
10					\$ -

Change Order Number: 1 **makes the following adjustments to the contract:** \$ 4,525.00

Contractor Accepted: BOTHERS CLEANING CORPORATION

Signature: Jose Valero **Date:** 9/23/2022
Firm Name

Engineer Approved: Snyder & Associates, Inc.

Signature: Clay Schmitt **Date:** 09/23/2022
Firm Name

Owner Accepted: City of Ankeny

Signature: **Title:** Mayor
Date: 10/3/2022

Attest for Owner:

Signature: **Title:** City Clerk
Date: 10/3/2022

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
Original Contract Amount		\$ 112,905.00
1		\$ 4,525.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

Revised Contract Amount \$ 117,430.00



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

October 3, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Parks and Recreation

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Change Order #2 increasing the contract by \$7,742.72 with JAS Construction, LLC, for construction services on the SW Des Moines Street Parks Phase 1 project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Removes type 4 conventional seeding and replaces it with native seeding. Adds one additional herbicide application to better establish native seeding.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Change Order #2

CHANGE ORDER FORM



Project Title: SW Des Moines Street Parks Phase 1
Contractor: JAS Construction, LLC
Address: P.O. Box 471, Altoona, Iowa 50009
Finance Budget Code: 897.2897.4408 **Finance Project #** 0
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 0 **PO #** 0
Original Contract Date: April 4, 2022 **Vendor #** 0

Change Order Number: 2

Change Order Date: October 3, 2022

Purpose of Change Order:

REMOVES TYPE 4 CONVENTIONAL SEEDING AND REPLACES IT WITH NATIVE SEEDING. ADDS 1 ADDITIONAL HERBICIDE APPLICATION TO VEGETATION REMOVAL LINE ITEM TO PREPARE FOR FALL 2022 NATIVE SEEDING.

Details of Change Order:

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	QUANTITY CHANGE	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
9.03	SPECIAL SEEDING, NATIVE MIX	AC	2.30	\$ 2,706.00	\$ 6,223.80
9.11	SILT FENCE	LF	237.00	\$ 2.16	\$ 511.92
9.12	SILT FENCE, REMOVAL	LF	237.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 237.00
12.04	VEGETATION REMOVAL, INCLUDES MOW AND SPRAY	AC	(4.00)	\$ 1,100.00	\$ (4,400.00)
12.05	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, TYPE 4	AC	(2.30)	\$ 1,100.00	\$ (2,530.00)
12.06	VEGETATION REMOVAL, INCLUDES MOW AND 2 SPRAYS	AC	4.00	\$ 1,925.00	\$ 7,700.00

Change Order Number: 2 makes the following adjustments to the Contract: **\$ 7,742.72**

Contractor Accepted: JAS Construction, LLC

Chad Kirschbaum 09/18/2022
Signature Date

Engineer Approved: Nilles Associates, Inc.

Tam Brounke 9/19/2022
Signature Date

Owner Accepted: City of Ankeny

Signature Title

Date

Attest for Owner:

Signature Title

Date

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
Original Contract Amount		\$ 332,036.07
1	September 6, 2022	\$ 11,975.40
2	September 19, 2022	\$ 7,742.72
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

Revised Contract Amount **\$ 351,754.19**



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

October 3, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Enhance Quality of Life

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #7 in the amount of \$592,991.19 to Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc., for construction services on the NE 36th Street Reconstruction Project - I-35 to NE Four Mile Drive.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #7

city of
Ankeny
Bringing it all together

Date Printed: 9/22/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	QUANTITY COMPLETE	VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	TOTAL QTY PREVIOUS PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE PREVIOUS PERIOD	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
DIVISION 2- EARTHWORK													
2.01	Clearing and Grubbing	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 8,000.00	1.00	\$ 8,000.00	1.00	\$ 8,000.00	-	100.00%
2.02	Topsoil, On-Site	CY	3,577.00		3,577.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 35,770.00	-	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	3,577.00	0.00%
2.03	Topsoil, Off-Site	CY	1,649.00		1,649.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 24,735.00	-	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	1,649.00	0.00%
2.04	Excavation, Class 10, Import	CY	8,208.00		8,208.00	\$ 8.00	\$ 65,664.00	-	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	8,208.00	0.00%
2.05	Excavation, Class 10, Roadway and Borrow	CY	12,832.00		12,832.00	\$ 8.00	\$ 102,656.00	12,584.40	\$ 100,675.20	12240.40	\$ 97,923.20	247.60	98.07%
2.06	Subgrade Preparation, 6"	SY	13,830.00		13,830.00	\$ 1.50	\$ 20,745.00	12,736.00	\$ 19,104.00	7627.00	\$ 11,440.50	1,094.00	92.09%
2.07	Subgrade Preparation, 9"	SY	10,488.00		10,488.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 31,464.00	-	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	10,488.00	0.00%
2.08	Subbase, Modified, 6"	SY	24,318.00		24,318.00	\$ 12.00	\$ 291,816.00	16,545.00	\$ 198,540.00	9371.00	\$ 112,452.00	7,773.00	68.04%
2.09	Subbase, Modified, Asphalt Millings, 3"	SY	513.00		513.00	\$ 9.00	\$ 4,617.00	513.00	\$ 4,617.00	513.00	\$ 4,617.00	-	100.00%
2.10	Removal of Structure, Concrete Footing of Highway Sign	EA	6.00		6.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	-	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	6.00	0.00%
2.11	Removal of Known Pipe Culvert, CMP, 12"- 24" Dia.	LF	252.00		252.00	\$ 21.00	\$ 5,292.00	163.00	\$ 3,423.00	163.00	\$ 3,423.00	89.00	64.68%
2.12	Removal of Known Pipe and Conduit, Subdrain, PVC, 6" Dia.	LF	663.00		663.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 9,945.00	-	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	663.00	0.00%
2.13	Compaction Testing	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	-	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
2.14	Below Grade Excavation (Core Out)	CY	100.00		100.00	\$ 8.00	\$ 800.00	-	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	100.00	0.00%
2.15	Granular Surfacing, 3" Recycled Concrete, 5" Depth	TON	130.00		130.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 4,550.00	68.80	\$ 2,408.00	68.80	\$ 2,408.00	61.20	52.92%
2.16	Locating and Repairing Field Tile	STA	30.00		30.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 66,000.00	-	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	30.00	0.00%
2.17	SUBGRADE STABILIZATION MATL, POLYMER GRID	SY		2,998.00	2,998.00	\$ 5.50	\$ 16,489.00	2,998.00	\$ 16,489.00	2998.00	\$ 16,489.00	-	100.00%
DIVISION 3 - TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL													
3.01	Trench Compaction Testing	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00		\$ -	0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
DIVISION 4- SEWERS AND DRAINS													
4.01	Sanitary Sewer Gravity Main, Trenched, PVC, 12"	LF	161.00		161.00	\$ 130.00	\$ 20,930.00	161.00	\$ 20,930.00	161.00	\$ 20,930.00	-	100.00%
4.02	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 2000D (Class III), 15" Dia.	LF	679.00		679.00	\$ 94.00	\$ 63,826.00	582.00	\$ 54,708.00	40.00	\$ 3,760.00	97.00	85.71%
4.03	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 2000D (Class III), 18" Dia.	LF	696.00		696.00	\$ 96.00	\$ 66,816.00	688.00	\$ 66,048.00	688.00	\$ 66,048.00	8.00	98.85%
4.04	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 2000D (Class III), 24" Dia.	LF	225.00		225.00	\$ 121.00	\$ 27,225.00	225.00	\$ 27,225.00	0.00	\$ -	-	100.00%
4.05	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 2000D (Class III), 30" Dia.	LF	216.00		216.00	\$ 158.00	\$ 34,128.00	216.00	\$ 34,128.00	0.00	\$ -	-	100.00%
4.06	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 2000D (Class III), 36" Dia.	LF	763.00		763.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 152,600.00	763.00	\$ 152,600.00	0.00	\$ -	-	100.00%
4.07	Removal of Storm Sewer, RCP, 15" Dia.	LF	528.00		528.00	\$ 32.00	\$ 16,896.00	476.00	\$ 15,232.00	476.00	\$ 15,232.00	52.00	90.15%
4.08	Pipe Culvert, Trenched, RCP, 2000D (Class III), 24" Dia.	LF	166.00		166.00	\$ 146.00	\$ 24,236.00	-	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	166.00	0.00%
4.09	Pipe Culvert, Trenched, Low Clearance RCP, 2000D (Class III), 44" x 27"	LF	188.00		188.00	\$ 271.00	\$ 50,948.00	-	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	188.00	0.00%
4.10	Pipe Apron, RCP, 24" Dia.	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 2,700.00	\$ 10,800.00	-	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	4.00	0.00%
4.11	Pipe Apron, RCP, 36" Dia.	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 4,500.00	1.00	\$ 4,500.00	0.00	\$ -	-	100.00%
4.12	Pipe Apron, RCAP, Type 1, 44" x 27"	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 4,700.00	\$ 18,800.00	-	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	4.00	0.00%
4.13	Footling for Concrete Apron, RCP, 24" Dia.	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 715.00	\$ 2,860.00	-	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	4.00	0.00%
4.14	Footling for Concrete Apron, RCP, 36" Dia.	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 715.00	\$ 715.00	1.00	\$ 715.00	0.00	\$ -	-	100.00%
4.15	Footling for Concrete Apron, RCAP, Type 1, 44" x 27"	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 715.00	\$ 2,860.00	-	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	4.00	0.00%
4.16	Pipe Apron Guard	EA	7.00		7.00	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 23,800.00	1.00	\$ 3,400.00	0.00	\$ -	6.00	14.29%
4.17	Subdrain, Case A, Type 1, PVC, 6" Dia.	LF	5,124.00		5,124.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 153,720.00	2,296.00	\$ 68,880.00	1018.00	\$ 30,540.00	2,828.00	44.81%
4.18	Subdrain Cleanout, Type B, 24"	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	2.00	\$ 6,000.00	2.00	\$ 6,000.00	-	100.00%
4.19	Subdrain Outlets and Connections, Outlet to Ditch, CMP, 8"	EA	12.00		12.00	\$ 540.00	\$ 6,480.00	-	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	12.00	0.00%
4.20	Subdrain Outlets and Connections, Outlet into Structure, CMP, 6"	EA	40.00		40.00	\$ 211.00	\$ 8,440.00	10.00	\$ 2,110.00	10.00	\$ 2,110.00	30.00	25.00%
DIVISION 5- WATER MAINS AND APPURTENANCES													
5.01	Water Main, Trenched, DI Class 52 or PVC DR 18, Restrained Joint, 10"	LF	120.00		120.00	\$ 95.00	\$ 11,400.00	117.00	\$ 11,115.00	117.00	\$ 11,115.00	3.00	97.50%
5.02	Fitting, DI MJ Solid Sleeve, 10"	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	-	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
5.03	Fitting, DI MJ Reducer, 10" x 6"	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 850.00	\$ 850.00	1.00	\$ 850.00	1.00	\$ 850.00	-	100.00%
5.04	Water Main Removal, PVC, 3"	LF	1,370.00		1,370.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 20,550.00	1,270.00	\$ 19,050.00	1050.00	\$ 15,750.00	100.00	92.70%
5.05	Fire Hydrant Assembly	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 16,000.00	2.00	\$ 16,000.00	1.00	\$ 8,000.00	-	100.00%
5.06	Valve Box Adjustment (Minor)	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 331.00	\$ 331.00	-	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
5.07	Fire Hydrant Assembly Removal	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,563.00	\$ 1,563.00	1.00	\$ 1,563.00	0.00	\$ -	-	100.00%
5.08	Flushing Device (Blowoff) Removal, 3"	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 960.00	\$ 960.00	1.00	\$ 960.00	0.00	\$ -	-	100.00%
DIVISION 6- STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS													
6.01	Manhole, SW-301, 48 inch	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 24,000.00	2.00	\$ 24,000.00	2.00	\$ 24,000.00	-	100.00%
6.02	Manhole, SW-401, 72 inch	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 6,700.00	\$ 6,700.00	1.00	\$ 6,700.00	0.00	\$ -	-	100.00%
6.03	Manhole, SW-402, 4 ft. x 4 ft.	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	1.00	\$ 12,000.00	1.00	\$ 12,000.00	-	100.00%
6.04	Intake, SW-505 with SW-603 Type R Casting	EA	9.00		9.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 67,500.00	5.00	\$ 37,500.00	0.00	\$ -	4.00	55.56%
6.05	Intake, SW-505 with SW-603 Type R Casting and Manhole	EA	11.00		11.00	\$ 13,000.00	\$ 143,000.00	12.00	\$ 156,000.00	4.00	\$ 52,000.00	(1.00)	109.09%
6.06	Intake, SW-506, Modified, Full Box with Type R Casting and Manhole	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 21,000.00	\$ 21,000.00	1.00	\$ 21,000.00	0.00	\$ -	-	100.00%
6.07	Intake, SW-512, 24 inch	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	1.00	\$ 5,000.00	1.00	\$ 5,000.00	-	100.00%
6.08	Connection to Existing Intake	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 5,200.00	\$ 5,200.00	1.00	\$ 5,200.00	1.00	\$ 5,200.00	-	100.00%
6.09	Remove Intake, SW-506	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 2,200.00	1.00	\$ 2,200.00	1.00	\$ 2,200.00	-	100.00%
6.10	Remove Intake, SW-512	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	1.00	\$ 1,600.00	1.00	\$ 1,600.00	-	100.00%
6.11	Remove Intake, Field Tile	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 730.00	\$ 730.00	-	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
DIVISION 7- STREETS AND RELATED WORK													
7.01	Pavement, PCC Class C-SUD, 9"	SY	20,977.00		20,977.00	\$ 90.00	\$ 1,887,930.00	2,822.73	\$ 254,045.70	2507.73	\$ 225,695.70	18,154.27	13.46%
7.02	Curb and Gutter, 3.0', 9", Wide	LF	227.00		227.00	\$ 43.00	\$ 9,761.00	-	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	227.00	0.00%
7.03	Concrete Median, 6"	SY	241.00		241.00	\$ 74.00	\$ 17,834.00	-	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	241.00	0.00%
7.04	Granular Shoulder, Type A, 4"	TON	214.00		214.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 7,490.00	-	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	214.00	0.00%
7.05	Removal of Sidewalk	SY	210.00		210.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 2,100.00	190.00	\$ 1,900.00	190.00	\$ 1,900.00	20.00	90.48%
7.06	Removal of Driveway	SY	600.00		600.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 6,000.00	485.00	\$ 4,850.00	485.00	\$ 4,850.00	115.00	80.83%
7.07	Sidewalk, PCC, 4"	SY	497.00		497.00	\$ 57.00	\$ 28,329.00	-	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	497.00	0.00%
7.08	Sidewalk, PCC, 5"	SY	277.00		277.00	\$ 63.00	\$ 17,451.00	-	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	277.00	0.00%
7.09	Sidewalk, PCC, 6"	SY	150.00		150.00	\$ 84.00	\$ 12,600.00	-	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	150.00	0.00%
7.10	Detectable Warning, Cast Iron	SF	123.00		123.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 7,995.00	-	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	123.00	0.00%
7.11	Driveway, Paved, PCC, 7"	SY	539.00		539.00	\$ 78.00	\$ 42,042.00	-	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	539.00	0.00%
7.12	Pavement Removal	SY	10,875.00		10,875.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 108,750.00	6,841.20	\$				

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

8.21	Grooves Cut for Pavement Markings	STA	140.00		140.00	\$ 85.00	\$ 11,900.00	-	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	140.00	0.00%
8.22	Grooves Cut for Symbols and Legends	EA	21.00		21.00	\$ 125.00	\$ 2,625.00	-	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	21.00	0.00%
8.23	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1.00		1.00	\$55,000.00	\$ 55,000.00	0.25	\$ 13,750.00	0.25	\$ 13,750.00	0.75	25.00%
8.24	Portable Dynamic Message Sign (PDMS)	DAY	120.00		120.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 9,000.00	30.00	\$ 2,250.00	30.00	\$ 2,250.00	90.00	25.00%
8.25	Removal of Type A Sign Assembly	EA	10.00		10.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 750.00	-	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	10.00	0.00%
8.26	Install Type A Sign Assembly	EA	26.00		26.00	\$ 375.00	\$ 9,750.00	-	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	26.00	0.00%
8.27	Removal and Reinstall Type B Sign Assembly	EA	3.00		3.00	\$ 1,750.00	\$ 5,250.00	-	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	3.00	0.00%
8.28	PSSTP Anchor Triangular Sign Base Assembly for Type B Sign Assembly	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 475.00	\$ 950.00	-	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
8.29	Concrete Footing for Breakaway Type B Sign Post, 2'-6" Dia. x 7'-6"	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 8,000.00	-	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	4.00	0.00%
8.30	Steel Breakaway Sign Post for Type B Signs, W8 x W21	LF	22.00		22.00	\$ 125.00	\$ 2,750.00	-	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	22.00	0.00%
DIVISION 9- SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING													
9.01	Conventional Seeding, Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 4	AC	8.70		8.70	\$ 500.00	\$ 4,350.00	1.00	\$ 500.00	1.00	\$ 500.00	7.70	11.49%
9.02	Conventional Seeding, Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 6	AC	5.80		5.80	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 14,500.00	-	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	5.80	0.00%
9.03	Hydraulic Mulching, Bonded Fiber Matrix (BFM)	AC	5.80		5.80	\$ 3,800.00	\$ 22,040.00	-	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	5.80	0.00%
9.04	Filter Sock, 9" Dia.	LF	9,250.00		9,250.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 18,500.00	-	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	9,250.00	0.00%
9.05	Filter Sock, 12" Dia.	LF	240.00		240.00	\$ 4.00	\$ 960.00	-	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	240.00	0.00%
9.06	Filter Sock, Removal	LF	9,490.00		9,490.00	\$ 0.40	\$ 3,796.00	-	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	9,490.00	0.00%
9.07	Check Dam, Rock	TON	24.00		24.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 1,800.00	-	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	24.00	0.00%
9.08	Rip Rap, Class E Revetment	TON	131.00		131.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 9,825.00	-	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	131.00	0.00%
9.09	Rip Rap, Erosion Stone	TON	42.00		42.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 3,150.00	-	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	42.00	0.00%
9.10	Silt Fence or Silt Fence Ditch Check	LF	7,250.00		7,250.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 14,500.00	-	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	7,250.00	0.00%
9.11	Silt Fence of Silt Fence Ditch Check, Removal of Device	LF	7,250.00		7,250.00	\$ 0.10	\$ 725.00	-	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	7,250.00	0.00%
9.12	Stabilized Construction Entrance	SY	480.00		480.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 4,800.00	-	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	480.00	0.00%
9.13	Erosion Control Mulching, Conventional	AC	8.70		8.70	\$ 600.00	\$ 5,220.00	1.00	\$ 600.00	1.00	\$ 600.00	7.70	11.49%
9.14	Inlet Protection Device, Drop-in	EA	50.00		50.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 10,000.00	-	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	50.00	0.00%
9.15	Inlet Protection Device, Surface Applied	EA	50.00		50.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 10,000.00	-	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	50.00	0.00%
9.16	Inlet Protection Device, Maintenance	EA	100.00		100.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 2,500.00	-	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	100.00	0.00%
DIVISION 10- DEMOLITION													
10.01	Demolition of Building Structures	LS	1.00		1.00	\$37,500.00	\$ 37,500.00	1.00	\$ 37,500.00	1.00	\$ 37,500.00	-	100.00%
DIVISION 11- MISCELLANEOUS													
11	Mobilization	LS	1.00		1.00	\$500,000.00	\$ 500,000.00	0.50	\$ 250,000.00	0.50	\$ 250,000.00	0.50	50.00%
11	Maintenance of Postal Service	LS	1.00		1.00	\$10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	0.60	\$ 6,000.00	0.60	\$ 6,000.00	0.40	60.00%
11	Concrete Washout	LS	1.00		1.00	\$10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	-	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
11	Telebell for Concrete Placement	EA		4,468.75	4,468.75	\$ 1.00	\$ 4,468.75	4,468.75	\$ 4,468.75	0.00	\$ -	-	100.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF WORK COMPLETED TO DATE

\$ 5,090,458.75

\$ 1,776,586.65

\$ 1,152,385.40

-65.10%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	June 6, 2022	\$ 45,670.77
2	July 5, 2022	\$ 5,766.50
3	July 19, 2022	\$ 110,721.55
4	August 1, 2022	\$ 298,620.34
5	August 15, 2022	\$ 132,339.47
6	September 7, 2022	\$ 501,647.50
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		
101		
102		
103		
104		
105		
106		
107		
108		
109		
110		
111		
112		
113		
114		
115		
116		
117		
118		
119		
120		

TOTAL \$ 1,094,766.13

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	August 1, 2022	\$ 16,489.00
2	October 3, 2022	\$ 4,468.75
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		

TOTAL \$ 20,957.75

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	
Original Contract Time:	190.00
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	190.00
Time Used to Date:	84.00
Contract Time Remaining:	106.00



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

October 3, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Parks and Recreation

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #1 in the amount of \$105,668.50 to Brothers Cleaning Corporation for construction services on the Rock Creek Greenway Trail Improvements project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #1

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: ROCK CREEK GREENWAY TRAIL IMPROVEMENTS
Contractor: BOTHERS CLEANING CORPORATION
Address: 4000 COLFAX AVENUE, DES MOINES, IA 50317
Finance Budget Code: 957.2957.4405 **Finance Project #** 957.4405
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 1 **PO #** n/a
Original Contract Date: June 6, 2022 **Vendor #** n/a

Date of Council Meeting: October 3, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 1
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: June 6, 2022 Through: September 15, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	112,905.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	4,525.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$		117,430.00
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	111,230.00	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	\$	5,561.50	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$		105,668.50
Less previous applications for payment:	\$		-
SUBTOTAL			\$ 105,668.50

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)

\$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE

\$ 105,668.50

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 11,761.50

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: BOTHERS CLEANING CORPORATION

Signature: Jose Jalero Firm Name: BOTHERS CLEANING CORPORATION Date: 9/23/2022

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Snyder & Associates Inc.
Signature: Clay Schmitt Firm Name: Snyder & Associates Inc. Date: 09/23/2022

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:
Signature: [Signature] Date: 9/26/22

Submit to: Nick Lenox. - Parks & Recreation Director
E-mail: NLenox@AnkenyIowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 963-3576 **Fax:** (515) 963-3535

Date Printed: 9/22/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	QUANTITY COMPLETE	VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
1.1	Mobilization	LS	1		1	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 8,000.00	1.00	\$ 8,000.00	-	100.00%
2.1	Demolition fo Vegetation	LS	1		1	\$ 16,100.00	\$ 16,100.00	1.00	\$ 16,100.00	-	100.00%
2.2	Grading	LS	1		1	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 8,000.00	1.00	\$ 8,000.00	-	100.00%
3.1	12" CMP Pipe	LF	57		57	\$ 60.00	\$ 3,420.00	57.00	\$ 3,420.00	-	100.00%
3.2	24" CMP Pipe	LF	40		40	\$ 85.00	\$ 3,400.00	40.00	\$ 3,400.00	-	100.00%
3.3	12" FES	EA	4		4	\$ 800.00	\$ 3,200.00	4.00	\$ 3,200.00	-	100.00%
3.4	24" FES	EA	2		2	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 2,400.00	2.00	\$ 2,400.00	-	100.00%
4.1	5" Depth PCC Sidewalk	SF	7518		7,518	\$ 7.50	\$ 56,385.00	7,518.00	\$ 56,385.00	-	100.00%
5.1	Standard Seed Mix	LS	1		1	\$ 6,200.00	\$ 6,200.00	-	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
5.2	Erosion Control	LS	1		1	\$ 4,200.00	\$ 4,200.00	1.00	\$ 4,200.00	-	100.00%
5.3	Rip Rap	TN	20		20	\$ 80.00	\$ 1,600.00	20.00	\$ 1,600.00	-	100.00%
	CO#1										
	4" Subdrain Pipe	LF		95.00	95	\$ 35.00	\$ 3,325.00	95.00	\$ 3,325.00		100.00%
	Additional Tree Removal	LS		1.00	1	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,200.00	1.00	\$ 1,200.00		100.00%
34					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
35					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
36					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
37					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
38					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
39					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
40					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
41					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
42					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
43					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
44					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
45					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
46					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
47					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
48					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
49					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
50					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
51					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
52					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
53					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
54					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
55					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
56					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
57					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
58					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
59					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
60					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
61					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
62					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
63					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
64					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
65					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
66					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
67					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
68					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
69					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
70					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
71					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
72					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
73					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
74					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
75					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF WORK COMPLETED TO DATE

\$ 117,430.00

\$ 111,230.00

-5.28%



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

October 3, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #29 in the amount of \$15,179.25 to Civil Design Advantage for engineering services on the NW 18th Street Extension - NW Weigel Drive to NW Spruce Drive project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #29

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: NW 18th Street Extension - NW Weigel Drive to NW Spruce Drive

Contractor: Civil Design Advantage

Address: 3405 SE Crossroads Drive, Suite G, Grimes, IA 50111

Finance Budget Code: 959.3959.4210 **Finance Project Code:** 959.4210

Vendor Project or Invoice #: **PO #**

Original Contract Date: January 20, 2020 **Vendor #** 2407

Date of Council Meeting 10/3/2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 29

PAYMENT PERIOD: From: 08/01/22 through: 08/28/22

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount: \$ 319,825.00
Net change by Change Orders: \$ 382,040.00
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2) \$ 701,865.00

Total completed and stored to date: \$ 643,953.56
Retainage: % of Completed Work: \$ -
Total Earned less Retainage: \$ 643,953.56
Less previous applications for payment: \$ 628,774.31
SUBTOTAL \$ 15,179.25

OTHER CHARGES (Please attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 15,179.25

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 57,911.44

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - CALENDAR DAYS

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer/Consultant Approval: Civil Design Advantage Firm Name

Signature Date 9/9/2022

City of Ankeny Staff Approval Signature Date 9/12/2022

Submit to:

Email: **Phone:** **Fax:**

Date Printed: 9/9/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

#	Date	Amount
1	4/6/2020	\$ 3,006.82
2	4/20/2020	\$ 10,124.88
3	6/15/2020	\$ 64,848.50
4	7/20/2020	\$ 23,002.40
5	8/17/2020	\$ 49,467.25
6	9/21/2020	\$ 21,149.25
7	10/19/2020	\$ 44,163.30
8	11/16/2020	\$ 23,739.55
9	12/21/2020	\$ 18,016.50
10	1/18/2021	\$ 16,663.68
11	2/15/2021	\$ 31,705.63
12	3/15/2021	\$ 12,534.60
13	4/19/2021	\$ 19,870.89
14	5/17/2021	\$ 18,899.17
15	6/21/2021	\$ 16,209.06
16	7/19/2021	\$ 24,988.55
17	8/16/2021	\$ 30,259.52
18	9/20/2021	\$ 23,842.81
19	10/18/2021	\$ 21,762.06
20	11/15/2021	\$ 20,029.36
21	12/20/2021	\$ 21,584.30
22	1/17/2022	\$ 27,090.03
23	2/21/2022	\$ 4,869.98
24	4/18/2022	\$ 6,985.97
25	5/16/2022	\$ 13,408.89
26	6/20/2022	\$ 19,169.55
27	8/1/2022	\$ 20,030.31
28	9/6/2022	\$ 21,351.50
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		

TOTAL \$ 628,774.31

#	Date	Amount
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
1	4/5/2021	\$ 382,040.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
TOTAL		\$ <u>382,040.00</u>

Contract Time Remaining:

CONTRACT PERIOD:	CALENDAR DAYS
Original Contract Date:	
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	0
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	0

Invoice

Civil Design Advantage LLC
4121 NW Urbandale Drive
Urbandale, Iowa 50322
(515) 369-4400

City of Ankeny
Jim Haberichter
220 W 1st St
Ankeny, IA 50023

September 02, 2022
Project No: 2002.053
Invoice No: 38453

Project 2002.053 C. Ankeny - NW 18th Street Extension
Professional Services from August 01, 2022 through August 28, 2022

Task	201	Concept Preparation	Total this Task	0.00
Task	230	Cost Opinion	Total this Task	0.00
Task	301	Construction Drawings - Preliminary	Total this Task	0.00
Task	303	Construction Drawings - Final	Total this Task	0.00
Task	304	Construction Drawings - Check	Total this Task	0.00
Task	306	Easement/Acquisition Plats	Total this Task	0.00
Task	308	Public Street Photometric Plan	Total this Task	0.00
Task	309	Front End Contract Documents	Total this Task	0.00
Task	310	Assessment Plat & Schedule	Total this Task	0.00
Task	311	Bidding Services	Total this Task	0.00
Task	312	Bid Letting Services	Total this Task	0.00
Task	501	Project Information Meeting	Total this Task	0.00
Task	503	Preconstruction Meeting	Total this Task	0.00

Project	2002.053	C. Ankeny - NW 18th Street Extension	Invoice	38453
Task	601	Construction Staking		
Professional Personnel				
		Hours	Rate	Amount
Technician 1		1.50	56.00	84.00
Senior Technician		1.50	142.00	213.00
Total Labor				297.00
Total this Task				\$297.00
Task	602	Construction Observation		
Professional Personnel				
		Hours	Rate	Amount
Technician 1		2.00	56.00	112.00
Technician 4		83.50	89.00	7,431.50
Total Labor				7,543.50
Total this Task				\$7,543.50
Task	603	Construction Administration		
Professional Personnel				
		Hours	Rate	Amount
Engineer 7		6.00	155.00	930.00
Total Labor				930.00
Total this Task				\$930.00
Task	604	Shop Drawings		
Professional Personnel				
		Hours	Rate	Amount
Technician 1		7.50	56.00	420.00
Total Labor				420.00
Total this Task				\$420.00
Task	605	Record Drawings		
Professional Personnel				
		Hours	Rate	Amount
Technician 1		.50	56.00	28.00
Project Manager 6		4.50	142.00	639.00
Total Labor				667.00
Total this Task				\$667.00
Task	606	Construction Observ. after Working Days		
Total this Task				0.00
Task	607	Construction Admin after Working Days		
Professional Personnel				
		Hours	Rate	Amount
Engineer 8		24.50	166.00	4,067.00
Total Labor				4,067.00
Total this Task				\$4,067.00
Task	701	Geotechnical Investigation		
Total this Task				0.00
Task	702	Phase 1 Environmental Assessment		

Project	2002.053	C. Ankeny - NW 18th Street Extension			Invoice	38453
					Total this Task	0.00
Task	703	Wetland Services				
					Total this Task	0.00
Task	704	Right-of-Way Services				
					Total this Task	0.00
Task	705	Geotechnical Observation (ABE)				
Consultants						
Sub-consultant						
8/29/2022	Allender Butzke Engineers Inc	Geotechnical services		756.00		
	Total Consultants			756.00		756.00
					Total this Task	\$756.00
Task	998	Permits & Fees				
					Total this Task	0.00
Task	999	Reimbursable Expenses				
Reimbursable Expenses						
Employee Mileage Reimb						
8/29/2022	Mileage	266.0 miles @ 0.625		166.25		
	Total Reimbursables			166.25		166.25
Unit Billing						
8/1/2022	Mileage	532.0 miles @ 0.625		332.50		
	Total Units			332.50		332.50
					Total this Task	\$498.75
Billing Limits						
		Current	Prior	To-Date		
Total Billings		15,179.25	628,774.31	643,953.56		
Limit				701,865.00		
Remaining				57,911.44		
					Total this Invoice	\$15,179.25

Outstanding Invoices

Number	Date	Balance
38078	8/5/2022	21,351.50
Total		21,351.50

Project Manager Joshua Trygstad



CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE L.L.C.

ENGINEERS, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS,
PLANNERS & SURVEYORS

September 9, 2022

Attn: Jim Haberichter, P.E.
City of Ankeny
220 West First Street
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

RE: Billing Information Report #29
NW 18th Street Extension – NW Weigel Drive to NW Spruce Drive
Ankeny, Iowa
CDA 2002.053

Dear Jim:

Enclosed, please find a copy of Billing Information Report #29 for the NW 18th Street Extension – NW Weigel Drive to NW Spruce Drive.

During this time, Civil Design Advantage provided construction staking, observation, administration and started record drawings for the NW 18th Street Extension – NW Weigel Drive to NW Spruce Drive project.

Please contact me with any comments or questions.

Sincerely,

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE, LLC

Josh Trygstad, P.E.
Project Manager

Enclosures



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

October 3, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #27 in the amount of \$57,332.58 to Foth Infrastructure and Environment, LLC for engineering services on the West First Street Widening and Improvements - Phase 1 project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #27

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: West First Street Widening and Improvements - Phase 1
Contractor: Foth Infrastructure and Environment, LLC
Address: PO Box 8418 Carol Stream, IL 60197-8418
Finance Budget Code: 970.3970.4210 **Finance Project #** 970.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 66017 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: December 17, 2018 **Vendor #** 2078

Date of Council Meeting: October 3, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 27
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: August 1, 2022 Through: August 31, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	237,720.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	2,068,135.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	2,305,855.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	2,100,677.83	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	2,100,677.83	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	2,043,345.25	
SUBTOTAL	\$	57,332.58	

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 57,332.58

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 205,177.17

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

Foth Infrastructure and Environment, LLC

Firm Name

Bradley D. Hopkey

Digitally signed by Bradley D. Hopkey
DN: E=AUS, E=bradley.hopkey@foth.com, O=Foth Infrastructure & Environment, LLC, OU=Infrastructure Division, CN=Bradley
D. Hopkey
Reason: I am approving this document
Date: 2022.09.12 10:37:27-05'07

September 12, 2022

Signature

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature

Adam L. Lust

Date

09/12/22

Submit to: Adam L. Lust, P.E. - Public Works Engineering Manager

E-mail: ALust@Ankenylowa.gov Phone: (515) 963-3537 Fax: (515) 963-3535

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	February 4, 2019	\$ 78,539.03
2	March 4, 2019	\$ 84,665.44
3	April 1, 2019	\$ 53,048.08
4	May 6, 2019	\$ 21,467.14
5	June 3, 2019	\$ 90,346.10
6	August 5, 2019	\$ 137,221.66
7	September 3, 2019	\$ 31,744.34
8	October 7, 2019	\$ 47,472.86
9	November 4, 2019	\$ 43,295.26
10	December 2, 2019	\$ 62,134.48
11	February 3, 2020	\$ 118,678.59
12	March 2, 2020	\$ 49,060.78
13	April 6, 2020	\$ 29,305.10
14	May 4, 2020	\$ 63,725.08
15	July 6, 2020	\$ 139,165.99
16	October 5, 2020	\$ 276,493.45
17	March 1, 2021	\$ 42,625.00
18	June 7, 2021	\$ 108,656.27
19	September 20, 2021	\$ 146,610.79
20	November 15, 2021	\$ 123,961.96
21	December 6, 2021	\$ 53,266.08
22	March 21, 2022	\$ 45,333.98
23	May 2, 2022	\$ 39,001.21
24	June 6, 2022	\$ 35,283.97
25	August 1, 2022	\$ 82,812.47
26	September 6, 2022	\$ 39,430.14
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL \$ 2,043,345.25

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	May 6, 2019	\$ 709,260.00
2	June 15, 2020	\$ 379,390.00
3	February 1, 2021	\$ 526,885.00
4	March 7, 2022	\$ 452,600.00
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

TOTAL \$2,068,135.00

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

Invoice

REMIT TO: Foth Infrastructure & Environment, LLC
P.O. Box 8418
Carol Stream, IL 60197-8418

NOTE: Communications concerning disputed debts, including an instrument rendered as full satisfaction of a disputed debt, are to be sent to Foth Infrastructure & Environment, LLC treasurer, 2121 Innovation Court, Suite 100, P.O. Box 5095, De Pere, WI 54115-5095

September 09, 2022

Project No: 0018A039.01

Invoice No: 79633

City of Ankeny
Attn: Adam Lust
220 W. First St.
Ankeny, IA 50023

Invoice Total USD 57,332.58

Project 0018A039.01 West First Street Widening

Professional Services through August 31, 2022

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Lead Project Engineer	45.50	190.00	8,645.00
Technician VI	6.00	137.00	822.00
Technician IV	2.00	122.00	244.00
Technician III	254.50	111.00	28,249.50
Technician II	46.50	97.00	4,510.50
Technician I	44.50	80.00	3,560.00
Construction Manager	33.50	168.00	5,628.00
Project Administrator II	1.00	98.00	98.00
Totals	433.50		51,757.00
Total Labor			51,757.00

Subconsultants 4,398.26

Expenses 1,177.32

Billing Limits	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	57,332.58	2,043,345.25	2,100,677.83
Limit			2,305,855.00
Remaining			205,177.17

Total This Invoice USD 57,332.58



Summary of Services Report - Project Code: 970.4210

Project Title: West First Street Widening and Improvements – Phase 1

Period: August 1, 2022 – August 31, 2022

Work Completed:

Progress on the project within the report period involved the following work tasks:

- Project coordination
- Minor plan changes related to HAWK signal location on north side of First St.
- Minor plan changes related to HTT connection, sidewalk and driveways near fire station.
- Minor plan changes related to temporary traffic control between Ankeny Blvd & city hall driveway.
- Construction admin/observation for roadway construction.
- Construction survey
- Pay Request #13

Work Scheduled:

The following work tasks to be completed during the next period:

- Construction admin/observation for Stage 2 and Stage 3 of roadway project.
- Continued coordination with private utilities.
- Pay request #14.

Submittal Schedule:

The following dates are according to the original project contract:

Professional Services Agreement Approved	December 17, 2018
Design Survey and Mapping	December, 2018, Complete January 2019
Functional Design	February, 2019, Complete March 2019
Amendment 1	May 6, 2019
Bidding of NW Northlawn Sewer	December 10, 2019
Bidding of Joint Utility Trench	February 11, 2020
Project Information Meeting	March 10, 2020
Bidding of Temporary Traffic Signals	June 25, 2020
Bidding of Roadway Project	December 15, 2020
Amendment 2	June 15, 2020
Amendment 3	February 1, 2021
Opening of W First St for Winter	October 14, 2021
Amendment 4	March 7, 2022

General Comments:

INVOICE



INVOICE NO: 1811619-0
INVOICE DATE: August 16, 2022

REMIT TO: **TEAM Services, Inc.**
717 S.E. 6th Street
Des Moines, IA 50309
ph: 515-282-8818
fax: 515-282-8741
ID No. 42-1416550

BILL TO: Accounts Payable
Foth Infrastructure & Environment
8191 Birchwood Ct.
Suite L
Johnston, IA 50131

PROJECT: **West First Street PCC Pavement Stages 2 & 3**
Ankeny, IA
No: 2-8538

PO Reference: IE-P00000955
Services for period of 7/1/2022 through 7/31/2022
Reference: Construction Testing Services

ITEM	QTY	UNITS	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
1	2.50	hour	IDOT PCC Plant Monitor - Engineering Technician	63.00	157.50
2	9.00	hour	Field Testing of Compacted Subgrade/Granular Subbase	49.00	441.00
3	1.50	hour	Field Testing of Compacted Subgrade/Granular Subbase [OT]	73.50	110.25
4	4.50	hour	Field Testing of Compacted Trench Backfill	49.00	220.50
5	26.00	hour	Field Inspection of PCC Paving - Mainline	49.00	1,274.00
6	1.50	hour	Field Inspection of PCC Paving - Mainline [OT]	73.50	110.25
7	1.00	hour	Sample Pickup	49.00	49.00
8	12.00	test	Flexural Strength of Concrete Beams (ASTM C78/C296) FOB our Laboratory	50.00	600.00
9	40.00	test	Compressive Strength Tests of 4 x 8 in. Cylinder, including Molds	15.00	600.00
10	3.00	test	Sieve Analysis (Includes No. 200 Sieve Wash)	106.00	318.00
11	373.00	mile	Transportation Charges, Private Car or Company Vehicle	0.98	365.54
12	373.00	mile	Fuel Surcharge	0.14	52.22

Invoice Total: 4298.26

Amount Received: \$0.00

Amount Due: **\$4,298.26**

Foth project # 18A039.014 Phase 85 Task 855

TERMS: 1.5% Interest per month will be added after 30 days.

Billing summary through: 8/16/2022

Total billed: \$8,957.58
Total Received: \$2,897.59
Balance: \$6,059.99

Budget summary through: 08/16/2022

Project Budget: \$25,484.22
Total Billed: \$8,957.58
Budget Remaining: \$16,526.64

Pay by Credit Card

☐ Master Card ☐ Visa ☐ Am. Ex. ☐ Discover

Name on Card :

Card Number :

Exp. Date (MM/YY) :

Invoice Delivery: Email

INVOICE



INVOICE NO: 1811913-0
INVOICE DATE: August 26, 2022

REMIT TO: **TEAM Services, Inc.**
717 S.E. 6th Street
Des Moines, IA 50309
ph: 515-282-8818
fax: 515-282-8741
ID No. 42-1416550

BILL TO: Accounts Payable
Foth Infrastructure & Environment
8191 Birchwood Ct.
Suite L
Johnston, IA 50131

PROJECT: **West First Street PCC Pavement Stages 2 & 3**
Ankeny, IA
No: 2-8538

PO Reference: IE-P00000955
Services for period of 7/1/2022 through 7/31/2022
Reference: Laboratory Testing Services

ITEM	QTY	UNITS	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
1	2.00	test	Flexural Strength of Concrete Beams (ASTM C78/C296) FOB our Laboratory	50.00	100.00

Invoice Total: 100.00

Amount Received: \$0.00

Amount Due: **\$100.00**

TERMS: 1.5% Interest per month will be added after 30 days.

Billing summary through: 8/26/2022

Total billed: \$9,057.58
Total Received: \$2,897.59
Balance: \$6,159.99

Budget summary through: 08/29/2022

Project Budget: \$25,484.22
Total Billed: \$9,057.58
Budget Remaining: \$16,426.64

Pay by Credit Card

☐ Master Card ☐ Visa ☐ Am. Ex. ☐ Discover

Name on Card :

Card Number :

Exp. Date (MM/YY) :

Invoice Delivery: Email



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

October 3, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to approve Payment #17 in the amount of \$37,939.97 to FOX Strand, for engineering services on the Ankeny ASR project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #17

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: Ankeny ASR
Contractor: FOX Strand
Address: 414 South 17th St, Ste 107, Ames, IA 50010
Finance Budget Code: 632.3632.4210 **Finance Project #** 632.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 184323 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: February 15, 2021 **Vendor #** 11377

Date of Council Meeting: October 3, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 17
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: August 1, 2022 Through: August 31, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	349,900.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	444,600.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	794,500.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	606,181.67	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	606,181.67	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	568,241.70	
SUBTOTAL	\$	37,939.97	

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 37,939.97

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 188,318.33

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

Firm Name FOX Strand

Steven J. Troyer, P.E.

9/14/22

Signature Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature Date 9/14/22

Submit to: Don Clark, Director of Municipal Utilities

E-mail: dclark@ankenyiowa.gov Phone: 515-963-3529 Fax: (515) 963-3535

Date Printed: 9/14/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	3/30/21	\$ 12,000.00
2	5/30/20	\$ 39,140.00
3	6/30/21	\$ 14,380.00
4	7/31/21	\$ 29,721.05
5	8/30/21	\$ 47,830.00
6	9/30/21	\$ 28,000.00
7	10/30/21	\$ 45,745.90
8	11/30/21	\$ 90,901.20
9	12/31/21	\$ 52,850.19
10	1/31/22	\$ 20,190.20
11	2/28/22	\$ 27,490.50
12	3/31/22	\$ 25,838.20
13	4/30/22	\$ 18,385.15
14	5/30/22	\$ 38,250.50
15	6/30/22	\$ 41,877.85
16	7/31/22	\$ 35,640.96
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL \$ 568,241.70

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL \$ -
Please update Payment Application Sheet

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-



FOX Strand
414 South 17th Street, Suite 107
Ames, IA 50010-8106
(515) 233-0000

Invoice

Don Clark
Director of Municipal Utilities
City of Ankeny
220 West 1st Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

September 14, 2022
Project No: 7020.001
Invoice No: 0188359

Professional Services: August 1, 2022 through August 31, 2022

Project 7020.001 Ankeny ASR - Final Design

Fee

Total Fee 172,600.00

Percent Complete

100.00

Total Earned

172,600.00

Previous Fee Billing

172,600.00

Current Fee Billing

0.00

Total Fee

0.00

Total this Project

0.00

Contract Amount 172,600.00

Total Billings to Date 172,600.00

Project 7020.002 Ankeny ASR - IDNR Permit Fees

Total this Project

0.00

Project 7020.003 Ankeny ASR - Bidding

Fee

Total Fee 31,000.00

Percent Complete

100.00

Total Earned

31,000.00

Previous Fee Billing

31,000.00

Current Fee Billing

0.00

Total Fee

0.00

Total this Project

0.00

Project 7020.004 Ankeny ASR - Construction Administration; Demolition

TERMS: Payment is due within 30 days of the date on this invoice.

Page 1 of 3

Please Remit Payment To: FOX Strand 414 South 17th Street, Suite 107 Ames, Iowa 50010-8106 515-233-0000

Project	7020.001	Ankeny ASR - Final Design	Invoice	0188359
			Total this Project	0.00

Project	7020.005	Ankeny ASR - RPR Demolition		
			Total this Project	0.00

Project	7020.006	Ankeny ASR - Geotechnical Report		
			Total this Project	0.00

Project	7020.007	Ankeny ASR - Testing Services; WWTP Demolition		
			Total this Project	0.00

Project	7020.008	Ankeny ASR - Construction Administration		
Fee				
Total Fee		270,000.00		
Percent Complete		58.00	Total Earned	156,600.00
			Previous Fee Billing	124,200.00
			Current Fee Billing	32,400.00
			Total Fee	32,400.00
			Total this Project	\$32,400.00

Project	7020.009	Ankeny ASR - Bidding Documents		
			Total this Project	0.00

Project	7020.010	Construction Resident Project Representative		
Total Labor			2,149.00	
Total Expenses			34.40	
			Total this Project	\$2,183.40

TERMS: Payment is due within 30 days of the date on this invoice.

Page 2 of 3

Please Remit Payment To: FOX Strand 414 South 17th Street, Suite 107 Ames, Iowa 50010-8106 515-233-0000

Project	7020.001	Ankeny ASR - Final Design	Invoice	0188359
Project	7020.011	Construction Staking Services		
		Total Labor		3,276.50
		Total Expenses		80.07
		Total this Project		\$3,356.57

Project	7020.012	Construction Field and Laboratory Testing Services		
		Total this Project		0.00
		Total this Invoice		\$37,939.97

TERMS: Payment is due within 30 days of the date on this invoice.

Page 3 of 3

Please Remit Payment To: FOX Strand 414 South 17th Street, Suite 107 Ames, Iowa 50010-8106 515-233-0000



FOX Strand
414 South 17th Street, Suite 107
Ames, IA 50010
(P) 515.233.0000
www.strand.com

DATE: September 6, 2022

TO: Don Clark, P.E.
Municipal Utilities Director
City of Ankeny
220 West 1st Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

RE: ASR Well #1 Replacement (Well No. 7/ASR No. 3) Project
FOX Strand Project Number 7020.001

DELIVERY: US mail

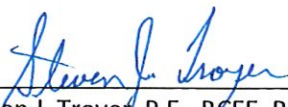
ITEMS: Status Report / Monthly Billing

COMMENTS:

Mr. Clark,

This billing is for professional engineering services for the August 2022 billing period. Time was spent this period on construction administration, reviewing submittals, and responding to contractor questions RFIs, as well as construction staking and RPR construction observation. A construction progress meeting was held for Bid Package 1 and Bid Package 2.

If you have questions or concerns, please contact me. Thank you.



Steven J. Troyer, P.E., BCEE, Project Manager



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

October 3, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to approve Payment #5 in the amount of \$293,065.50 to Gingerich Well & Pump Service, LLC, for construction services on the Well No. 7/ASR No. 3 - Bid Package 1 - Well Construction project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #5

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: Well No. 7 / ASR No. 3 - Bid Package 1 - Well Construction
Contractor: Gingerich Well & Pump Service, LLC
Address: 1331 Hwy 1, Kalona, IA 52247
Finance Budget Code: 632.3632.4450 **Finance Project #** 632.4450
Vendor Project or Invoice #: N/A **PO #** N/A
Original Contract Date: February 7, 2022 **Vendor #** 11387

Date of Council Meeting: October 3, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 5
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: July 20, 2022 Through: September 20, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	3,234,033.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	203,266.33	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	3,437,299.33	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	3,414,599.33	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	\$	170,729.97	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	3,243,869.36	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	2,950,803.86	
SUBTOTAL	\$		293,065.50

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 293,065.50

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 193,429.97

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Gingerich Well & Pump Service, LLC
Firm Name
Signature: Helen Davidson Date: 9-23-22

Engineer / Consultant Approval: FOX Strand
Firm Name
Signature: Taylor Stapper Date: 9/26/2022

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:
Signature: Don Clark Date: 9/26/22

Submit to: Don Clark, P.E. - Director of Municipal Utilities
E-mail: DClark@AnkenyIowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 963-3529 **Fax:** (515) 963-3529

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	April 22, 2022	\$ 639,806.53
2	May 20, 2022	\$ 474,840.40
3	June 20, 2022	\$ 371,450.00
4	July 20, 2022	\$ 1,464,706.93
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APP TOTAL = \$ 2,950,803.86

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	May 6, 2022	\$ 83,780.00
2	August 1 2022	\$ 33,596.33
3	August 15 2022	\$ 85,890.00
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ 203,266.33

Please update Payment Application Sheet

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Construction Start Date:	

Substantial Completion

Contract Working Days:	
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	0.0
Working Days Used to Date:	
Working Days Remaining:	0.0

Full Completion

Contract Working Days:	
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	0.0
Working Days Used to Date:	
Working Days Remaining:	0.0

Contractor's Application for Payment

Owner: <u>City of Ankeny</u> Engineer: <u>FOX Strand</u> Contractor: <u>Gingerich Well & Pump Service, LLC</u> Project: <u>Well No. 7 / ASR No. 3 - Bid Pacakage 1 - Well Construction</u> Contract: _____	Owner's Project No.: _____ Engineer's Project No.: <u>3379-20A</u> Contractor's Project No.: _____																								
Application No.: <u>5</u> Application Date: <u>10/3/2022</u>																									
Application Period: From <u>7/20/2022</u> to <u>9/20/2022</u>																									
<table style="width: 100%;"><tr><td>1. Original Contract Price</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 3,234,033.00</td></tr><tr><td>2. Net change by Change Orders</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 203,266.33</td></tr><tr><td>3. Current Contract Price (Line 1 + Line 2)</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 3,437,299.33</td></tr><tr><td>4. Total Work completed and materials stored to date (Sum of Column G Lump Sum Total and Column J Unit Price Total)</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 3,414,599.33</td></tr><tr><td>5. Retainage</td><td></td></tr><tr><td> a. <u>5%</u> X \$ 3,414,599.33 Work Completed =</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 170,729.97</td></tr><tr><td> b. <u>5%</u> X \$ - Stored Materials =</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td></tr><tr><td> c. Total Retainage (Line 5.a + Line 5.b)</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 170,729.97</td></tr><tr><td>6. Amount eligible to date (Line 4 - Line 5.c)</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 3,243,869.36</td></tr><tr><td>7. Less previous payments (Line 6 from prior application)</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 2,950,803.86</td></tr><tr><td>8. Amount due this application</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 293,065.50</td></tr><tr><td>9. Balance to finish, including retainage (Line 3 - Line 4 + Line 5.c)</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 193,429.97</td></tr></table>		1. Original Contract Price	\$ 3,234,033.00	2. Net change by Change Orders	\$ 203,266.33	3. Current Contract Price (Line 1 + Line 2)	\$ 3,437,299.33	4. Total Work completed and materials stored to date (Sum of Column G Lump Sum Total and Column J Unit Price Total)	\$ 3,414,599.33	5. Retainage		a. <u>5%</u> X \$ 3,414,599.33 Work Completed =	\$ 170,729.97	b. <u>5%</u> X \$ - Stored Materials =	\$ -	c. Total Retainage (Line 5.a + Line 5.b)	\$ 170,729.97	6. Amount eligible to date (Line 4 - Line 5.c)	\$ 3,243,869.36	7. Less previous payments (Line 6 from prior application)	\$ 2,950,803.86	8. Amount due this application	\$ 293,065.50	9. Balance to finish, including retainage (Line 3 - Line 4 + Line 5.c)	\$ 193,429.97
1. Original Contract Price	\$ 3,234,033.00																								
2. Net change by Change Orders	\$ 203,266.33																								
3. Current Contract Price (Line 1 + Line 2)	\$ 3,437,299.33																								
4. Total Work completed and materials stored to date (Sum of Column G Lump Sum Total and Column J Unit Price Total)	\$ 3,414,599.33																								
5. Retainage																									
a. <u>5%</u> X \$ 3,414,599.33 Work Completed =	\$ 170,729.97																								
b. <u>5%</u> X \$ - Stored Materials =	\$ -																								
c. Total Retainage (Line 5.a + Line 5.b)	\$ 170,729.97																								
6. Amount eligible to date (Line 4 - Line 5.c)	\$ 3,243,869.36																								
7. Less previous payments (Line 6 from prior application)	\$ 2,950,803.86																								
8. Amount due this application	\$ 293,065.50																								
9. Balance to finish, including retainage (Line 3 - Line 4 + Line 5.c)	\$ 193,429.97																								
Contractor's Certification The undersigned Contractor certifies, to the best of its knowledge, the following: (1) All previous progress payments received from Owner on account of Work done under the Contract have been applied on account to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations incurred in connection with the Work covered by prior Applications for Payment; (2) Title to all Work, materials and equipment incorporated in said Work, or otherwise listed in or covered by this Application for Payment, will pass to Owner at time of payment free and clear of all liens, security interests, and encumbrances (except such as are covered by a bond acceptable to Owner indemnifying Owner against any such liens, security interest, or encumbrances); and (3) All the Work covered by this Application for Payment is in accordance with the Contract Documents and is not defective.																									
Contractor: <u>Gingerich Well & Pump Service LLC</u>																									
Signature: <u>Helen Davidson</u> Date: <u>9-23-22</u>																									
Recommended by Engineer By: <u>Taylor Stopper</u> Title: <u>Assistant Project Manager</u> Date: <u>9/26/2022</u>	Approved by Owner By: <u>Don Clark</u> <u>9/26/22</u> Title: _____ Date: _____																								
Approved by Funding Agency By: _____ Title: _____ Date: _____	By: _____ Title: _____ Date: _____																								

Progress Estimate - Unit Price Work

Contractor's Application for Payment

Owner:	City of Ankeny	Owner's Project No.:	
Engineer:	FOX Strand	Engineer's Project No.:	3379-20A
Contractor:	Gingerich Well & Pump Service, LLC	Contractor's Project No.:	
Project:	Well No. 7 / ASR No. 3 - Bid Package 1 - Well Construction		
Contract:			

Application No.: 4				Application Period: From 06/21/22 to 07/20/22				Application Date: 08/01/22				
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	
Bid Item No.	Description	Contract Information				Work Completed		Materials Currently Stored (not in G) (\$)	Work Completed and Materials Stored to Date (H + I) (\$)	% of Value of Item (J / F) (%)	Balance to Finish (F - J) (\$)	
						Value of Bid Item (C X E)	Estimated Quantity Incorporated in the Work					Value of Work Completed to Date (E X G) (\$)
		Item Quantity	Units	Unit Price (\$)								
Original Contract												
1	Mobilization/Demobilization	1.00	LS	375,000.00	375,000.00	1.00	375,000.00	-	375,000.00	100%	-	
2	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)	1.00	LS	25,000.00	25,000.00	1.00	25,000.00	-	25,000.00	100%	-	
3	Well Water Pollution Prevention Plan (WWPPP)	1.00	LS	105,000.00	105,000.00	1.00	105,000.00	-	105,000.00	100%	-	
4	Drilled Hole & Surface Casing	344.00	LF	565.00	194,360.00	344.00	194,360.00	-	194,360.00	100%	-	
5	22" Drilled Hole	1,794.00	LF	355.00	636,870.00	1,794.00	636,870.00	-	636,870.00	100%	-	
6	Ream 22" Drilled Hole to 28" Drilled Hole	473.00	LF	565.00	267,245.00	473.00	267,245.00	-	267,245.00	100%	-	
7	24" Well Casing	817.00	LF	310.00	253,270.00	817.00	253,270.00	-	253,270.00	100%	-	
8	18" Well Casing	1,321.00	LF	248.00	327,608.00	1,321.00	327,608.00	-	327,608.00	100%	-	
9	Grouting Set-Up & Removal	2.00	LS	45,000.00	90,000.00	2.00	90,000.00	-	90,000.00	100%	-	
10	Grout Casing	2,700.00	Sacks	42.00	113,400.00	2,700.00	113,400.00	-	113,400.00	100%	-	
11	Mechanical Integrity Pressure Testing	1.00	LS	20,000.00	20,000.00	1.00	20,000.00	-	20,000.00	100%	-	
12	16" Drilled Hole	332.00	LF	315.00	104,580.00	332.00	104,580.00	-	104,580.00	100%	-	
13	Cement Bond Log	1.00	LS	25,000.00	25,000.00	1.00	25,000.00	-	25,000.00	100%	-	
14	Well Development Set-Up & Removal	1.00	LS	43,000.00	43,000.00	1.00	43,000.00	-	43,000.00	100%	-	
15	Well Development	48.00	HRS	525.00	25,200.00	48.00	25,200.00	-	25,200.00	100%	-	
16	Production Pump Test Set-Up & Removal	1.00	LS	120,000.00	120,000.00	1.00	120,000.00	-	120,000.00	100%	-	
17	Well Production Pump Test	72.00	HRS	500.00	36,000.00	72.00	36,000.00	-	36,000.00	100%	-	
18	Water Quality Testing	1.00	LS	5,000.00	5,000.00	-	-	-	-	0%	5,000.00	
19	Video Record of Completed Well	1.00	LS	3,500.00	3,500.00	1.00	3,500.00	-	3,500.00	100%	-	
20	Well Disinfection	1.00	LS	10,000.00	10,000.00	1.00	10,000.00	-	10,000.00	100%	-	
21	Site Work and Restoration	1.00	LS	354,000.00	354,000.00	0.95	336,300.00	-	336,300.00	95%	17,700.00	
22	Noise Control (Allowance)	1.00	LS	100,000.00	100,000.00	1.00	100,000.00	-	100,000.00	100%	-	
Original Contract Totals				\$	3,234,033.00	\$	3,211,333.00	\$	3,211,333.00	99%	\$ 22,700.00	



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

October 3, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Enhance Quality of Life

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #13 in the amount of \$68,305.36 to HR Green, Inc., for construction administration and construction inspection services on the NE 36th Street Reconstruction Project - I-35 to NE Four Mile Drive.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #13

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: NE 36th Street Reconstruction I-35 to NE Four Mile Drive
Contractor: HR Green, Inc.
Address: 5525 Merle Hay Road, Suite 200 Johnston, IA 50131
Finance Budget Code: 896.3896.4210 **Finance Project #** 896.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: N/A **PO #** N/A
Original Contract Date: April 5, 2021 **Vendor #** 5531

Date of Council Meeting: October 3, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 13
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: July 9, 2022 Through: August 26, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	206,500.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	817,900.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	1,024,400.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	814,230.73	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	814,230.73	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	745,925.37	
SUBTOTAL	\$		68,305.36

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 68,305.36

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 210,169.27

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

HR Green, Inc.

Firm Name

Signature

September 21, 2022

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature

Date

Submit to:

Amy Quartell, PE, City Engineer

E-mail:

aquartell@ankenyiowa.gov

Phone:

(515) 965-6448

Fax:

(515) 965-6448

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	May 17, 2021	\$ 17,924.10
2	July 19, 2021	\$ 50,683.86
3	August 16, 2021	\$ 16,218.75
4	September 20, 2021	\$ 32,991.50
5	November 1, 2021	\$ 69,694.72
6	December 20, 2021	\$ 176,402.47
7	February 7, 2022	\$ 71,838.02
8	March 7, 2022	\$ 41,650.56
9	May 2, 2022	\$ 153,782.31
10	June 6, 2022	\$ 24,295.65
11	August 15, 2022	\$ 18.06
12	August 1, 2022	\$ 90,425.37
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APP TOTAL = \$ 745,925.37

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ -

Please update Payment Application Sheet

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Construction Start Date:	
Contract Working Days:	
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	0.0
Working Days Used to Date:	
Working Days Remaining:	0.0



Please Remit To:
HR Green, Inc.
PO Box 8213
Des Moines, IA 50301-8213
1-800-728-7805

City of Ankeny, IA
220 West 1st Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

August 26, 2022
Project No: 210361
Invoice No: 155350
Invoice Total: \$24,420.36

Project 210361 Ankeny, IA - (CE&I) NE 36th Street Reconstruction

Professional Services Through July 29, 2022

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Amount	
Professional	37.50	7,500.00	
Field Personnel	136.00	14,900.00	
Admin Coordinator	6.00	660.00	
Totals	179.50	23,060.00	
Total Labor			23,060.00

Reimbursable Expenses

Travel - Meals, Hotel & Transportation	126.61	
Total Reimbursables	126.61	126.61

Unit Charges

Mileage 0.625	18.75	
Mileage 0.625	990.00	
Mileage 0.625	225.00	
Total Unit Charges	1,233.75	1,233.75

Billing Limits

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	24,420.36	90,425.37	114,845.73
Limit			368,900.00
Remaining			254,054.27

Total this Invoice \$24,420.36



Please Remit To:
 HR Green, Inc.
 PO Box 8213
 Des Moines, IA 50301-8213
 1-800-728-7805

City of Ankeny, IA
 220 West 1st Street
 Ankeny, IA 50023

September 20, 2022
 Project No: 210361
 Invoice No: 155785
Invoice Total: \$43,885.00

Project 210361 Ankeny, IA - (CE&I) NE 36th Street Reconstruction

Professional Services Through August 26, 2022

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Amount	
Professional	36.00	7,120.00	
Field Personnel	224.00	24,515.00	
Admin Coordinator	2.00	220.00	
Totals	262.00	31,855.00	
Total Labor			31,855.00

Consultants

Nilles Associates			
8/15/2022	Nilles Associates	Survey Expenses - Nilles	8,205.25
8/26/2022	Nilles Associates	Subconsultant - Survey	2,432.25
Total Consultants			10,637.50
			10,637.50

Unit Charges

Mileage 0.625		1,261.25	
Mileage 0.625		75.00	
Mileage 0.625		56.25	
Total Unit Charges		1,392.50	1,392.50

Billing Limits

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	43,885.00	114,845.73	158,730.73
Limit			368,900.00
Remaining			210,169.27

Total this Invoice \$43,885.00



▷ 5525 Merle Hay Road | Suite 200 | Johnston, IA 50131
Main 515.278.2913 + Fax 515.278.1846

▷ HRGREEN.COM

September 21, 2022

Amy Quartell, PE
City Engineer
City of Ankeny
Public Works Department
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, IA 50023

Progress Report & Attached Invoice
Ankeny, IA – (CE&I) NE 36th Street Reconstruction
HRG Project No. 210361
Original Contract date: April 5, 2021
Amendment Contract date: June 6, 2022

Dear Amy:

Please find the attached invoice for our services on the above referenced project. A brief summary of the invoice and how it relates to project progress is provided below.

Attached Invoice #	155350& 155785
Period covered by invoice	7/9/22 - 8/26/22
Amount this invoice	\$68,305.36
Total billings to date, including this invoice	\$158,730.73
Contract maximum fee	\$368,900
% of Contract billed to date	43.03%

Summary of services during this billing period:

- Conducted Preconstruction Meeting
- Water Main design for Change Order
- On-Site Representative
- Reviewed and approved submittals
- Conducted Weekly Progress Meetings
- Provided coordination and support for utility relocations
- Project visits and reviews by Engineer
- Project management

Comments:

Feel free to contact me if you have any questions about the attached invoice, or about the progress of the project.

Best regards,

HR GREEN, INC.

Tony Babcock, P.E.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

October 3, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #2 in the amount of \$3,940.00 to HR Green, Inc., for engineering services on the SW State Street Fiber Optic Relocation project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #2

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: SW State Street Fiber Optic Relocation
Contractor: HR Green, Inc.
Address: 5525 Merle Hay Road, Suite 200, Johnston, IA 50131
Finance Budget Code: 982.3982.4210 Finance Project #: 982.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: N/A PO #: N/A
Original Contract Date: July 5, 2022 Vendor #: 5531

Date of Council Meeting: October 3, 2022 PAYMENT REQUEST # 2
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: July 30, 2022 Through: August 26, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	30,957.40	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	-	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	30,957.40	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	6,505.00	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	6,505.00	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	2,565.00	
SUBTOTAL	\$	3,940.00	

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 3,940.00

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 24,452.40

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: HR Green, Inc.
Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: HR Green, Inc.

Signature Date
September 19, 2022

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature Date
9/19/22

Submit to: Leslie Hart, P.E. - Public Works Traffic Engineering Manager
E-mail: lhart@Ankenylowa.gov Phone: (515) 963-3548 Fax:

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	September 6, 2022	\$ 2,565.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APP TOTAL = \$ 2,565.00

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ -

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period: Working Days
Construction Start Date:

Substantial Completion

Contract Working Days:
Added by Change Order:
Total Working Days: 0.0
Working Days Used to Date:
Working Days Remaining: 0.0

Full Completion

Contract Working Days:
Added by Change Order:
Total Working Days: 0.0
Working Days Used to Date:
Working Days Remaining: 0.0



Please Remit To:
 HR Green, Inc.
 PO Box 8213
 Des Moines, IA 50301-8213
 1-800-728-7805

City of Ankeny, IA
 220 West 1st Street
 Ankeny, IA 50023

September 14, 2022
 Project No: 220761
 Invoice No: 155595
 Invoice Total: \$3,940.00

Project 220761 Ankeny, IA - State Street Fiber Optic Cable Relocation Design

Professional Services Through August 26, 2022

Phase 1.0 Project Management

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Amount	
Professional	1.00	180.00	
Admin Coordinator	1.00	110.00	
Totals	2.00	290.00	
Total Labor			290.00
Total this Phase			\$290.00

Phase 2.0 Preliminary Plans

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Amount	
Professional	18.25	3,650.00	
Totals	18.25	3,650.00	
Total Labor			3,650.00
Total this Phase			\$3,650.00

Billing Limits

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	3,940.00	2,565.00	6,505.00
Limit			30,957.40
Remaining			24,452.40
Total this Invoice			\$3,940.00

Billings to Date

	Current	Prior	Total
Labor	3,940.00	2,565.00	6,505.00
Totals	3,940.00	2,565.00	6,505.00



▷ 5525 Merle Hay Road | Suite 200 | Johnston, IA 50131
Main 515.278.2913 + Fax 515.278.1846

▷ HRGREEN.COM

September 19, 2022

Jim Haberichter, PE
Civil Engineer II
City of Ankeny
Public Works Department
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, IA 50023

Progress Report & Attached Invoice
Ankeny, IA - State Street Fiber Optic Cable Relocation Design
HRG Project No. 220761
Contract date: July 5, 2021

Dear Jim:

Please find the attached invoice for our services on the above referenced project. A brief summary of the invoice and how it relates to project progress is provided below.

Attached Invoice #	155595
Period covered by invoice	7/30/22 – 8/26/22
Amount this invoice	\$3,940.00
Total billings to date, including this invoice	\$6,505.00
Contract maximum fee	\$30,957.40
% of Contract billed to date	21%

Summary of services during this billing period:

- Preparing CAD basefiles and cutting plan sheets
- Fieldwork
- Coordination with Paul Mahoney (Ankeny School District)
- Preparation of preliminary plans

Comments:

- Will be continuing design and additional fieldwork

Feel free to contact me if you have any questions about the attached invoice, or about the progress of the project.

Best regards,

HR GREEN, INC.

Tyler Wiles, P.E.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

October 3, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #4 in the amount of \$36,117.50 to HR Green, Inc., for engineering services on the Oralabor Gateway Trail-SW State Street Underpass and SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Safety Improvements project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #4

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: Oralabor Gateway Trail-SW State Street Underpass and
SW Oralabor Road & SW State Street Safety Improvements

Contractor: HR Green, Inc.

Address: 5525 Merle Hay Road, Suite 200, Johnston, IA 50131

Finance Budget Code: 50%: 988.3988.4210 **Finance Project #** 50%: 988.4210
50%: 998.3998.4210 50%: 998.4210

Vendor Project or Invoice #: N/A **PO #** N/A

Original Contract Date: February 7, 2022 **Vendor #** 5531

Date of Council Meeting: October 3, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 4

PAYMENT PERIOD: From: July 1, 2022 Through: July 29, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	372,200.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	-	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	372,200.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	-	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	-	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	174,620.26	
SUBTOTAL	\$		36,117.50

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 36,117.50

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 161,462.24

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: HR Green, Inc.
Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: HR Green, Inc.
Firm Name

Signature Date September 15, 2022

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature Date 9/23/2022

Submit to: Jim Haberichter, P.E. - Civil Engineer II
E-mail: JHaberichter@Ankenylowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 963-3536 **Fax:** (515) 963-3536

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	April 18, 2022	\$ 45,993.75
2	June 6, 2022	\$ 69,475.00
3	August 15, 2022	\$ 59,151.51
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APP TOTAL = \$ 174,620.26

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ -

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period: Working Days
Construction Start Date:

Substantial Completion

Contract Working Days:
Added by Change Order:
Total Working Days: 0.0
Working Days Used to Date:
Working Days Remaining: 0.0

Full Completion

Contract Working Days:
Added by Change Order:
Total Working Days: 0.0
Working Days Used to Date:
Working Days Remaining: 0.0



Please Remit To:
HR Green, Inc.
PO Box 8213
Des Moines, IA 50301-8213
1-800-728-7805

City of Ankeny, IA
220 West 1st Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

August 26, 2022
Project No: 210345.01
Invoice No: 155311
Invoice Total: \$36,117.50

Project 210345.01 Ankeny, IA - Oralabor Gateway Trail and SW State Street

Professional Services Through July 29, 2022

Phase 01.00 Project Management

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Amount
Professional	5.50	825.00
Admin Coordinator	5.00	500.00
Totals	10.50	1,325.00
Total Labor		1,325.00
Total this Phase		\$1,325.00

Phase 03.00 Utility Coordination

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Amount
Professional	2.50	375.00
Totals	2.50	375.00
Total Labor		375.00
Total this Phase		\$375.00

Phase 05.00 Preliminary Design

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Amount
Senior Professional	4.50	922.50
Professional	75.00	11,030.00
Junior Professional	94.75	9,975.00
Senior Technician	22.00	3,080.00
Operators/Interns	54.00	4,307.50
Totals	250.25	29,315.00
Total Labor		29,315.00
Total this Phase		\$29,315.00

Phase 06.00 Right-of-Way and Easements

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Amount
Professional	1.00	150.00
Totals	1.00	150.00
Total Labor		150.00

Payment is due within 30 days unless prior arrangements are made. Interest of 1.5% per month will be levied on overdue balances.

Project	210345.01	Ankeny, IA - Oralabor Gateway Trail and	Invoice	155311
---------	-----------	---	---------	--------

Total this Phase \$150.00

Phase 09.00 Final Design

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Amount	
Professional	11.00	1,650.00	
Junior Professional	12.00	1,380.00	
Operators/Interns	25.00	1,922.50	
Totals	48.00	4,952.50	
Total Labor			4,952.50

Total this Phase \$4,952.50

Billing Limits

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	36,117.50	174,620.26	210,737.76
Limit			372,200.00
Remaining			161,462.24

Total this Invoice \$36,117.50



▷ 5525 Merle Hay Road | Suite 200 | Johnston, IA 50131
Main 515.278.2913 + Fax 515.278.1846

▷ HRGREEN.COM

September 15, 2022

Jim Haberichter, PE
Civil Engineer II
City of Ankeny
Public Works Department
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, IA 50023

Progress Report & Attached Invoice
Ankeny, IA - Oralabor Gateway Trail and SW State Street
HRG Project No. 210345.01
Contract date: February 7, 2022

Dear Jim:

Please find the attached invoice for our services on the above referenced project. A brief summary of the invoice and how it relates to project progress is provided below.

Attached Invoice #	155311
Period covered by invoice	7/1/22 – 7/29/22
Amount this invoice	\$36,117.50
Total billings to date, including this invoice	\$210,737.76
Contract maximum fee	\$372,200.00
% of Contract billed to date	56.62%

Summary of services during this billing period:

- Coordination with utility companies
- Updates to trail and roadway design and modeling
- Continue to further design with traffic signals, box, and retaining walls
- Prepare and finalize Iowa DOT Preliminary Plans submittal on July 19, 2022

Comments:

- None at this time

Feel free to contact me if you have any questions about the attached invoice, or about the progress of the project.

Best regards,

HR GREEN, INC.

Ryan Simbro, P.E.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

October 3, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #16 in the amount of \$30,227.50 to JEO Consulting Group, Inc. for engineering services on the SE 3rd Street Utility Improvements Phase 1 project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #16

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: SE 3rd Street Improvements - Phase 1
Contractor: JEO Consulting Group, Inc.
Address: 1615 SW Main Street, Suite 205, Ankeny, IA
Finance Budget Code: 42% - 658.3658.4210
58% - 695.3695.4210
Finance Project # 42% - 658.4210
58% - 695.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 200170.01
PO #
Original Contract Date: December 7, 2020
Vendor # 7827

Date of Council Meeting: October 3, 2022
PAYMENT REQUEST # 16
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: August 6, 2022 Through: September 9, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	129,560.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	178,005.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$		307,565.00
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	248,904.70	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$		248,904.70
Less previous applications for payment:	\$		218,677.20
SUBTOTAL			\$ 30,227.50

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 30,227.50

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 58,660.30

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

JEO Consulting Group, Inc.

Firm Name

Signature

September 16, 2022

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature

Date

Submit to: Becky Ford, PE, CFM - Stormwater and Environmental Manager
E-mail: BFord@Ankenylowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 963-3526 **Fax:** (515) 963-3526

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	February 1, 2021	\$ 8,827.50
2	March 1, 2021	\$ 27,042.50
3	April 5, 2021	\$ 13,045.00
4	May 3, 2021	\$ 18,691.25
5	June 7, 2021	\$ 6,117.50
6	August 2, 2021	\$ 31,245.00
7	September 7, 2021	\$ 16,212.50
8	October 4, 2021	\$ 12,552.50
9	November 1, 2021	\$ 4,171.25
10	March 7, 2022	\$ 3,540.00
11	May 2, 2022	\$ 19,070.00
12	June 6, 2022	\$ 2,417.50
13	July 5, 2022	\$ 12,187.20
14	August 1, 2022	\$ 19,825.00
15	September 6, 2022	\$ 23,732.50
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APP TOTAL = \$ 218,677.20

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	June 7, 2021	\$ 11,885.00
2	March 7, 2022	\$ 166,120.00
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ 178,005.00

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	0.0
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	0.0



September 16th, 2022

Ms. Becky Ford
Stormwater and Environmental Manager
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, IA 50023

RE: SE 3rd Street Improvements - Phase 1
Progress Report No. 16
JEO Project No. 200170.01

Dear Ms. Ford:

This is the sixteenth progress report for the above referenced project and covers work through September 9th, 2022. Work during the specified timeframe includes Contractor coordination, Resident Project Representative and construction staking for Phase 1.

We are excited to continue to work with the City of Ankeny on this project. Feel free to contact me if you have any questions about the attached invoice.

Sincerely,

Rob Haaland, P.E., PTOE
Project Manager

Enclosures



Engineering | Architecture | Surveying | Planning

Invoice

September 16, 2022

Project No: R200170.01

Invoice No: 135681

Invoice Amount: 30,227.50

Becky Ford
City of Ankeny
220 W 1st Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

Project Manager Rob Haaland

Project R200170.01 Ankeny SE 3rd Street Improvements - Phase 1

Professional Services through September 9, 2022

- Include Current Pay App with invoice

	Contract Amount	Percent Complete	Billed-to-Date	Previous Billing	Current Billing
Hourly to a Maximum Phase(s)					
Administration and Coordination	\$20,475.00		\$20,475.00	\$20,475.00	0.00
Geotechnical	\$7,000.00		\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00	0.00
Preliminary Design	\$62,090.00		\$62,090.00	\$62,090.00	0.00
Final Design	\$44,840.00		\$44,840.00	\$44,840.00	0.00
Public Information Meeting	\$3,500.00		\$3,500.00	\$3,500.00	0.00
Bidding Phase Services	\$3,540.00		\$3,540.00	\$3,540.00	0.00
Construction Staking	\$30,000.00		\$10,572.50	\$9,921.25	\$651.25
Construction Administration	\$120,000.00		\$96,887.50	\$67,311.25	\$29,576.25
Total	\$291,445.00		\$248,905.00	\$218,677.50	\$30,227.50
Total Amount Due Upon Receipt :					\$30,227.50

Email invoice to: BFord@Ankenylowa.gov



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

October 3, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #14 in the amount of \$8,886.25 to JEO Consulting Group, Inc., for engineering services on the SE Delaware Avenue HMA Widening project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #14

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: SE Delaware Avenue HMA Widening
Contractor: JEO Consulting Group, Inc.
Address: 1615 SW Main Street, Suite 205, Ankeny, IA
Finance Budget Code: 993.3993.4210 **Finance Project #** 993.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 201512.00 **PO #** N/A
Original Contract Date: April 19, 2021 **Vendor #** 7827

Date of Council Meeting: October 3, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 14
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: August 6, 2022 Through: September 9, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	97,750.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	119,795.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	217,545.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	147,311.63	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	147,311.63	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	138,425.38	
SUBTOTAL	\$	8,886.25	

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 8,886.25

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 70,233.37

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

JEO Consulting Group, Inc.

Firm Name

Signature

September 16, 2022

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature

Date

Submit to:

Jim Haberichter - Civil Engineer II

E-mail: jhaberichter@Ankenylowa.gov

Phone: (515) 963-3537

Fax: (515) 963-3535

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	June 7, 2021	\$ 4,361.25
2	July 6, 2021	\$ 5,788.75
3	August 2, 2021	\$ 28,591.25
4	September 7, 2021	\$ 28,883.75
5	October 4, 2021	\$ 15,606.25
6	November 1, 2021	\$ 11,733.75
7	March 7, 2022	\$ 24,167.88
8	April 4, 2022	\$ 2,690.00
9	May 2, 2022	\$ 2,466.25
10	June 6, 2022	\$ 5,796.25
11	July 5, 2022	\$ 4,646.25
12	August 1, 2022	\$ 1,880.00
13	September 6, 2022	\$ 1,813.75
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APP TOTAL = \$ 138,425.38

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	January 3, 2022	\$ 24,595.00
2	March 21, 2022	\$ 95,200.00
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ 119,795.00

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	0.0
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	0.0



Engineering | Architecture | Surveying | Planning

Invoice

September 16, 2022

Project No: R201512.00

Invoice No: 135684

Invoice Amount: 8,886.25

Jim Haberichter
City of Ankeny
220 W 1st Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

Project Manager Rob Haaland

Project R201512.00 Ankeny SE Delaware Avenue HMA Widening- SE 68th Ave to SE 72nd Ave

Professional Services through September 9, 2022

- Include Current Pay App with invoice

	Contract Amount	Percent Complete	Billed-to-Date	Previous Billing	Current Billing
Hourly to a Maximum Phase(s)					
Administration and Coordination	\$17,050.00		\$17,050.00	\$17,050.00	0.00
Environmental Services	\$2,000.00		\$1,930.00	\$1,930.00	0.00
Preliminary Design	\$43,610.00		\$43,591.25	\$43,591.25	0.00
Final Design	\$28,950.00		\$28,950.00	\$28,950.00	0.00
Public Information Meeting	\$3,450.00		\$3,443.75	\$3,443.75	0.00
Bidding Phase Services	\$2,690.00		\$2,690.00	\$2,690.00	0.00
Construction Staking	\$7,450.00		\$1,866.25	\$1,085.00	\$781.25
Construction Administration	\$14,250.00		\$14,250.00	\$14,250.00	0.00
Resident Project Representation	\$62,500.00		\$9,372.50	\$1,267.50	\$8,105.00
Monument Preservation	\$1,000.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
Post-Construction Services	\$10,000.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
Amendment No. 1-Acquisition Plats	\$3,500.00		\$3,500.00	\$3,500.00	0.00
Amendment No. 1 - City Letting Design	\$15,095.00		\$15,095.00	\$15,095.00	0.00
Hourly Phase(s)					
Reimbursables-Amendment No. 1-Utility Potholing			\$5,572.88	\$5,572.88	0.00
Total	\$211,545.00		\$147,311.63	\$138,425.38	\$8,886.25

Total Amount Due Upon Receipt : \$8,886.25

Outstanding Invoices

Number	Date	Balance
133601	6/17/2022	.30
Total		.30

Email invoice to: jhaberichter@ankenyiowa.gov



September 16th, 2022

Mr. Jim Haberichter
Civil Engineer II
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, IA 50023

RE: SE Delaware Avenue HMA Widening
Progress Report No. 14
JEO Project No. 201512.00

Dear Mr. Haberichter:

This is the fourteenth progress report for the above referenced project and covers work through September 9th, 2022. Work during the specified timeframe includes coordination with the construction contractor, Resident Project Representative tasks, and utility companies.

JEO is excited to continue to work with the City of Ankeny on this project. Feel free to contact me if you have any questions about the attached invoice.

Sincerely,

Rob Haaland, P.E., PTOE
Project Manager

Enclosures



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

October 3, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #3 in the amount of \$6,496.25 to JEO Consulting Group, Inc., for engineering services on the SE 3rd Street Improvements - Phase 2 project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #3

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: SE 3rd Street Improvements - Phase 2
Contractor: JEO Consulting Group, Inc.
Address: 1615 SW Main Street, Suite 205, Ankeny, IA
Finance Budget Code: 42% - 658.3658.4210
58% - 695.3695.4210
Finance Project # 42% - 658.4210
58% - 695.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 200170.02
PO #
Original Contract Date: June 20, 2022
Vendor # 7827

Date of Council Meeting: October 3, 2022
PAYMENT REQUEST # 3
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: August 6, 2022 Through: September 9, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount: \$ 106,780.00
Net change by Change Orders: \$ -
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2) \$ 106,780.00

Total completed and stored to date: \$ 29,678.75
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work: \$ -
Total Earned less Retainage: \$ 29,678.75
Less previous applications for payment: \$ 23,182.50
SUBTOTAL \$ 6,496.25

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 6,496.25

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 77,101.25

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

JEO Consulting Group, Inc.

Firm Name

Signature Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature Date

Submit to: Becky Ford, PE, CFM - Civil Engineer II

E-mail: BFord@Ankenylowa.gov Phone: (515) 963-3526 Fax: (515) 963-3526

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	August 1, 2022	\$ 6,090.00
2	September 5, 2022	\$ 17,092.50
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APP TOTAL = \$ 23,182.50

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ -

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	0.0
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	0.0



Engineering | Architecture | Surveying | Planning

Invoice

September 16, 2022

Project No: R200170.02

Invoice No: 135683

Invoice Amount: 6,496.25

Becky Ford
City of Ankeny
220 W 1st Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

Project Manager Rob Haaland

Project R200170.02 Ankeny SE 3rd Street Improvements - Phase 2

Professional Services through September 9, 2022

- Include Current Pay App with invoice

	Contract Amount	Percent Complete	Billed-to-Date	Previous Billing	Current Billing
Hourly to a Maximum Phase(s)					
Administration and Coordination	\$22,810.00		\$2,532.50	\$1,958.75	\$573.75
Preliminary Design	\$12,800.00		\$12,800.00	\$12,800.00	0.00
Final Design	\$62,075.00		\$14,346.25	\$8,423.75	\$5,922.50
Public Information Meeting	\$3,860.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
Bidding Phase Services	\$5,235.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
Total	\$106,780.00		\$29,678.75	\$23,182.50	\$6,496.25
Total Amount Due Upon Receipt :					\$6,496.25

Email invoice to: BFord@Ankenylowa.gov



September 16, 2022

Ms. Becky Ford
Stormwater and Environmental Manager
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, IA 50023

RE: SE 3rd Street Improvements - Phase 2
Progress Report No. 3
JEO Project No. 200170.02

Dear Ms. Ford:

This is the third progress report for the above referenced project and covers work through September 9, 2022. Work related to this project through this period includes final design.

In the coming months, our design team will continue with prelim design and work towards a set of 90% plans.

We're excited to continue to work with the City of Ankeny on this project. Feel free to contact me if you have any questions about the attached invoice.

Sincerely,

Rob Haaland, P.E., PTOE
Project Manager

Enclosures



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

October 3, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to approve Payment #1 in the amount of \$94,249.50 to Priority Excavating LLC, for construction services on the N Ankeny Blvd Water Main project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #1

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: N Ankeny Blvd Water Main
Contractor: Priority Excavating LLC
Address: 9550 Hickman Road, Suite 101, Clive, IA 50325
Finance Budget Code: 614.3614.4450 **Finance Project #** 614.4450
Vendor Project or Invoice #: ANKMU 165976 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: May 2, 2022 **Vendor #** 4957

Date of Council Meeting: October 3, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 1
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: May 2, 2022 Through: September 23, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	119,332.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	-	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	119,332.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	99,210.00	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	\$	4,960.50	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	94,249.50	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	-	
SUBTOTAL	\$	94,249.50	

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 94,249.50

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 25,082.50

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:


Signature

Firm Name Priority Excavating LLC
Date 9-23-2022

Engineer / Consultant Approval:


Signature

Firm Name Short Elliott Hendrickson Inc.
Date 9/23/2022

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:


Signature

Date 9/23/22

Submit to:

Donald Clark, P.E. - Director of Municipal Utilities

E-mail:

dclark@AnkenyIowa.gov

Phone:

(515) 963-3529

Fax:

(515) 963-3535

Date Printed: 9/23/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # If Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	QUANTITY COMPLETE	VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
1	Water Main, Trenched, PVC, 12"	LF	376		376.00	\$87.00	\$ 32,712.00	360.00	\$ 31,320.00	16.00	95.74%
2	Water Main, Trenchless, Restrained Joint, PVC, 12"	LF	167		167.00	\$135.00	\$ 22,545.00	167.00	\$ 22,545.00	-	100.00%
3	Fitting, Bend, 12"	EA	3		3.00	\$1,240.00	\$ 3,720.00	2.00	\$ 2,480.00	1.00	66.67%
4	Fitting, Plug, 12"	EA	1		1.00	\$835.00	\$ 835.00	1.00	\$ 835.00	-	100.00%
5	Fitting, Solid Sleeve, 12"	EA	1		1.00	\$1,220.00	\$ 1,220.00	1.00	\$ 1,220.00	-	100.00%
6	Alternate Fire Hydrant Assembly	EA	1		1.00	\$6,500.00	\$ 6,500.00	1.00	\$ 6,500.00	-	100.00%
7	Connect to Existing, 12" Water Main, Sta. 0+24.08	EA	1		1.00	\$6,900.00	\$ 6,900.00	1.00	\$ 6,900.00	-	100.00%
8	Connect to Existing, 12" Water Main, Sta. 5+66.87	EA	1		1.00	\$6,900.00	\$ 6,900.00	-	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
9	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1		1.00	\$1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	1.00	\$ 1,500.00	-	100.00%
10	Hydraulic Seeding, Fertilizing, and Mulching - Type 1	AC	0.1		0.10	\$25,000.00	\$ 2,500.00	-	\$ -	0.10	0.00%
11	Filter Sock	LF	200		200.00	\$5.00	\$ 1,000.00	182.00	\$ 910.00	18.00	91.00%
12	Construction Survey	LS	1		1.00	\$8,000.00	\$ 8,000.00	-	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
13	Mobilization	LS	1		1.00	\$25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	1.00	\$ 25,000.00	-	100.00%
14					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
15					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
16					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
17					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
18					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
19					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
20					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
21					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
22					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
23					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
24					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
25					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
26					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
27					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
28					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
29					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
30					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
31					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
32					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
33					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
34					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
35					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
36					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
37					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
38					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
39					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
40					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
41					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
42					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
43					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
44					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
45					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
46					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
47					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
48					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
49					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
50					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
51					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
52					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
53					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
54					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
55					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
56					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
57					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
58					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
59					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
60					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
61					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
62					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
63					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
64					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
65					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
66					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
67					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
68					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
69					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
70					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
71					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
72					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
73					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
74					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
75					-	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF WORK COMPLETED TO DATE

\$ 119,332.00

\$ 99,210.00

83.14%



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

October 3, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #1 in the amount of \$37,281.04 to Redbud, LLC, for construction services on the Landscaping Improvements for High Trestle Extension project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #1

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: LANDSCAPE IMPROVEMENTS FOR HTT EXTENSION
Contractor: REDBUD LLC
Address: 1208 E 20TH CT, DES MOINES, IA 50317
Finance Budget Code: 938.2938.4405 **Finance Project #** 938.4405
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 8509 **PO #** n/a
Original Contract Date: February 7, 2022 **Vendor #** n/a

Date of Council Meeting: October 3, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 1
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: February 7, 2022 Through: September 22, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	66,642.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	-	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	66,642.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	39,243.20	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	\$	1,962.16	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	37,281.04	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	-	
SUBTOTAL	\$		37,281.04

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 37,281.04

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 29,360.96

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: REDBUD LLC


Signature


Date 9/27/2022

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Snyder & Associates Inc.


Signature

09/27/2022
Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:


Signature

9/27/2022
Date

Submit to: Jim Haberichter
E-mail: jhaberichter@Ankenylowa.gov Phone: (515) 963-3536 Fax: (515) 963-3535

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF WORK COMPLETED TO DATE

\$ 66,642.00

\$ 39,243.20

-41.11%



September 23, 2022

Jim Haberichter, PE
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, IA 50023

RE: PARTIAL PAYMENT APPLICATION NO. 1
HIGH TRESTLE TRAIL EXTENSION – LANDSCAPE IMPROVEMENTS

Dear Mr. Haberichter:

Partial payment application No. 1 includes work completed by Redbud Landscaping, through September 22, 2022.

Work completed during this period was related to mobilization, shrub installation, overstory tree installation, type 2 seeding and mulching. Work performed to date represents approximately 67% of the total contract amount.

We recommend approval of Partial Payment Application #1, in the amount of \$37,281.04. Retainage of 5% was withheld from the amount requested and 15% was withheld from the plant material for the 1-year establishment period. The total remaining balance is \$29,360.96.

Once approved, please send one copy to the contractor along with payment and send one copy to my attention at Snyder & Associates. If you have any questions or comments on this pay application, please feel free to contact me at your convenience. Thank you.

Sincerely,

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

Clay Schneckloth, PLA

Enclosures

CC: Anne Mino, Redbud Landscaping
File



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

October 3, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to approve Payment #5 in the amount of \$2,083.91 to Short Elliott Hendrickson Inc., for engineering services on the N Ankeny Blvd Water Main project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #5

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: N Ankeny Blvd Water Main
Contractor: Short Elliott Hendrickson Inc.
Address: PO Box 64780, St. Paul, MN 55164-0780
Finance Budget Code: 614.3614.4210 **Finance Project #** 614.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: ANKMU 165976 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: February 7, 2022 **Vendor #** 011405

Date of Council Meeting: October 3, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 5
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: July 31, 2022 Through: August 31, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	19,700.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	12,300.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$		32,000.00
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	23,962.35	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$		23,962.35
Less previous applications for payment:	\$		21,878.44
SUBTOTAL			\$ 2,083.91

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 2,083.91

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 8,037.65

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Short Elliott Hendrickson Inc.

Firm Name

Signature Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature Date

Submit to: Donald Clark, P.E. - Director of Municipal Utilities

E-mail: dclark@Ankenylowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 963-3529 **Fax:** (515) 963-3535

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	May 2, 2022	\$ 18,221.02
2	June 6, 2022	\$ 1,430.35
3	July 5, 2022	\$ 850.75
4	September 6, 2022	\$ 1,376.32
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL \$ 21,878.44

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	May 16, 2022	\$ 12,300.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL \$ 12,300.00

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	February 7, 2022
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-



Invoice

Invoice Number: 432847

Short Elliott Hendrickson, Inc. FEIN: 41-1251208 | 651.490.2000 | 800.325.2055

**BILL TO:**

Don Clark
City of Ankeny Municipal Utilities
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny IA 50023

REMIT PAYMENT TO:

Short Elliott Hendrickson, Inc.
PO Box 64780
Saint Paul, MN 55164-0780

Pay This Amount \$2,083.91

Due Date	15-OCT-22
Invoice Date	15-SEP-22
Bill Through Date	31-AUG-22
Terms	30 NET
SEH Customer Acct #	86294
Customer Project #	
Agreement / PO #	165976
Project Manager	Katie Kinsey kkinsey@sehinc.com
Client Service Manager	Katie Kinsey kkinsey@sehinc.com
Accounting Representative	Mary Meyer mmeyer@sehinc.com 641.424.6344

Project #	Project Name	Project Description
165976	ANKMU N Ankeny Blvd Water Main	N Ankeny Blvd Water Main - NE 41st St to Unity Pt

Notes:**CC:**

dclark@ankenyiowa.gov

Task: 4.0 - Construction Administration**Direct**

Personnel	Hours	Amount
Senior Project Engineer	4.50	\$898.82
Senior Admin Assistant	0.25	\$29.23
	<u>4.75</u>	<u>\$928.05</u>

Task: 4.0 Total: \$928.05



Invoice

Invoice Number: 432847

Short Elliott Hendrickson, Inc. FEIN: 41-1251208 | 651.490.2000 | 800.325.2055

Task: 5.0 - Construction Observation

Direct

Personnel	Hours	Amount
Lead Resident Project Rep	4.00	\$529.75
	<u>4.00</u>	\$529.75

Task: 5.0 Total: \$529.75

Task: 6.0 - Construction Survey

Direct

Personnel	Hours	Amount
Survey Crew Chief	4.00	\$438.72
	<u>4.00</u>	\$438.72

Reimbursed - Expenses

Expenditure Type	Amount
Equip - Vehicles - Survey Vehicle (Hr)	\$17.15
Equip - Survey and GPS - Robot Tot Stat (Hr)	\$35.00
Mileage	\$47.74
Equip - Survey and GPS - GPS - Srv Grade (Hr)	\$87.50
	\$187.39

Task: 6.0 Total: \$626.11

Invoice total \$2,083.91

Project Billing Summary

	<u>Current Amount Due</u>	<u>Previously Invoiced</u>	<u>Cumulative</u>
Totals	\$2,083.91	\$21,878.44	\$23,962.35



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

October 3, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to approve Payment #2 in the amount of \$13,894.08 to Short Elliott Hendrickson Inc., for engineering services on the S Ankeny Blvd Transmission Main project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #2

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: S Ankeny Blvd Transmission Main
Contractor: Short Elliott Hendrickson Inc.
Address: PO Box 64780, St. Paul, MN 55164-0780
Finance Budget Code: 633.3633.4210 **Finance Project #** 633.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: ANKMU 165980 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: February 7, 2022 **Vendor #** 011405

Date of Council Meeting: October 3, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 2
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: July 31, 2022 Through: August 31, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	216,800.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	-	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	216,800.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	121,284.44	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	121,284.44	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	107,390.36	
SUBTOTAL	\$		13,894.08

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 13,894.08

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 95,515.56

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

Firm Name Short Elliott Hendrickson Inc.

Signature Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature Date

Submit to: Donald Clark, P.E. - Director of Municipal Utilities
E-mail: dclark@Ankenylowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 963-3529 **Fax:** (515) 963-3535

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	September 6, 2022	\$ 107,390.36
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL \$ 107,390.36

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL \$ -

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period: Working Days
Original Contract Date: February 7, 2022
Original Contract Time: _____
Added by Change Order: _____
Contract Time to Date: -
Time Used to Date: _____
Contract Time Remaining: -



Invoice

Invoice Number: 432848

Short Elliott Hendrickson, Inc. FEIN: 41-1251208 | 651.490.2000 | 800.325.2055

**BILL TO:**

Don Clark
City of Ankeny Municipal Utilities
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny IA 50023

REMIT PAYMENT TO:

Short Elliott Hendrickson, Inc.
PO Box 64780
Saint Paul, MN 55164-0780

Pay This Amount \$13,894.08

Due Date	15-OCT-22
Invoice Date	15-SEP-22
Bill Through Date	31-AUG-22
Terms	30 NET
SEH Customer Acct #	86294
Customer Project #	
Agreement / PO #	165980
Project Manager	Katie Kinsey kkinsey@sehinc.com
Client Service Manager	Katie Kinsey kkinsey@sehinc.com
Accounting Representative	Mary Meyer mmeyer@sehinc.com 641.424.6344

Project #	Project Name	Project Description
165980	ANKMU S Ankeny Blvd Trans	South Ankeny Boulevard Transmission Main

Notes:**CC:**

dclark@ankenyiowa.gov

Task: 1.0 - Project Administration**Direct**

Personnel	Hours	Amount
Senior Project Engineer	5.50	\$1,240.30
Senior Admin Assistant	0.25	\$33.01
	<u>5.75</u>	
		\$1,273.31

Task: 1.0 Total: \$1,273.31

Task: 2.0 - Preliminary Design**Direct**

Personnel	Hours	Amount
Licensed Land Surveyor	2.00	\$347.83
Senior Project Engineer	36.00	\$8,118.24



Invoice

Invoice Number: 432848

Short Elliott Hendrickson, Inc. FEIN: 41-1251208 | 651.490.2000 | 800.325.2055

Task: 2.0 - Preliminary Design

Personnel	Hours	Amount	
Senior GIS Analyst	1.50	\$256.48	
	<u>39.50</u>		\$8,722.55
Task: 2.0 Total: \$8,722.55			

Task: 3.0 - Final Design

Direct

Personnel	Hours	Amount	
Staff Engineer	36.00	\$3,898.22	
	<u>36.00</u>		\$3,898.22
Task: 3.0 Total: \$3,898.22			

Invoice total \$13,894.08

Project Billing Summary

	<u>Current Amount</u> <u>Due</u>	Previously Invoiced	Cumulative
Totals	\$13,894.08	\$107,390.36	\$121,284.44



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

October 3, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Parks and Recreation

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #7 in the amount of \$4,944.50 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the Cherry Glen Ballfield Development Project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #7



September 22, 2022

Mr. Nick Lenox
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, IA 50023

RE: CHERRY GLEN PARK BALLFIELD DEVELOPMENT
PROGRESS REPORT NO. 7
S&A PROJECT NO. 122.0224.01

Dear Mr. Lenox:

Enclosed is the seventh invoice for the above referenced project, for work performed through September 18, 2022. Services performed during this period included new trail design, continuing construction documents and City resubmittal based on City comments.

Should you have any questions on this update, please feel free to contact me. We will attend the October 3, 2022, council meeting to answer any questions regarding this invoice.

Sincerely,

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

P.P. 

Mark A. Land, P.E., CFM
Vice President

MAL/crs

Enclosure



IOWA | MISSOURI | NEBRASKA | SOUTH DAKOTA | WISCONSIN

INVOICE FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

September 22, 2022

Nick Lenox
City of Ankeny
220 W First Street
Ankeny, IA 50023-1751

Invoice No: 122.0224.01 - 7

Finance Code 933.2933.4210

Finance Project # 933.4210

Vendor 990

Email

Project 122.0224.01 Cherry Glen Park Ballfield Development

Professional Services through September 18, 2022

Basic Services

Hourly Services

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Land Surveyor VIII	1.00	181.00	181.00
Landscape Architect V	11.25	152.00	1,710.00
Landscape Architect II	8.75	116.00	1,015.00
Engineer I	13.50	103.00	1,390.50
Landscape Architect I	3.00	103.00	309.00
Technician VII	3.00	113.00	339.00
Total Services	40.50		4,944.50

4,944.50

Phase Subtotal \$4,944.50

Additional Services

Topography Survey

Task Subtotal 0.00

Construction Documents

Task Subtotal 0.00

Construction Admin

Task Subtotal 0.00

Phase Subtotal 0.00

Construction Services

Phase Subtotal 0.00

Billing Limits

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	4,944.50	38,582.20	43,526.70
Limit			57,500.00
Remaining			13,973.30

Amount Due this Invoice \$4,944.50

REMIT TO: SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Mailing: PO Box 1159 | Ankeny, IA 50021
Physical: 2727 SW Snyder Blvd. | Ankeny IA 50023

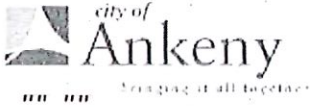
p: 888-964-2020 | f: 515-964-7938
Federal E.I.N. 42-1379015
SNYDER-ASSOCIATES.COM

Thank you. We appreciate the opportunity to serve you.

Accounts Receivable Inquiry: ar@snyder-associates.com

Project Manager: Clay Schneckloth

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: Cherry Glen Park Ballfield Dev
Contractor: Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Address: 2727 SW Snyder Blvd., PO Box 1159, Ankeny, IA 50023
933.2933.4210 **Finance Project Code:** 933.4210
122.0224.01 **PO #** 0
Original Contract Date: February 8, 2022 **Vendor #** 990

Date of Council Meeting 10/3/2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 7
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: 08/22/22 through: 09/18/22

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	46,000.00	
Net change by Change Orders: Amd #1	\$	11,500.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	57,500.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	43,526.70	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	43,526.70	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	38,582.20	
SUBTOTAL	\$		4,944.50

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 4,944.50

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 13,973.30

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) -
##

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer/Consultant Approval: Snyder & Associates, Inc.

Firm Name

P.P. Signature Date 9/22/22

City of Ankeny Staff Approval

Signature Date 9/26/22

Submit to:

Email: **Phone:** **Fax:**

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

#	Date	Amount
1	3/24/2022	\$ 3,695.29
2	4/20/2022	\$ 4,468.75
3	5/25/2022	\$ 6,974.75
4	6/22/2022	\$ 9,495.75
5	7/19/2022	\$ 1,962.25
6	8/25/2022	\$ 11,985.41
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		

TOTAL \$ 38,582.20

#	Date	Amount
51		
52		
56		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
1	8/1/2022	\$ 11,500.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
TOTAL		\$ 11,500.00

Contract Time Remaining:

CONTRACT PERIOD:	CLICK TO CHOOSE
Original Contract Date:	February 8, 2022
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	0
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	0



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

October 3, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #25 in the amount of \$2,336.69 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the SE Delaware Ave and SE 8th St Widening and Traffic Signalization project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #25

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: SE Delaware Ave and SE 8th St Widening and Traffic Signalization
Contractor: Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Address: 2727 SW Snyder Blvd., PO Box 1159, Ankeny, IA 50023
Finance Budget Code: 965.3965.4210 **Finance Project Code:** 965.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 120.0399.01 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: April 6, 2020 **Vendor #** 990

Date of Council Meeting 10/3/2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 25
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: 04/16/22 through: 09/18/22

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	139,600.00	
Net change by Change Orders: Amd #1	\$	63,800.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	203,400.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	186,634.01	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	186,634.01	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	184,297.32	
SUBTOTAL	\$		2,336.69

OTHER CHARGES (Please attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 2,336.69

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 16,765.99

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) -

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: _____
Firm Name

Signature _____ Date _____

Engineer/Consultant Approval: Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Firm Name

P.P. [Signature] 9/22/22
Signature _____ Date _____

City of Ankeny Staff Approval [Signature]
Signature _____ Date 9/23/22

Submit to: _____
Email: _____ **Phone:** _____ **Fax:** _____

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

#	Date	Amount
1	5/21/2020	\$ 12,845.11
2	6/24/2020	\$ 11,479.98
3	7/23/2020	\$ 10,091.00
4	8/27/2020	\$ 7,228.50
5	9/24/2020	\$ 7,590.00
6	10/21/2020	\$ 1,872.00
7	11/19/2020	\$ 2,844.31
8	12/22/2020	\$ 11,493.25
9	1/21/2021	\$ 14,517.93
10	2/17/2021	\$ 8,908.75
11	3/24/2021	\$ 4,771.75
12	4/22/2021	\$ 5,075.28
13	5/26/2021	\$ 9,443.71
14	6/24/2021	\$ 11,060.44
15	7/22/2021	\$ 15,401.07
16	8/25/2021	\$ 16,197.61
17	9/21/2021	\$ 9,488.27
18	10/20/2021	\$ 2,642.89
19	11/23/2021	\$ 1,762.07
20	12/21/2021	\$ 2,266.00
21	1/25/2022	\$ 4,456.90
22	2/24/2022	\$ 6,470.00
23	3/23/2022	\$ 4,111.50
24	4/20/2022	\$ 2,279.00
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		

TOTAL \$ 184,297.32

#	Date	Amount
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
1	3/1/2021	\$ 63,800.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
TOTAL		\$ 63,800.00

Contract Time Remaining:

CONTRACT PERIOD:	CLICK TO CHOOSE
Original Contract Date:	April 6, 2020
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	0
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	0



September 22, 2022

Leslie Hart, P.E., PTOE
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

RE: SE DELAWARE AVENUE AND SE 8TH STREET WIDENING AND TRAFFIC
SIGNALIZATION
PROGRESS REPORT NO. 25
S&A PROJECT NO. 120.0399.01

Dear Ms. Hart:

This is the twenty-fifth progress report for the above referenced project and covers work between April 16, 2022, and September 18, 2022. Our work through this period includes reviewing catalog cuts and material submittals this spring, holding a preconstruction meeting on July 19th, and construction administration and observation services.

The Contractor commenced construction on August 25th and they have conduit, handholes, and surface restoration completed. The Contractor anticipates starting to pull the fiber on Tuesday, September 27, 2022.

We look forward to continuing working for the City and you on this important project. Should you have any questions on this update, please feel free to contact me. We will attend the October 3, 2022, council meeting to answer any questions regarding this invoice.

Sincerely,

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

P.P. 

Mark A. Land, P.E., CFM
Vice President

MAL/jms

Enclosures

cc: John Haldeman, P.E., Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Jordan Stoermer, P.E., Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Andrew Houchin, P.E., Snyder & Associates, Inc.



IOWA | MISSOURI | NEBRASKA | SOUTH DAKOTA | WISCONSIN

INVOICE FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

September 21, 2022

Leslie Hart
City of Ankeny
220 W First Street
Ankeny, IA 50023-1751

Invoice No: 120.0399.01 - 25

Finance Budget Code 965.3965.4210
Finance Project Code 965.4210 Vendor 990

Email

Project 120.0399.01 SE Delaware Ave and SE 8th St Widening and Traffic Signalization

Professional Services through September 18, 2022

Basic Services

Billing Limits

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	0.00	106,236.84	106,236.84
Limit			108,700.00
Remaining			2,463.16
Phase Subtotal			0.00

Billings to Date	Total 106,236.84	Prior 106,236.84	Current 0.00
------------------	---------------------	---------------------	-----------------

Additional Services

Billing Limits

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	0.00	5,175.52	5,175.52
Limit			13,100.00
Remaining			7,924.48
Phase Subtotal			0.00

Billings to Date	Total 5,175.52	Prior 5,175.52	Current 0.00
------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-----------------

Construction Services

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Principal Engineer	.50	220.00	110.00
Principal Engineer	1.25	209.00	261.25
Engineer IV	6.75	136.00	918.00
Technician VII	8.75	109.00	953.75
Total Services	17.25		2,243.00
Total Services			2,243.00

Copies, Color Copies	69.94
Total Expenses	69.94

Fleet Mileage	23.75
---------------	-------

REMIT TO: SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Mailing: PO Box 1159 | Ankeny, IA 50021
Physical: 2727 SW Snyder Blvd. | Ankeny IA 50023

p: 888-964-2020 | f: 515-964-7938
Federal E.I.N. 42-1379015
SNYDER-ASSOCIATES.COM

Project	120.0399.01	Ank-SEDelawareAveandSE8thStWideningTraff		Invoice	25
Billing Limits		Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings		2,336.69	72,884.96	75,221.65	
Limit				81,600.00	
Remaining				6,378.35	
			Phase Subtotal		\$2,336.69
Billings to Date	Total	Prior	Current		
	75,221.65	72,884.96	2,336.69		
Amount Due this Invoice					\$2,336.69
Billings to Date	Total	Prior	Current		
	186,634.01	184,297.32	2,336.69		

Thank you. We appreciate the opportunity to serve you.

Accounts Receivable Inquiry: ar@snyder-associates.com

Project Manager: John Haldeman



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

October 3, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #26 in the amount of \$6,297.63 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the High Trestle Trail Ext Magazine Rd to Oralabor Rd project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #26

city of
Ankeny
Bringing it all together

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

#	Date	Amount
1	3/26/2020	\$ 9,986.63
2	4/23/2020	\$ 9,165.66
3	5/21/2020	\$ 12,496.11
4	6/25/2020	\$ 9,343.00
5	7/21/2020	\$ 35,972.88
6	8/26/2020	\$ 29,571.50
7	9/24/2020	\$ 23,112.50
8	11/20/2020	\$ 34,894.95
9	12/22/2020	\$ 21,011.25
10	1/21/2021	\$ 32,818.25
11	2/17/2021	\$ 69,642.05
12	7/23/2021	\$ 8,505.22
13	8/25/2021	\$ 12,499.45
14	9/21/2021	\$ 15,589.13
15	10/20/2021	\$ 18,875.84
16	11/23/2021	\$ 18,234.59
17	12/22/2021	\$ 26,047.76
18	1/25/2022	\$ 22,485.13
19	2/24/2022	\$ 13,664.68
20	3/24/2022	\$ 10,160.87
21	4/20/2022	\$ 13,365.11
22	5/24/2022	\$ 19,841.08
23	6/22/2022	\$ 20,377.48
24	7/21/2022	\$ 18,475.70
25	8/24/2022	\$ 12,963.77
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		

TOTAL \$ 519,100.59

#	Date	Amount
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
1	11/16/2020	\$ 133,120.00
2	7/19/2021	\$ 245,400.00
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
TOTAL		\$ 378,520.00

Contract Time Remaining:

CONTRACT PERIOD:	CLICK TO CHOOSE
Original Contract Date:	
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	0
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	0



IOWA | MISSOURI | NEBRASKA | SOUTH DAKOTA | WISCONSIN

INVOICE FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

September 22, 2022

Jim Haberichter P.E.
City of Ankeny
220 W First Street
Ankeny, IA 50023-1751

Invoice No: 120.0274.01 - 26

Finance Budget Code 938.2938.4210
Finance Project Code 938.4210 Vendor 990

Email

Project 120.0274.01 High Trestle Trail Ext Magazine Rd to Oralabor Rd

Professional Services through September 18, 2022

Orig Contract \$154,900
Amendment 1 \$133,120
Amendment 2 \$245,400

Prelim Services

Phase Subtotal 0.00

	Total	Prior	Current
Billings to Date	22,375.58	22,375.58	0.00

Basic Services

Phase Subtotal 0.00

	Total	Prior	Current
Billings to Date	238,360.32	238,360.32	0.00

Construction Services

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Sr. Engineer	9.25	190.00	1,757.50
Project Manager VI	4.50	157.00	706.50
Lead Technician	7.50	133.00	997.50
Technician VIII	1.00	118.00	118.00
Technician VII	13.25	109.00	1,444.25
Technician VI	5.00	98.00	490.00
Technician IV	4.00	80.00	320.00
Technician II	4.00	66.00	264.00
Total Services	48.50		6,097.75
Total Services			6,097.75

Construction Materials Testing (CMT)

9/15/2022 Construction Materials Testing Cylinder Breaks updated cost (CMT) 4.00

RDG IA Inc. dba RDG Planning & Design

8/31/2022 RDG IA Inc. dba RDG Planning Services through 07/31/2022 & Design 189.00

Total Consultants 193.00

REMIT TO: SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Mailing: PO Box 1159 | Ankeny, IA 50021
Physical: 2727 SW Snyder Blvd. | Ankeny IA 50023

p: 888-964-2020 | f: 515-964-7938
Federal E.I.N. 42-1379015
SNYDER-ASSOCIATES.COM

Project	120.0274.01	Ank-HighTrestleTrlExtMagazineRdtoOralabo	Invoice	26
---------	-------------	--	---------	----

Fleet Mileage

6.88

Phase Subtotal

\$6,297.63

	Total	Prior	Current
Billings to Date	226,918.22	220,620.59	6,297.63

Outside SubConsultant Services

Phase Subtotal

0.00

	Total	Prior	Current
Billings to Date	31,576.00	31,576.00	0.00

Billing Limits

Current

Prior

To-Date

Total Billings

6,297.63

519,100.59

525,398.22

Limit

533,420.00

Remaining

8,021.78

Amount Due this Invoice

\$6,297.63

	Total	Prior	Current
Billings to Date	525,398.22	519,100.59	6,297.63

Thank you. We appreciate the opportunity to serve you.

Accounts Receivable Inquiry: ar@snyder-associates.com

Project Manager: Andrew Burke



September 22, 2022

Mr. Jim Haberichter, P.E.
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

RE: HIGH TRESTLE TRAIL EXTENSION - SE MAGAZINE ROAD to SE ORALABOR
ROAD
PROGRESS REPORT NO. 26
S&A PROJECT NO. 120.0274.01

Dear Mr. Haberichter:

This is the twenty-sixth progress report for the above referenced project and covers work through September 18, 2022. Work through this period includes as-built survey, punchlist coordination, grading quantity review, and project management. Work anticipated in the next month includes continued construction administration, observation, and related construction services tasks.

We look forward to continuing working for the City and you on this important project. Should you have any questions on this update, please feel free to contact me. We will attend the October 3, 2022, council meeting to answer any questions regarding this invoice.

Sincerely,

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

P.P. 

Mark A. Land, P.E., CFM
Vice President

Enclosures

cc: Andy Burke, P.E., Snyder & Associates, Inc.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

October 3, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #23 in the amount of \$5,508.88 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 1 project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #23

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements- Phase 1
Contractor: Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Address: 2727 SW Snyder Blvd., PO Box 1159, Ankeny, IA 50023
Finance Budget Code: 33 1/3% to each acct **Finance Project Code:** 33 1/3% to each acct
610.3610.4210; 650.3650.4210; 963.3963.4210 610.4210; 650.4210; 963.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 119.0975.01A **PO #**
Original Contract Date: May 4, 2020 **Vendor #** 990

Date of Council Meeting 10/3/2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 23
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: 08/22/22 through: 09/18/22

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	<u>105,040.00</u>	
Net change by Change Orders: Amd #1	\$	<u>41,600.00</u>	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	<u>146,640.00</u>	
 Total completed and stored to date:	\$	<u>136,910.85</u>	
Retainage: <u>0</u> % of Completed Work:	\$	<u>-</u>	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	<u>136,910.85</u>	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	<u>131,401.97</u>	
SUBTOTAL	\$		<u>5,508.88</u>

OTHER CHARGES (Please attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 5,508.88

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 9,729.15

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) -

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: _____
Firm Name

Signature _____ Date _____

Engineer/Consultant Approval: Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Firm Name

P.R. [Signature] 9/22/22
Signature Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval [Signature] 9/22/2022
Signature Date

Submit to: _____
 Email: _____ Phone: _____ Fax: _____

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

#	Date	Amount
1	5/21/2020	\$ 4,445.25
2	6/24/2020	\$ 17,630.25
3	7/23/2020	\$ 16,713.65
4	8/27/2020	\$ 21,536.50
5	9/24/2020	\$ 5,964.57
6	10/20/2020	\$ 9,286.07
7	11/20/2020	\$ 13,497.85
8	12/22/2020	\$ 3,412.25
9	1/26/2021	\$ 1,045.50
10	2/17/2021	\$ 3,265.28
11	3/24/2021	\$ 5,263.25
12	4/22/2021	\$ 3,398.67
13	5/26/2021	\$ 3,385.88
14	6/24/2021	\$ 1,867.56
15	7/22/2021	\$ 3,334.78
16	8/25/2021	\$ 5,137.89
17	9/21/2021	\$ 3,189.48
18	10/20/2021	\$ 1,797.47
19	11/23/2021	\$ 1,936.56
20	5/26/2002	\$ 690.75
21	7/20/2022	\$ 2,154.38
22	8/24/2022	\$ 2,448.13
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		

TOTAL \$ 131,401.97

#	Date	Amount
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
1	1/4/2021	\$ 41,600.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
TOTAL		\$ <u>41,600.00</u>

Contract Time Remaining:

CONTRACT PERIOD:	CLICK TO CHOOSE
Original Contract Date:	May 4, 2020
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	0
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	0



September 22, 2022

Mr. Matt Grgurich
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

RE: NW NORTHLAWN AREA UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS – PHASE 1
PROGRESS REPORT NO. 23
S&A PROJECT NO. 119.0975.01A

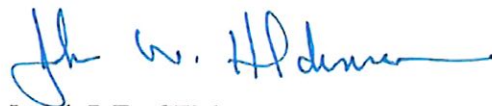
Dear Mr. Grgurich:

This is the twenty-third progress report for the above referenced project and covers work through September 18, 2022. Our work through this period includes construction administration, construction staking, record drawings, and monument preservation. The project has now been completed. This next month we will complete the monument preservation and provide final record drawings. We anticipate this next invoice will be the final invoice for this phase of the project.

We look forward to continuing working for the City and you on this important project. Should you have any questions on this update, please feel free to contact me. We will attend the October 3, 2022, council meeting to answer any questions regarding this invoice.

Sincerely,

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

P.P. 

Mark A. Land, P.E., CFM
Vice President

MAL/jms

Enclosures

cc: Jordan Stoermer, P.E., Snyder & Associates, Inc.
John Haldeman, P.E., Snyder & Associates, Inc.



IOWA | MISSOURI | NEBRASKA | SOUTH DAKOTA | WISCONSIN

INVOICE FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

September 21, 2022

Matt Grgurich
City of Ankeny
220 W First Street
Ankeny, IA 50023-1751

Invoice No: 119.0975.01A - 23

Finance Budget Code 610.3610.4210 / 650.3650.4210 /
963.3963.4210
Finance Project Code 610.4210 / 650.4210 / 963.4210
Vendor 990

Email

Project 119.0975.01A NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements Phase 1

Professional Services through September 18, 2022

Basic Services

Billing Limits	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	0.00	98,550.00	98,550.00	
Limit			98,550.00	
			Phase Subtotal	0.00
	Total	Prior	Current	
Billings to Date	98,550.00	98,550.00	0.00	

Additional Services

Billing Limits	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	0.00	6,299.00	6,299.00	
Limit			6,490.00	
Remaining			191.00	
			Phase Subtotal	0.00
	Total	Prior	Current	
Billings to Date	6,299.00	6,299.00	0.00	

Construction Services

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer VII	4.00	160.00	640.00	
Project Manager VI	2.50	152.00	380.00	
Technician VII	33.25	106.00	3,524.50	
Technician II	16.25	58.00	942.50	
Total Services	56.00		5,487.00	
Total Services				5,487.00

Fleet Mileage 21.88

Billing Limits	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	5,508.88	26,552.97	32,061.85
Limit			41,600.00

REMIT TO: SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Mailing: PO Box 1159 | Ankeny, IA 50021
Physical: 2727 SW Snyder Blvd. | Ankeny IA 50023

p: 888-964-2020 | f: 515-964-7938
Federal E.I.N. 42-1379015
SNYDER-ASSOCIATES.COM

Project	119.0975.01A	Ank-NWNorthlawnAreaUtilityImprovPhase1	Invoice	23
Remaining			9,538.15	
			Phase Subtotal	\$5,508.88
Billings to Date	Total	Prior	Current	
	32,061.85	26,552.97	5,508.88	
			Amount Due this Invoice	<u>\$5,508.88</u>
Billings to Date	Total	Prior	Current	
	136,910.85	131,401.97	5,508.88	

Thank you. We appreciate the opportunity to serve you.

Accounts Receivable Inquiry: ar@snyder-associates.com

Project Manager: John Haldeman



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

October 3, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #18 in the amount of \$1,219.38 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the NW 36th St and NW State St Interim Improvements project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #18

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: NW 36th St and NW State St Interim Improvements
Contractor: Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Address: 2727 SW Snyder Blvd., PO Box 1159, Ankeny, IA 50023
Finance Budget Code: 935.3935.4210 **Finance Project Code:** 935.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 121.0352.01 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: April 5, 2021 **Vendor #** 990

Date of Council Meeting 10/3/2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 18
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: 08/22/22 through: 09/18/22

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	74,900.00	
Net change by Change Orders: Amd #1	\$	94,150.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	169,050.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	154,302.57	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:			
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	154,302.57	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	153,083.19	
SUBTOTAL	\$		1,219.38

OTHER CHARGES (Please attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 1,219.38

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 14,747.43

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) -

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: _____
Firm Name

Signature _____ Date _____

Engineer/Consultant Approval: Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Firm Name

Signature _____ Date 9/23/2022

City of Ankeny Staff Approval _____
Signature

Signature _____ Date 9/23/22

Submit to: _____

Email: _____ **Phone:** _____ **Fax:** _____

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

#	Date	Amount
1	4/22/2021	\$ 4,968.00
2	5/27/2021	\$ 13,451.93
3	6/24/2021	\$ 18,339.50
4	7/22/2021	\$5,075.79
5	8/25/2021	\$ 8,313.95
6	9/21/2021	\$ 12,353.50
7	10/20/2021	\$ 11,016.00
8	11/23/2021	\$ 7,971.75
9	12/21/2021	\$ 6,841.35
10	1/25/2022	\$ 11,774.55
11	2/24/2022	\$ 4,773.62
12	3/23/2022	\$ 3,109.50
13	4/20/2022	\$ 2,386.25
14	5/25/2022	\$ 5,248.19
15	6/22/2022	\$ 11,944.38
16	7/19/2022	\$ 17,676.79
17	8/24/2022	\$ 7,838.14
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		

TOTAL \$ 153,083.19

#	Date	Amount
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
1	10/4/2021	\$ 30,050.00
2	3/21/2022	\$ 64,100.00
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
TOTAL		\$ <u>94,150.00</u>

Contract Time Remaining:

CONTRACT PERIOD:	CLICK TO CHOOSE
Original Contract Date:	April 5, 2021
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	0
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	0



September 22, 2022

Ms. Leslie Hart, P.E., PTOE
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

RE: NW 36TH STREET AND NW STATE STREET INTERIM IMPROVEMENTS
PROGRESS REPORT NO. 18
S&A PROJECT NO. 121.0352.01

Dear Ms. Hart:

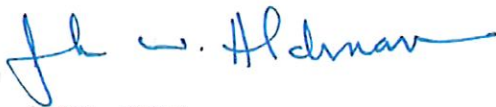
This is the eighteenth progress report for the above referenced project and covers work through September 18, 2022. Work in this period includes construction administration, construction observation, traffic signal construction administration, construction staking and the preparation of record drawings

Original contract work is complete and awaiting Uninterrupted Power Supply equipment ordered for the signal. The signal is activated. We anticipate the project will be recommended for acceptance soon.

We look forward to continuing working for the City and you on this important project. Should you have any questions on this update, please feel free to contact me. We will attend the October 3, 2022, council meeting to answer any questions regarding this invoice.

Sincerely,

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

P.P. 

Mark A. Land, P.E., CFM
Vice President

Enclosures

cc: John Haldeman, P.E., Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Laura Lamberty, P.E., Snyder & Associates, Inc.



IOWA | MISSOURI | NEBRASKA | SOUTH DAKOTA | WISCONSIN

INVOICE FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

September 21, 2022

Leslie Hart
City of Ankeny
220 W First Street
Ankeny, IA 50023-1751

Invoice No: 121.0352.01 - 18

Finance Budget Code 935.3935.4210
Finance Project Code: 935.4210
Vendor: 990

Email

Project 121.0352.01 NW 36th St and NW State St Interim Improvements

Professional Services through September 18, 2022

Basic Services

Billing Limits	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	0.00	98,099.07	98,099.07
Limit			98,100.00
Remaining			.93
Phase Subtotal			0.00

Additional Services

Billing Limits	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	0.00	8,546.37	8,546.37
Limit			8,550.00
Remaining			3.63
Phase Subtotal			0.00

Construction Services

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Engineer V	1.25	152.00	190.00
Engineer IV	5.00	141.00	705.00
Engineer III	1.00	129.00	129.00
Engineer I	.50	103.00	51.50
Technician V	1.00	92.00	92.00
Total Services	8.75		1,167.50
Total Services			1,167.50

Fleet Mileage

51.88

Billing Limits	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	1,219.38	46,437.75	47,657.13
Limit			62,400.00
Remaining			14,742.87
Phase Subtotal			\$1,219.38

Amount Due this Invoice \$1,219.38

REMIT TO: SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Mailing: PO Box 1159 | Ankeny, IA 50021
Physical: 2727 SW Snyder Blvd. | Ankeny IA 50023

p: 888-964-2020 | f: 515-964-7938
Federal E.I.N. 42-1379015
SNYDER-ASSOCIATES.COM

Project	121.0352.01	Ank-NW36thStandNWStateStInterimImprov			Invoice	18
		Total	Prior	Current		
Billings to Date		154,302.57	153,083.19	1,219.38		

Thank you. We appreciate the opportunity to serve you.

Accounts Receivable Inquiry: ar@snyder-associates.com

Project Manager: Laura Lamberty



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

October 3, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #22 in the amount of \$21,724.65 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the NW 36th St Widening - NW Ash Dr to N Ankeny Blvd project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #22

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: NW 36th St Widening - NW Ash Dr to N Ankeny Blvd
Contractor: Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Address: 2727 SW Snyder Blvd., PO Box 1159, Ankeny, IA 50023
Finance Budget Code: 992.3992.4210 **Finance Project Code:** 992.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 120.1005.01 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: November 2, 2020 **Vendor #** 990

Date of Council Meeting 10/3/2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 22
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: 08/22/22 through: 09/18/22

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	50,300.00	
Net change by Change Orders: Amd #1/2	\$	566,650.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	616,950.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	480,960.64	
Retainage: <u>0</u> % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	480,960.64	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	459,235.99	
SUBTOTAL	\$	21,724.65	

OTHER CHARGES (Please attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 21,724.65

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 135,989.36

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) -

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name _____

Signature _____ Date _____

Engineer/Consultant Approval:

Snyder & Associates, Inc.

Firm Name

Signature P.P. [Signature] Date 9/22/22

City of Ankeny Staff Approval

Signature [Signature] Date 09/22/22

Submit to: _____

Email: _____ Phone: _____ Fax: _____

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

#	Date	Amount
1	11/20/2020	\$ 11,507.38
2	12/21/2020	\$ 4,701.25
3	1/20/2021	\$ 17,124.23
4	2/17/2021	\$16,171.20
5	4/21/2021	\$ 31,766.00
6	5/26/2021	\$ 41,264.80
7	6/23/2021	\$ 20,555.50
8	7/22/2021	\$ 12,449.65
9	8/25/2021	\$ 28,090.85
10	9/21/2021	\$ 36,166.25
11	10/20/2021	\$ 40,335.75
12	11/23/2021	\$ 44,528.63
13	12/21/2021	\$ 35,693.78
14	1/25/2022	\$ 9,273.07
15	2/24/2022	\$ 14,364.98
16	3/23/2022	\$ 8,459.69
17	4/20/2022	\$ 4,239.45
18	5/25/2022	\$ 19,235.94
19	6/22/2022	\$ 18,312.45
20	7/20/2022	\$ 14,414.63
21	8/24/2022	\$ 30,580.51
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		

TOTAL \$ 459,235.99

#	Date	Amount
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
1	4/5/2021	\$ 318,650.00
2	2/7/2022	\$ 248,000.00
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
TOTAL		\$ <u>566,650.00</u>

Contract Time Remaining:

CONTRACT PERIOD:	CLICK TO CHOOSE
Original Contract Date:	November 2, 2020
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	0
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	0



September 22, 2022

Mr. Adam Lust, P.E.
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

RE: NW 36TH ST WIDENING - NW ASH DRIVE TO N ANKENY BLVD
PROGRESS REPORT NO. 22
S&A PROJECT NO. 120.1005.01

Dear Mr. Lust:

This is the twenty-second progress report for the above referenced project and covers work through September 18, 2022. Our work through this period includes construction services that consist of construction admin (roadway & traffic), construction staking, and construction observation.

This past month the Contractor completed the water main and majority of storm sewer for Stage 1. The Contractor has completed the second mainline pavement section for the westbound lanes which ended just east of NW Ash Drive. This next month we anticipate the Contractor will be close to completing all Stage 1 work and preparing for Stage 2 construction, which consists of the left turn lanes and median pavement of NW 36th Street.

We look forward to continuing working for the City and you on this important project. Should you have any questions on this update, please feel free to contact me. We will attend the October 3, 2022, council meeting to answer any questions regarding this invoice.

Sincerely,

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

P.P. 

Mark A. Land, P.E., CFM
Vice President

Enclosures

cc: Jordan Stoermer, P.E., Snyder & Associates, Inc.
John Haldeman, P.E., Snyder & Associates, Inc.



IOWA | MISSOURI | NEBRASKA | SOUTH DAKOTA | WISCONSIN

INVOICE FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

September 21, 2022

Adam Lust
City of Ankeny
220 W First Street
Ankeny, IA 50023-1751

Invoice No: 120.1005.01 - 22

Finance Code 992.3992.4210

Finance Project # 992.4210

Vendor # 990

Email

Project 120.1005.01 NW 36th St Widening - NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Blvd

Professional Services through September 18, 2022

Basic Services

Billing Limits

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	0.00	309,199.66	309,199.66
Limit			309,200.00
Remaining			.34
Phase Subtotal			0.00

	Total	Prior	Current
Billings to Date	309,199.66	309,199.66	0.00

Additional Services

Billing Limits

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	0.00	61,361.41	61,361.41
Limit			62,250.00
Remaining			888.59
Phase Subtotal			0.00

	Total	Prior	Current
Billings to Date	61,361.41	61,361.41	0.00

Construction Services

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Principal Engineer II	1.50	229.00	343.50
Engineer VII	7.00	172.00	1,204.00
Project Manager VI	3.50	163.00	570.50
Engineer IV	10.25	141.00	1,445.25
Engineer III	9.75	129.00	1,257.75
Engineer I	11.25	103.00	1,158.75
Lead Technician	2.00	138.00	276.00
Technician VII	14.50	113.00	1,638.50
Technician V	109.50	92.00	10,074.00
Technician IV	25.50	83.00	2,116.50

REMIT TO: SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Mailing: PO Box 1159 | Ankeny, IA 50021
Physical: 2727 SW Snyder Blvd. | Ankeny IA 50023

p: 888-964-2020 | f: 515-964-7938
Federal E.I.N. 42-1379015
SNYDER-ASSOCIATES.COM

Project	120.1005.01	Ank-NW36thStWideningNWAshDrtoNAnkBlvd			Invoice	22
Technician I		23.00	60.00		1,380.00	
Total Services		217.75			21,464.75	
Total Services						21,464.75
Employee Mileage					7.38	
Total Expenses						7.38
Fleet Mileage						
						252.52
Billing Limits		Current	Prior	To-Date		
Total Billings		21,724.65	88,674.92	110,399.57		
Limit				245,500.00		
Remaining				135,100.43		
				Phase Subtotal		\$21,724.65
Billings to Date	Total	Prior	Current			
	110,399.57	88,674.92	21,724.65			
Amount Due this Invoice						\$21,724.65
Billings to Date	Total	Prior	Current			
	480,960.64	459,235.99	21,724.65			

Thank you. We appreciate the opportunity to serve you.

Accounts Receivable Inquiry: ar@snyder-associates.com

Project Manager: Jordan Stoermer



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

October 3, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #15 in the amount of \$2,877.55 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the 2021 Pavement Management Study and Master Plan project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #15

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: 2021 Pavement Management Study and Master Plan
Contractor: Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Address: 2727 SW Snyder Blvd., PO Box 1159, Ankeny, IA 50023
Finance Budget Code: 260.3261.4210 **Finance Project Code:** 261.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 120.0688.01 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: August 17, 2020 **Vendor #** 990

Date of Council Meeting 10/3/2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 15
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: 04/16/22 through: 09/18/22

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	97,790.00	
Net change by Change Orders: Amd #1	\$	10,000.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	107,790.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	97,062.80	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	97,062.80	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	94,185.25	
SUBTOTAL	\$	2,877.55	
OTHER CHARGES (Please attach an itemized list)	\$	-	
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE	\$	2,877.55	
Balance to finish, including retainage:	\$	10,727.20	

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) -

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: _____
Firm Name

Signature _____ Date _____

Engineer/Consultant Approval: Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Firm Name

P.P. [Signature] 9/22/22
Signature _____ Date _____

City of Ankeny Staff Approval Adam L. Husb [Signature]
Signature _____ Date 09/22/22

Submit to: _____
Email: _____ **Phone:** _____ **Fax:** _____

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

#	Date	Amount
1	9/24/2020	\$ 12,004.00
2	10/21/2020	\$ 13,561.00
3	11/20/2020	\$ 9,393.25
4	12/22/2020	\$ 7,991.00
5	1/21/2021	\$ 9,055.50
6	2/17/2021	\$ 2,399.00
7	3/23/2021	\$ 1,405.50
8	4/21/2021	\$ 1,532.00
9	5/26/2021	\$ 4,552.50
10	6/23/2021	\$ 5,030.50
11	7/22/2021	\$ 14,631.00
12	8/25/2021	\$ 8,014.50
13	9/21/2021	\$ 2,939.50
14	4/20/2022	\$ 1,676.00
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		

TOTAL \$ 94,185.25

#	Date	Amount
51		
52		
56		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
1		\$ 10,000.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
TOTAL		\$ <u>10,000.00</u>

Contract Time Remaining:

CONTRACT PERIOD:	CLICK TO CHOOSE
Original Contract Date:	August 17, 2020
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	0
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	0



September 22, 2022

Mr. Adam Lust, P.E.
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, IA 50023-1751

RE: PAVEMENT MANAGEMENT STUDY & MASTER PLAN
PROGRESS REPORT NO. 15
S&A PROJECT NO. 120.0688.01

Dear Mr. Lust:

Enclosed is the fifteenth invoice for the above referenced project and covers work through September 18, 2022. Services include InTrans data quality review, corrections to InTrans database, PAVER preparation, 2021 data export, coordination correspondence, address comments on check version of report, and update unit costs within 10-year priority projects list.

We look forward to continuing working for the City and you on this important project. Should you have any questions on this update, please feel free to contact me. We will attend the October 3, 2022, council meeting to answer any questions regarding this invoice.

Sincerely,

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

P.P. 

Mark A. Land, P.E., CFM
Vice President

MAL/jpg

Enclosure



IOWA | MISSOURI | NEBRASKA | SOUTH DAKOTA | WISCONSIN

INVOICE FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

September 21, 2022

Adam Lust
City of Ankeny
220 W First Street
Ankeny, IA 50023-1751

Invoice No: 120.0688.01 - 15

Finance Budget Code 260.3261.4210

Finance Project Code 261.4210

Vendor # 990

Email

Project 120.0688.01 Pavement Mgmt Study & Master Plan

Professional Services through September 18, 2022

Services include review and respond to City comments on draft report, re-run PAVER modeling scenarios with updated budget and report updates.

Additional Services

2021 Update

Hourly Services

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Sr. Engineer	4.50	198.00	891.00
Environmental Scientist I	15.00	103.00	1,545.00
Lead Technician	.50	138.00	69.00
Administrative II	5.00	71.00	355.00
Total Services	25.00		2,860.00

2,860.00

Fleet Mileage

17.55

Task Subtotal \$2,877.55

	Total	Prior	Current
Billings to Date	2,877.55	0.00	2,877.55

Billing Limits	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	2,877.55	0.00	2,877.55
Limit			10,000.00
Remaining			7,122.45

Phase Subtotal \$2,877.55

Amount Due this Invoice \$2,877.55

	Total	Prior	Current
Billings to Date	97,062.80	94,185.25	2,877.55

REMIT TO: SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Mailing: PO Box 1159 | Ankeny, IA 50021
Physical: 2727 SW Snyder Blvd. | Ankeny IA 50023

p: 888-964-2020 | f: 515-964-7938
Federal E.I.N. 42-1379015
SNYDER-ASSOCIATES.COM

Project	120.0688.01	Ank-PavementMgmtStudy&MasterPlan	Invoice	15
---------	-------------	----------------------------------	---------	----

Thank you. We appreciate the opportunity to serve you.

Accounts Receivable Inquiry: ar@snyder-associates.com

Project Manager: Jerod Gross



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

October 3, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #20 in the amount of \$4,863.63 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the N Ankeny Blvd Landscape Improvements project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #20

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: N Ankeny Blvd Landscape Improvements
Contractor: Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Address: 2727 SW Snyder Blvd., PO Box 1159, Ankeny, IA 50023
Finance Budget Code: 913.3913.4210 **Finance Project Code:** 913.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 120.0315.01 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: **Vendor #** 990

Date of Council Meeting 10/3/2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 20
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: 08/22/22 through: 09/18/22

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	<u>173,400.00</u>	
Net change by Change Orders: Amd #1	\$	<u>19,900.00</u>	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	<u>193,300.00</u>	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	<u>124,360.90</u>	
Retainage: <u>0</u> % of Completed Work:	\$	<u>-</u>	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	<u>124,360.90</u>	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	<u>119,497.27</u>	
SUBTOTAL	\$		<u>4,863.63</u>

OTHER CHARGES (Please attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 4,863.63

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 68,939.10

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) -

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer/Consultant Approval:

Snyder & Associates, Inc.

Firm Name

Signature *[Signature]* Date 9/22/22

City of Ankeny Staff Approval

Signature *[Signature]* Date 9/23/22

Submit to:

Email: Phone: Fax:

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

#	Date	Amount
1	3/25/2020	1178.50
2	4/22/2020	\$ 9,430.16
3	5/21/2020	\$ 11,583.63
4	6/24/2020	\$ 8,959.75
5	7/23/2020	\$ 8,516.65
6	8/27/2020	\$ 11,199.75
7	9/24/2020	\$ 25,453.50
8	10/20/2020	\$ 3,516.20
9	11/19/2020	\$ 3,959.50
10	1/21/2021	\$ 1,686.50
11	10/20/2021	\$ 6,718.00
12	11/23/2021	\$ 1,600.25
13	12/21/2021	\$ 4,001.00
14	1/25/2022	\$ 8,141.50
15	2/24/2022	\$ 4,194.00
16	3/23/2022	\$ 1,564.00
17	4/20/2022	\$ 2,295.50
18	5/26/2022	\$ 2,233.50
19	8/24/2022	\$ 3,265.38
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		

TOTAL \$ 119,497.27

#	Date	Amount
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
1	3/21/2022	\$ 19,900.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
TOTAL		\$ <u>19,900.00</u>

Contract Time Remaining:

CONTRACT PERIOD:	CLICK TO CHOOSE
Original Contract Date:	
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	0
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	0



September 22, 2022

Leslie Hart, P.E., PTOE
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

RE: N. ANKENY BOULEVARD LANDSCAPE IMPROVEMENTS
PROGRESS REPORT NO. 20
S&A PROJECT NO. 120.0315.01

Dear Ms. Hart:

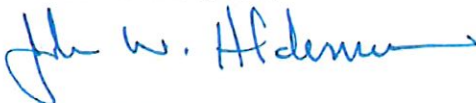
This is the twentieth progress report for the above referenced project and covers work through September 18, 2022. Work through this period includes design and preliminary layouts for right turn lanes at the three major intersections, preparing cost opinions for the phasing and divisions, and construction administration and observation for the fiber project.

The Contractor commenced construction on the fiber project on August 23rd and is continuing installation of the conduit and handholes. The Contractor anticipates being completed with handholes, conduit and surface by Wednesday, September 28, 2022. The Contractor is not sure of the schedule for when the fiber cable will be pulled.

We look forward to continuing working for the City and you on this important project. Should you have any questions on this update, please feel free to contact me. We will attend the October 3, 2022, council meeting to answer any questions regarding this invoice.

Sincerely,

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

P.P. 

Mark A. Land, P.E., CFM
Vice President

Enclosures

cc: John Haldeman, P.E., Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Jordan Stoermer, P.E., Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Andrew Houchin, P.E., Snyder & Associates, Inc.



IOWA | MISSOURI | NEBRASKA | SOUTH DAKOTA | WISCONSIN

INVOICE FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

September 21, 2022

Leslie Hart
City of Ankeny
220 W First Street
Ankeny, IA 50023-1751

Invoice No: 120.0315.01 - 20

Finance Budget Code 913.3913.4210
Finance Project Code 913.4210 Vendor 990

Email

Project 120.0315.01 N. Ankeny Blvd. Landscape Improvements

Professional Services through September 18, 2022

Basic Services

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer VII	18.00	155.00	2,790.00	
Total Services	18.00		2,790.00	
Total Services				2,790.00
Billing Limits	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	2,790.00	114,042.39	116,832.39	
Limit			176,400.00	
Remaining			59,567.61	
		Phase Subtotal		\$2,790.00
Billings to Date	Total 116,832.39	Prior 114,042.39	Current 2,790.00	

Construction Services

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer IV	2.50	136.00	340.00	
Technician VII	15.75	109.00	1,716.75	
Total Services	18.25		2,056.75	
Total Services				2,056.75
Fleet Mileage				16.88
Billings to Date	Total 7,528.51	Prior 5,454.88	Current 2,073.63	
Billing Limits	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	2,073.63	5,454.88	7,528.51	
Limit			16,900.00	
Remaining			9,371.49	
		Phase Subtotal		\$2,073.63

Amount Due this Invoice \$4,863.63

REMIT TO: SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Mailing: PO Box 1159 | Ankeny, IA 50021
Physical: 2727 SW Snyder Blvd. | Ankeny IA 50023

p: 888-964-2020 | f: 515-964-7938
Federal E.I.N. 42-1379015
SNYDER-ASSOCIATES.COM

Project	120.0315.01	Ank-NAnkBlvdLndscplmpr	Invoice	20
		Total	Prior	Current
Billings to Date		124,360.90	119,497.27	4,863.63

Thank you. We appreciate the opportunity to serve you.

Accounts Receivable Inquiry: ar@snyder-associates.com

Project Manager: John Haldeman



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

October 3, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #14 in the amount of \$48,325.63 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the NE Delaware Ave Recon - NE 5th St to NE 18th St project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #14

city of
Ankeny
Bringing it all together

Project Title: NE Delaware Ave Recon - NE 5th St to NE 18th St
Contractor: Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Address: 2727 SW Snyder Blvd., PO Box 1159, Ankeny, IA 50023
Finance Budget Code: 979.3979.4210 **Finance Project Code:** 979.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 121.0695.01 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: August 16, 2021 **Vendor #** 990

Date of Council Meeting 10/3/2022 PAYMENT REQUEST # 14
 PAYMENT PERIOD: From: 08/22/22 through: 09/18/22

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	250,000.00	
Net change by Change Orders: Amd #1	\$	605,490.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$		855,490.00
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	696,661.44	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$		696,661.44
Less previous applications for payment:	\$		648,335.81
SUBTOTAL	\$		48,325.63

OTHER CHARGES (Please attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE	\$ 48,325.63
---------------------	--------------

Balance to finish, including retainage:	\$	158,828.56
---	----	------------

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	-
---	---

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: _____
Firm Name

Signature _____ Date _____

Engineer/Consultant Approval: Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Firm Name

P.P. John W. Adams 9/22/22
Signature _____ Date _____

City of Ankeny Staff Approval Adam L. Huss 09/22/22
Signature Date

Submit to: _____
 Email: _____ Phone: _____ Fax: _____

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

#	Date	Amount
1	8/25/2021	\$ 30,784.32
2	9/21/2021	\$ 3,859.36
3	10/20/2021	\$ 13,195.08
4	11/23/2021	\$59,301.65
5	12/21/2021	\$ 30,772.95
6	1/25/2022	\$ 34,225.25
7	2/24/2022	\$ 15,226.25
8	3/23/2022	\$ 39,734.44
9	4/20/2022	\$ 49,219.11
10	5/25/2022	\$ 104,345.95
11	6/22/2022	\$ 89,753.67
12	7/20/2022	\$ 80,936.65
13	8/24/2022	\$ 96,981.13
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		

TOTAL \$ 648,335.81

#	Date	Amount
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
1	4/18/2022	\$ 605,490.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
TOTAL		\$ <u>605,490.00</u>

Contract Time Remaining:

CONTRACT PERIOD:	CLICK TO CHOOSE
Original Contract Date:	August 16, 2021
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	0
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	0



September 22, 2022

Mr. Adam Lust, P.E.
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

RE: NE DELAWARE AVENUE RECONSTRUCTION - NE 5TH TO NE 18TH STREET
PROGRESS REPORT NO. 14
S&A PROJECT NO. 121.0695.01

Dear Mr. Lust:

This is the fourteenth progress report for the above referenced project and covers work through September 18, 2022. Our work through this period includes coordinating with City staff, coordinating with franchise utilities within the corridor, completing final design and plans, street lighting analysis, permitting, and continued right-of-way negotiations with property owners.

On September 20, 2022, we submitted final plans to the Iowa DOT. The updated bid letting is now scheduled for December 20, 2022. This next month we will continue franchise utility coordination and coordination with the Iowa DOT and office of contracts.

We look forward to continuing working for the City and you on this important project. Should you have any questions on this update, please feel free to contact me. We will attend the October 3, 2022, council meeting to answer any questions regarding this invoice.

Sincerely,

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

P.P. 

Mark A. Land, P.E., CFM
Vice President

Enclosures

cc: Jordan Stoermer, P.E., Snyder & Associates, Inc.
John Haldeman, P.E., Snyder & Associates, Inc.



IOWA | MISSOURI | NEBRASKA | SOUTH DAKOTA | WISCONSIN

INVOICE FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

September 21, 2022

Adam Lust
City of Ankeny
220 W First Street
Ankeny, IA 50023-1751

Invoice No: 121.0695.01 - 14

Finance Budget Code 979.3979.4210

Finance Project Code 979.4210

Vendor 990

Email

Project 121.0695.01 NE Delaware Ave Recon - NE 5th St to NE 18th St

Professional Services through September 18, 2022

Basic Services

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Principal Engineer	.50	220.00	110.00
Principal Engineer	18.00	209.00	3,762.00
Land Surveyor VIII	.50	174.00	87.00
Engineer VII	51.00	165.00	8,415.00
Engineer V	12.00	146.00	1,752.00
Engineer IV	33.25	136.00	4,522.00
Engineer III	4.00	124.00	496.00
Engineer I	143.75	99.00	14,231.25
Sr. Technician	.50	127.00	63.50
Technician VII	1.00	109.00	109.00
Technician V	133.50	88.00	11,748.00
Technician IV	6.00	80.00	480.00
Technician II	4.00	66.00	264.00
Total Services	408.00		46,039.75
Total Services			46,039.75

Fleet Mileage

6.25

Billing Limits	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	46,046.00	536,634.24	582,680.24
Limit			733,290.00
Remaining			150,609.76

Phase Subtotal \$46,046.00

Additional Services

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Land Surveyor VIII	1.00	174.00	174.00
Right-of-Way Agent II	13.00	124.00	1,612.00

REMIT TO: SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Mailing: PO Box 1159 | Ankeny, IA 50021
Physical: 2727 SW Snyder Blvd. | Ankeny IA 50023

p: 888-964-2020 | f: 515-964-7938
Federal E.I.N. 42-1379015
SNYDER-ASSOCIATES.COM

Project	121.0695.01	Ank-NEDelawareAveReconNE5thSttoNE18thSt			Invoice	14
Technician VII		4.50	109.00		490.50	
Total Services		18.50			2,276.50	
Total Services						2,276.50
Fleet Mileage						3.13
Billing Limits		Current	Prior	To-Date		
Total Billings		2,279.63	111,701.57	113,981.20		
Limit				122,200.00		
Remaining				8,218.80		
				Phase Subtotal		\$2,279.63
				Amount Due this Invoice		<u>\$48,325.63</u>
Billings to Date	Total	Prior	Current			
	696,661.44	648,335.81	48,325.63			

Thank you. We appreciate the opportunity to serve you.

Accounts Receivable Inquiry: ar@snyder-associates.com

Project Manager: John Haldeman



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

October 3, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to approve Payment #33 in the amount of \$14,160.89 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the SE Crosswinds Drive - RISE project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #33

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: SE Crosswinds Drive - RISE
Contractor: Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Address: 2727 SW Snyder Blvd., PO Box 1159, Ankeny, IA 50023
Finance Budget Code: 983.3983.4210 **Finance Project Code:** 983.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 119.0290.01 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: April 1, 2019 **Vendor #** 990

Date of Council Meeting 10/3/2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 33
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: 08/22/22 through: 09/18/22

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	162,300.00	
Net change by Change Orders: Amd #1&2	\$	592,650.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$		754,950.00
 Total completed and stored to date:	\$	626,222.03	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$		626,222.03
Less previous applications for payment:	\$		612,061.14
SUBTOTAL			\$ 14,160.89

OTHER CHARGES (Please attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 14,160.89

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 128,727.97

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) -

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: _____
Firm Name

Signature _____ Date _____

Engineer/Consultant Approval: Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Firm Name

P.P. [Signature] _____ 9/22/22
Signature Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval [Signature] _____ 9/22/22
Signature Date

Submit to: _____
 Email: _____ Phone: _____ Fax: _____

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

#	Date	Amount
1	4/25/2019	\$ 52,442.90
2	5/23/2019	\$ 59,143.97
3	6/20/2019	\$ 45,285.34
4	7/25/2019	\$ 4,208.21
5	9/25/2019	\$ 13,086.32
6	10/24/2019	\$ 5,664.23
7	11/21/2019	\$ 11,683.03
8	12/18/2019	\$ 8,381.96
9	1/22/2020	\$ 2,943.09
10	2/20/2020	\$ 5,768.16
11	4/21/2020	\$ 6,321.21
12	5/20/2020	\$ 7,460.59
13	6/24/2020	\$ 21,416.94
14	7/22/2020	\$ 16,201.92
15	8/27/2020	\$ 55,676.87
16	9/23/2020	\$ 27,080.35
17	10/20/2020	\$ 13,634.53
18	11/19/2020	\$ 6,931.80
19	12/22/2000	\$ 6,843.64
20	1/20/2021	\$ 5,145.59
21	2/17/2021	\$ 14,252.32
22	3/24/2021	\$ 58,916.57
23	4/22/2021	\$ 16,490.32
24	5/26/2021	\$ 25,282.78
25	6/24/2021	\$ 10,757.50
26	10/20/2021	\$ 2,838.12
27	3/23/2022	\$ 37,535.92
28	4/20/2022	\$ 5,999.29
29	5/25/2022	\$ 17,701.29
30	6/22/2022	\$ 11,590.84
31	7/19/2022	\$ 18,236.45
32	8/24/2022	\$ 17,139.09
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		

TOTAL \$ 612,061.14

#	Date	Amount
51		
52		
56		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
1	9/16/2019	\$ 187,950.00
2	7/20/2020	\$ 176,050.00
3	3/7/2022	\$ 228,650.00
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
TOTAL		\$ <u>592,650.00</u>

Contract Time Remaining:

CONTRACT PERIOD:	CLICK TO CHOOSE
Original Contract Date:	April 1, 2019
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	0
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	0



SNYDER
& ASSOCIATES

IOWA | MISSOURI | NEBRASKA | SOUTH DAKOTA | WISCONSIN

INVOICE FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

September 21, 2022

Don Clark
City of Ankeny
220 W First Street
Ankeny, IA 50023-1751

Invoice No: 119.0290.01 - 33

Finance Code= 983.3983.4210
Finance Project # = 983.4210 Vendor # = 990

Email

Project 119.0290.01 SE Crosswinds Drive-RISE

Professional Services through September 18, 2022

Basic Services

Billing Limits

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	0.00	156,063.04	156,063.04	
Limit			156,100.00	
Remaining			36.96	
			Phase Subtotal	0.00

	Total	Prior	Current
Billings to Date	156,063.04	156,063.04	0.00

Additional Services

Billing Limits

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	0.00	12,342.83	12,342.83	
Limit			12,350.00	
Remaining			7.17	
			Phase Subtotal	0.00

	Total	Prior	Current
Billings to Date	12,342.83	12,342.83	0.00

Construction Services

Billing Limits

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	0.00	160,600.13	160,600.13	
Limit			181,800.00	
Remaining			21,199.87	
			Phase Subtotal	0.00

	Total	Prior	Current
Billings to Date	160,600.13	160,600.13	0.00

P&S

	Total	Prior	Current	
Billings to Date	35.60	35.60	0.00	
			Phase Subtotal	0.00

REMIT TO: SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Mailing: PO Box 1159 | Ankeny, IA 50021
Physical: 2727 SW Snyder Blvd. | Ankeny IA 50023

p: 888-964-2020 | f: 515-964-7938
Federal E.I.N. 42-1379015
SNYDER-ASSOCIATES.COM

Project	119.0290.01	Ank-SECrosswindsDr-RISE	Invoice	33
---------	-------------	-------------------------	---------	----

Phase 2 Basic Services

Billing Limits	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	0.00	196,240.97	196,240.97	
Limit			196,250.00	
Remaining			9.03	
Phase Subtotal				0.00

Billings to Date	Total	Prior	Current
	196,240.97	196,240.97	0.00

Phase 2 Addtl Services

Billing Limits	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	0.00	9,655.26	9,655.26	
Limit			11,250.00	
Remaining			1,594.74	
Phase Subtotal				0.00

Billings to Date	Total	Prior	Current
	9,655.26	9,655.26	0.00

Phase 2 Construction Services

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manager VI	1.00	163.00	163.00	
Engineer V	6.25	152.00	950.00	
Engineer I	7.25	103.00	746.75	
Lead Technician	3.00	138.00	414.00	
Technician VII	14.25	113.00	1,610.25	
Technician IV	7.50	83.00	622.50	
Technician II	129.50	69.00	8,935.50	
Technician I	7.50	60.00	450.00	
Total Services	176.25		13,892.00	
Total Services				13,892.00

Employee Mileage			172.00	
Total Expenses				172.00
Fleet Mileage				96.89

Billing Limits	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	14,160.89	77,123.31	91,284.20	
Limit			197,200.00	
Remaining			105,915.80	
Phase Subtotal				\$14,160.89

Billings to Date	Total	Prior	Current
	91,284.20	77,123.31	14,160.89

Amount Due this Invoice \$14,160.89

Billings to Date	Total	Prior	Current
	626,222.03	612,061.14	14,160.89

REMIT TO: SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Mailing: PO Box 1159 | Ankeny, IA 50021
Physical: 2727 SW Snyder Blvd. | Ankeny IA 50023

p: 888-964-2020 | f: 515-964-7938
Federal E.I.N. 42-1379015
SNYDER-ASSOCIATES.COM

Project	119.0290.01	Ank-SECrosswindsDr-RISE	Invoice	33
---------	-------------	-------------------------	---------	----

Thank you. We appreciate the opportunity to serve you.

Accounts Receivable Inquiry: ar@snyder-associates.com

Project Manager: Laura Lamberty



September 22, 2022

Mr. Don Clark, P.E.
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

RE: SE CROSSWINDS DRIVE - RISE
PROGRESS REPORT NO. 33
S&A PROJECT NO. 119.0290.01

Dear Mr. Clark:

This is the thirty-third progress report for the above referenced project and covers work through September 18, 2022. Work invoiced through this period includes construction administration, observation, and staking. Construction is progressing with turn lane construction on SE 90th Street. Work is progressing on schedule.

The project construction engineering services costs included on this invoice of \$14,160.89, are 80% eligible /20% ineligible for RISE reimbursement at a rate of 50%. A total of \$5,664.36 would be funded through the RISE Grant.

We look forward to continuing working for the City and you on this important project. Should you have any questions on this update, please feel free to contact me. We will attend the October 3, 2022, council meeting to answer any questions regarding this invoice.

Sincerely,

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

P.P. 

Mark A. Land, P.E., CFM
Vice President

Enclosures

cc: John Haldeman, P.E., Snyder & Associates, Inc.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

October 3, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to approve Payment #19 in the amount of \$15,138.00 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the HTT Transmission Main and Drainage Improvements project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #19

city of
Ankeny
bringing it all together

Project Title:	HTT Transmission Main and Drainage Improvements		
Contractor:	Snyder & Associates, Inc.		
Address:	2727 SW Snyder Blvd., PO Box 1159, Ankeny, IA 50023		
Finance Budget Code:	629.3629.4210	Finance Project Code:	629.4210
Finance Budget Code:	688.3688.4210	Finance Project Code:	688.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #:	120.1113.01	PO #	
Original Contract Date:	January 4, 2021	Vendor #	990

Date of Council Meeting 10/3/2022 PAYMENT REQUEST # 19
 PAYMENT PERIOD: From: 08/22/22 through: 09/18/22

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	103,800.00	
Net change by Change Orders: Amd #1/2	\$	343,600.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)			\$ 447,400.00
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	324,035.47	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:			\$ 324,035.47
Less previous applications for payment:			\$ 308,897.47
SUBTOTAL			\$ 15,138.00

OTHER CHARGES (Please attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE	\$	15,138.00
---------------------	----	-----------

Balance to finish, including retainage:	\$	123,364.53
---	----	------------

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	-
---	---

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date _____

Engineer/Consultant Approval: Snyder & Associates, Inc.

Firm Name

Signature _____

Date _____

City of Ankeny Staff Approval

Signature _____

Date _____

Submit to:

Email: _____ *Phone:* _____ *Fax:* _____

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

#	Date	Amount
1	3/23/2021	\$ 47,394.98
2	4/22/2021	\$ 14,665.92
3	5/26/2021	\$ 16,258.50
4	6/24/2021	\$ 4,639.50
5	7/22/2021	\$ 6,659.86
6	8/25/2021	\$ 1,525.50
7	9/22/2021	\$ 3,837.50
8	10/21/2021	\$ 15,215.25
9	11/23/2021	\$ 24,875.92
10	12/21/2021	\$ 15,796.50
11	1/26/2022	\$ 16,200.50
12	2/24/2022	\$ 14,679.78
13	3/24/2022	\$ 17,788.50
14	4/20/2022	\$ 12,803.50
15	5/24/2022	\$ 29,637.85
16	6/23/2022	\$ 25,728.81
17	7/20/2022	\$ 18,544.85
18	8/25/2022	\$ 22,644.25
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		

TOTAL \$ 308,897.47

#	Date	Amount
51		
52		
56		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
1	9/7/2021	\$ 158,200.00
2	12/6/2021	\$ 185,400.00
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
TOTAL		\$ <u>343,600.00</u>

Contract Time Remaining:

CONTRACT PERIOD:	CLICK TO CHOOSE
Original Contract Date:	January 4, 2021
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	0
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	0



IOWA | MISSOURI | NEBRASKA | SOUTH DAKOTA | WISCONSIN

INVOICE FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

September 21, 2022

Don Clark
City of Ankeny
220 W First Street
Ankeny, IA 50023-1751

Invoice No: 120.1113.01 - 19

Finance Budget Code 629.3629.4210/688.3688.4210
Project Code 629.4210/688.4210
50/50/Split
Vendor #990

Email

Project 120.1113.01 Ankeny HTT Water Main & Drainage Improvements

Professional Services through September 18, 2022

Prelim Services

Billing Limits	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	0.00	95,150.76	95,150.76
Limit			103,800.00
Remaining			8,649.24
Phase Subtotal			0.00
Billings to Date	Total 95,150.76	Prior 95,150.76	Current 0.00

Design Services Amendment 1

Hourly Services

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Principal Engineer	.50	220.00	110.00
Sr. Engineer	8.50	190.00	1,615.00
Engineer VIII	9.50	174.00	1,653.00
Engineer IV	6.75	136.00	918.00
Lead Technician	2.50	133.00	332.50
Technician VIII	1.75	118.00	206.50
Technician VII	1.50	109.00	163.50
Administrative II	1.00	68.00	68.00
Total Services	32.00		5,066.50
			5,066.50

Billing Limits	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	5,066.50	66,186.00	71,252.50
Limit			158,200.00
Remaining			86,947.50
Phase Subtotal			\$5,066.50
Billings to Date	Total 71,252.50	Prior 66,186.00	Current 5,066.50

Design Services Amendment 2 (Division 1)

REMIT TO: SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Mailing: PO Box 1159 | Ankeny, IA 50021
Physical: 2727 SW Snyder Blvd. | Ankeny IA 50023

p: 888-964-2020 | f: 515-964-7938
Federal E.I.N. 42-1379015
SNYDER-ASSOCIATES.COM

Project	120.1113.01	Ank-HTTWaterMain&DrainageImprovements	Invoice	19
---------	-------------	---------------------------------------	---------	----

Hourly Services

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Sr. Engineer	42.50	190.00	8,075.00	
Engineer IV	5.25	136.00	714.00	
Right-of-Way Agent II	2.50	124.00	310.00	
Technician VIII	6.75	118.00	796.50	
Technician VII	1.50	109.00	163.50	
Total Services	58.50		10,059.00	10,059.00

Fleet Mileage				12.50
---------------	--	--	--	-------

Billing Limits	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	10,071.50	126,768.71	136,840.21	
Limit			164,600.00	
Remaining			27,759.79	
Phase Subtotal				\$10,071.50

Billings to Date	Total	Prior	Current	
	136,840.21	126,768.71	10,071.50	

Design Services Amendment 2 (Division 2)

Billing Limits	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	0.00	20,792.00	20,792.00	
Limit			20,800.00	
Remaining			8.00	
Phase Subtotal				0.00

Billings to Date	Total	Prior	Current	
	20,792.00	20,792.00	0.00	

Amount Due this Invoice \$15,138.00

Billings to Date	Total	Prior	Current	
	324,035.47	308,897.47	15,138.00	

Thank you. We appreciate the opportunity to serve you.

Accounts Receivable Inquiry: ar@snyder-associates.com

Project Manager: Wesley Farrand



September 20, 2022

Mr. Don Clark
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

RE: HIGH TRESTLE TRAIL TRANSMISSION MAIN & DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS
PROGRESS REPORT NO. 19
S&A PROJECT NO. 120.1113.01

Mr. Clark:

This is the nineteenth progress report for the above referenced project and covers work through September 18, 2022. Work performed during this period includes tasks associated with the final design and construction documents, DNR wastewater construction permitting, right-of-way acquisition, and bid letting assistance. This invoice of \$15,138.00 represents a completion of about 67% of the \$343,600 Design Services Amendments 1 & 2 to the contract.

We look forward to continuing working for the City and you on this important project. Should you have any questions on this update, please feel free to contact me. We will attend the October 3, 2022, council meeting to answer any questions regarding this invoice.

Sincerely,

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

P.P. 

Mark A. Land, P.E., CFM
Vice President

MAL/wcf

Enclosure



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

October 3, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Finance

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve the October 3, 2022 Accounts Payable. (Finance Committee: J. Ruddy Chp, T. Shafer, K. Whiting)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

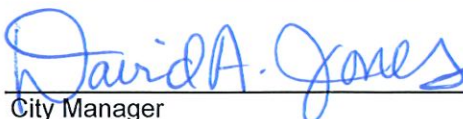
Click to download
 AP Recap
 Check Report

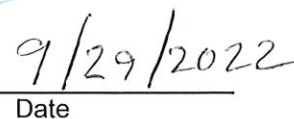
CITY OF ANKENY
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE RECAP
OCTOBER 3, 2022

Fund		PAYMENTS
100	General Fund	\$ 352,418.10
220	Fire Gift Fund	-
233	Hotel Motel Tax Fund	967.52
240	Parks Improvements	-
250	Police Gift Fund	-
260	Road Use Tax Fund	113,541.20
270	Seizure Fund	735.42
280	Tax Increment Financing Fund	-
284	Economic Development Fund	-
290	Police/Fire Pension Fund	7,036.93
300	Debt Service Fund	-
430	Library Foundation Fund	450.00
440	Park Dedication Trust Fund	-
445	Sports Complex Foundation Fund	-
446	Ankeny Garden Club	-
448	Miracle Park Fund	-
449	Dog Park Trust Fund	-
484	Civic Trust Fund	-
491	Ankeny Foundation Fund	-
500	Solid Waste Fund	-
510	Water Fund	123,864.56
520	Water Improvement Fund	-
530	Water Sinking Fund	-
550	Sewer Fund	40,590.18
560	Sewer Improvement Fund	-
570	Sewer Sinking Fund	-
580	Stormwater Fund	2,931.75
590	Golf Course Fund	34,826.77
600-699	Enterprise Project Funds	501,767.28
710	Revolving Fund	2,465.59
720	Risk Management Fund	82,209.26
730	Health Insurance Fund	1,644.74
770	Sustainability Revolving Loan	-
780	Economic Development Revolving	-
790	Equipment Reserve Fund	-
800-890	Special Assessments Funds	-
900	BAN/Bond Activity Fund	-
896-998	Capital Projects Funds	1,160,376.49
Sub Total		\$ 2,425,825.79
Payroll Totals		2,043,973.22
Service Transfers/ACH Drafts		(194,703.75)
Agenda Payments Approved Separately		(1,531,055.81)
Grand Total		<u>\$ 2,744,039.45</u>

Honorable Mayor & City Council:

It is my recommendation that the City Council approve payment of the bills listed from funds as shown.


City Manager


Date

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny

BANK: * ALL BANKS

DATE RANGE: 9/22/2022 THRU 10/05/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	10/03/2022			238604		
C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	10/03/2022			238613		
C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	10/03/2022			238614		

* * T O T A L S * *	NO	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNTS	CHECK AMOUNT
REGULAR CHECKS:	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
HAND CHECKS:	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
DRAFTS:	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
EFT:	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
NON CHECKS:	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
VOID CHECKS:	3 VOID DEBITS	0.00		
	VOID CREDITS	0.00	0.00	0.00

TOTAL ERRORS: 0

	NO	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNTS	CHECK AMOUNT
VENDOR SET: 01 BANK: TOTALS:	3	0.00	0.00	0.00
BANK: TOTALS:	3	0.00	0.00	0.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGBW FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 9/22/2022 THRU 10/05/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
008711	BRIAN A STEINFELDT							
I-220943	8/22-8/25 HIGH PROFILE MOW	R	10/03/2022	1,510.08		238523		
I-220944	9/5-9/9 NORTH ZONE MOW	R	10/03/2022	5,126.43		238523		
I-220945	9/5-9/9 HIGH PROFILE MOW	R	10/03/2022	3,311.94		238523		
I-220946	9/3-9/9 SOUTH ZONE MOW	R	10/03/2022	4,566.78		238523		
I-220948	9/12/9/16 HIGH PROFILE MOW	R	10/03/2022	3,330.27		238523		
I-220949	9/10-9/14 SOUTH ZONE	R	10/03/2022	4,654.26		238523		22,499.76
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		22,499.76
001844	A TECH INC-TCI							
I-559021	SECURITY SYSTEM CALL-OC	E	10/05/2022	137.80		005778		
I-561639	09/01/22-12/31/22 MONITORING	E	10/05/2022	3,075.00		005778		3,212.80
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		3,212.80
008725	A-PLUS LAWN & LANDSCAPE-ANKENY							
I-1312245	EXTRA BASIN TREATMENT-PKS	R	10/03/2022	219.64		238524		219.64
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		219.64
004997	ABSOLUTE CONCRETE							
I-PAY 7-NE36THRECON	PAY 7-NE 36TH RECON/I35-4MD	R	10/03/2022	592,991.19		238525		592,991.19
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		592,991.19
000003	ACCO UNLIMITED CORP							
I-0225694-IN	LIQ CHLORINATING-CFAC	R	10/03/2022	2,901.20		238526		2,901.20
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,901.20
000164	G & S HARDWARE INC							
I-208215/2	ADHS CONST PREM/SILICONE-CFAC	R	10/03/2022	53.94		238527		53.94
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		53.94
005541	ACUSHNET COMPANY							
I-914114444	STOCK MERCH FOR RESALE-OC	R	10/03/2022	458.36		238528		
I-914133764	MERCHANDISE FOR RESALE	R	10/03/2022	507.43		238528		
I-914141369	MERCHANDISE FOR RESALE	R	10/03/2022	912.50		238528		
I-914149072	MERCHANDISE FOR RESALE	R	10/03/2022	1,146.56		238528		
I-914159451	MERCHANDISE FOR RESALE	R	10/03/2022	84.95		238528		3,109.80
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		3,109.80
000226	AIRGAS NORTH CENTRAL INC							
I-9990686703	CYLINDER RENTALS - CG	R	10/03/2022	891.15		238529		
I-9990686704	CYLINDER RENTAL - PKS	R	10/03/2022	40.23		238529		931.38
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		931.38

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
DATE RANGE: 9/22/2022 THRU 10/05/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
009981	ALL CITY MANAGEMENT SERVICES,							
I-79375	8/14-8/27/22 CROSSING GUARDS	E	10/05/2022	2,500.08		005819		
I-79702	8/28-9/10/22 CROSSING GUARDS	E	10/05/2022	5,610.98		005819		8,111.06
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		8,111.06
000032	ALL MAKES OFFICE INTERIORS							
I-309909	TASK CHAIRS - CITY HALL	E	10/05/2022	521.06		005752		
I-309928	OFFICE CHAIR ARM REPLACE - CD	E	10/05/2022	87.75		005752		608.81
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		608.81
003620	ALTOONA FIRE DEPARTMENT							
I-9/12/2022	BOB PAGE-12 LEADS EDU REG - FD	R	10/03/2022	700.00		238530		700.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		700.00
009262	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC							
C-14Q3-WTFV-16RP	CR: PATROL KIT - PD	E	10/05/2022	15.99CR		005813		
C-1CWF-MLWX-KMWR	CR: BABY CHANGE STN- KL	E	10/05/2022	264.11CR		005813		
C-1DPK-MT4N-Q6RX	CR: PATROL KIT - PD	E	10/05/2022	15.99CR		005813		
C-1GGJ-N9DX-PW9R	CR: PATROL KIT - PD	E	10/05/2022	15.99CR		005813		
C-1GGJ-N9DX-PWRN	CR: PATROL KIT - PD	E	10/05/2022	15.99CR		005813		
C-1RDR-GTYM-NXC6	CR: PATROL KIT - PD	E	10/05/2022	15.99CR		005813		
C-1TV3-DJ6K-QPC3	CR: PATROL KIT - PD	E	10/05/2022	15.99CR		005813		
I-11M3-NRHJ-6KKN	FLAMBEAU OUTDOOR DECOY-PRSC	E	10/05/2022	483.46		005813		
I-11WY-3VWH-6V4W	FAUCET - PD	E	10/05/2022	323.34		005813		
I-14J3-MRHF-4C9M	TOOL BAG - MU	E	10/05/2022	110.37		005813		
I-1614-D1H3-KPQ7	OPEN REEL MEASURE TAPE-PRSC	E	10/05/2022	73.74		005813		
I-193C-RRWQ-3RF7	DISPLAY PORT CABLES - IT	E	10/05/2022	132.50		005813		
I-1C9Y-HNQT-F3FD	TOWER FAN - PD	E	10/05/2022	59.99		005813		
I-1DL6-1NV3-TC19	BREAK ROOM/OFFICE SUPPLIES-PW	E	10/05/2022	81.81		005813		
I-1GGC-LV6N-DWRT	PATROL KITS - PD	E	10/05/2022	101.94		005813		
I-1HVD-Q6G9-LD7D	STANDARD HOOPS - P&R	E	10/05/2022	65.95		005813		
I-1J3M-JDDQ-XQCD	CARBURETOR - PRSC	E	10/05/2022	27.95		005813		
I-1NKF-9M3M-XMTC	CANOPY - P&R	E	10/05/2022	263.00		005813		
I-1Q66-9QMY-R37Q	BREAK ROOM UTENCILS - CH	E	10/05/2022	37.87		005813		
I-1VMX-67CT-7WK4	FLASH DRIVES - PD	E	10/05/2022	135.59		005813		
I-1X9K-HCRY-9NJN	HALLOWEEN STICKERS/SUPPS-P&R	E	10/05/2022	39.95		005813		1,577.41
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,577.41
010761	AMAZON.COM CORPORATE CREDIT							
I-433797365679	MISC MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	10/05/2022	249.59		005821		
I-433846355935	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	10/05/2022	56.34		005821		
I-438699765486	MISC MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	10/05/2022	16.59		005821		
I-439499867947	MACSPORT FOLDING - KL	E	10/05/2022	90.29		005821		
I-439967558699	MISC MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	10/05/2022	14.96		005821		
I-444543584867	MISC MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	10/05/2022	16.52		005821		
I-444846678739	MAXGEAR BROCHURE-KL	E	10/05/2022	40.29		005821		
I-449755844543	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	10/05/2022	161.43		005821		
I-454867749746	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	10/05/2022	33.98		005821		

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APGBW FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
DATE RANGE: 9/22/2022 THRU 10/05/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK	INVOICE	DISCOUNT	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
			DATE	AMOUNT		NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
I-458735337854	COMMAND WIRE HOOKS - KL	E	10/05/2022	22.96		005821		
I-465866389933	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	10/05/2022	25.45		005821		
I-475669646896	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	10/05/2022	19.95		005821		
I-477575645488	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	10/05/2022	386.33		005821		
I-489347743467	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	10/05/2022	370.14		005821		
I-544369338467	COMMAND HANGING STRIPS-KL	E	10/05/2022	10.99		005821		
I-546837394555	MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	10/05/2022	238.48		005821		
I-548649848994	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	10/05/2022	18.20		005821		
I-555936664699	MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	10/05/2022	132.72		005821		
I-556474677857	BOOKS - KL	E	10/05/2022	14.86		005821		
I-567684633594	MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	10/05/2022	49.90		005821		
I-576477589875	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	10/05/2022	413.05		005821		
I-577765764979	BOOKS - KL	E	10/05/2022	13.86		005821		
I-596565354689	MISC MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	10/05/2022	107.41		005821		
I-643655799889	MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	10/05/2022	15.94		005821		
I-644573796356	MISC MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	10/05/2022	129.82		005821		
I-673694765866	WEEPRO BATTERY TESTER-KL	E	10/05/2022	10.89		005821		
I-733839795636	PAPER - KL	E	10/05/2022	51.19		005821		
I-734487855679	MISC MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	10/05/2022	221.45		005821		
I-779997588949	EPSON 3 CHIP - KL	E	10/05/2022	486.95		005821		
I-783733986633	MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	10/05/2022	19.99		005821		
I-848936493839	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	10/05/2022	41.58		005821		
I-884798867895	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	10/05/2022	24.99		005821		
I-885995655789	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	10/05/2022	10.18		005821		
I-935364486434	2023 CALENDARS -KL	E	10/05/2022	19.98		005821		
I-963943463887	UNIVERSAL PRODUCTS -KL	E	10/05/2022	17.50		005821		
I-975665988753	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	10/05/2022	10.67		005821		
I-984754333667	DYNAREX BZK ANTISEPTIC TWLS-KL	E	10/05/2022	44.31		005821		3,609.73
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		3,609.73
001143	AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION							
I-2161509 FY23	FY23 MEMBERSHIP RENEWAL	R	10/03/2022	615.00		238531		615.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		615.00
007835	AMERICAN RED CROSS-TRAINING SV							
I-29012203	REDCROSS FY23	R	10/03/2022	3,604.96		238532		3,604.96
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		3,604.96
002676	ANIMAL RESCUE LEAGUE							
I-651	AUGUST INTAKE LIVE ANIMAL - PD	E	10/05/2022	2,125.00		005786		2,125.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		2,125.00
008687	ANKENY AMERICAN LEGION POST 42							
I-223-WMR-22	FLAGS -PD/PKS	R	10/03/2022	537.75		238533		537.75
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		537.75

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGBW FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 9/22/2022 THRU 10/05/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
000012	MILLENNIUM II CORPORATION							
I-1082886	AIM N FLAME UTE LIGHTER-OCM	R	10/03/2022	3.85		238534		
I-1083046	HILLMAN - OCM	R	10/03/2022	5.34		238534		
I-1083054	SCREWDRIVER SET - FD	R	10/03/2022	14.47		238534		
I-1083097	CAULK - OC SHELTER	R	10/03/2022	8.68		238534		
I-1083125	BUSHINGS - PRSC	R	10/03/2022	17.63		238534		
I-1083291	AIR FILTER - OEC	R	10/03/2022	16.35		238534		
I-1083944	HOSE/WASHER/CNCTR - PKS	R	10/03/2022	9.92		238534		
I-1084095	WRENCH/MIX CONTAINER-FD	R	10/03/2022	33.18		238534		
I-1084096	BLK OUTDOOR CORD - ACC	R	10/03/2022	15.91		238534		
I-1084264	BATTERY - PRSC	R	10/03/2022	44.38		238534		
I-1084703	THREADED ROD -PRAC	R	10/03/2022	20.26		238534		
I-1085067	HILLMAN - FD	R	10/03/2022	1.00		238534		
I-1085255	HILLMAN - OCM	R	10/03/2022	8.05		238534		199.02
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		199.02
004201	TSJM TOWING SERVICE LLC							
I-22-48943	TOW/HOOK FEE - PD	R	10/03/2022	195.00		238535		195.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		195.00
004518	AQUACLEAR							
I-6633	AUGUST LAKE MGMT - PRSC	R	10/03/2022	961.56		238536		961.56
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		961.56
000057	ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY							
I-15NV131208	UNIT #877 SPARK PLUG	R	10/03/2022	5.44		238537		
I-15NV131209	STARTING FLUID - OCM	R	10/03/2022	4.49		238537		9.93
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		9.93
011614	ASHBROOKE HC5, LLC							
I-10/2022 LAND IMP	10/2022 LAND IMPROVEMENTS	R	10/03/2022	3,500.00		238538		
I-10/2022 PERM ESMT	10/2022 PERMANENT EASEMENT	R	10/03/2022	1,835.00		238538		
I-10/2022 TEMP ESMT	10/2022 TEMPORARY EASEMENT	R	10/03/2022	520.00		238538		5,855.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		5,855.00
005865	TASER INTERNATIONAL INC							
I-INUS096600	TASER - PD	R	10/03/2022	3,060.00		238539		3,060.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		3,060.00
000067	BAKER & TAYLOR INC							
I-2036998638	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	10/05/2022	2,221.07		005754		
I-2037002830	MISC BOOKS-KL	E	10/05/2022	305.97		005754		
I-2037010508	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	10/05/2022	531.33		005754		
I-2037013248	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	10/05/2022	304.15		005754		
I-2037016305	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	10/05/2022	1,335.89		005754		
I-2037019478	AUDIOBOOKS ON CD- KL	E	10/05/2022	47.83		005754		
I-2037022575	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	10/05/2022	742.30		005754		
I-2037025795	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	10/05/2022	323.93		005754		5,812.47
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		5,812.47

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 9/22/2022 THRU 10/05/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
000064	BAKER ELECTRIC INC							
I-5593-01	ELM ST PUMP STATION VFD - MU	R	10/03/2022	520.06		238540		520.06
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		520.06
002479	AMIN BAKRI							
I-07/22-09/22	FITNESS 7/22-9/22 FITNESS	R	10/03/2022	54.00		238541		54.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		54.00
005279	BASCOM TRUCK & AUTOMOTIVE INC							
I-407592	UNIT #132 PARK REGEN	E	10/05/2022	152.44		005797		152.44
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		152.44
001291	BOB BASH							
I-07/22-09/22	FITNESS 07/22-09/22 FITNESS	E	10/05/2022	54.00		005775		
I-9/27/22	SAFETY BOOT REIMBURSEMENT	E	10/05/2022	140.00		005775		194.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		194.00
005950	BLACKSTONE AUDIO INC							
I-2062793	MULTIMEDIA/SHELF SVCS-KL	R	10/03/2022	75.90		238542		
I-2063104	MULTIMEDIA-SHELF SVCS - KL	R	10/03/2022	58.35		238542		
I-2063151	MULTIMEDIA/SHELF SVCS - KL	R	10/03/2022	37.95		238542		
I-2064185	MULTIMEDIA/SHELF SVCS-KL	R	10/03/2022	426.90		238542		
I-2064434	MULTIMEDIA/SHELF SVCS-KL	R	10/03/2022	45.95		238542		
I-2064465	MULTIMEDIA/SHELF SVCS-KL	R	10/03/2022	39.54		238542		684.59
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		684.59
002874	BLANK PARK ZOO & FOUNDATION							
I-22048	BLANK PARK ZOO LIBRARY MBRSHPS	R	10/03/2022	450.00		238543		450.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		450.00
009487	BOOT BARN INC							
I-INV00190076	COAT/BIBS - CG	E	10/05/2022	305.97		005817		305.97
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		305.97
005174	BOUND TREE MEDICAL LLC							
I-84649934	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	10/03/2022	2,341.73		238544		
I-84649935	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	10/03/2022	1,774.91		238544		
I-84675408	FY 22 AMBULANCE PARTS	R	10/03/2022	39.79		238544		
I-84679036	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	10/03/2022	995.00		238544		
I-84681255	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	10/03/2022	368.39		238544		
I-84681256	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	10/03/2022	228.40		238544		
I-84683236	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	10/03/2022	151.00		238544		
I-84683237	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	10/03/2022	307.90		238544		
I-84686924	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	10/03/2022	252.48		238544		
I-84686925	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	10/03/2022	147.20		238544		6,606.80
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		6,606.80

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 9/22/2022 THRU 10/05/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
011426	JOCELYN BRAYMEN							
	I-05/22-08/22FITNESS 05/22-08/22 FITNESS	E	10/05/2022	72.00		005848		72.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		72.00
000127	BRICK GENTRY PC							
	I-382571 8/25/2022 STATEMENT 224.001	R	10/03/2022	1,335.00		238545		
	I-382574 08/25/2022 STATEMENT 224.003	R	10/03/2022	630.00		238545		
	I-382607 08/25/2022 STATEMENT 4.004	R	10/03/2022	2,827.50		238545		4,792.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		4,792.50
011451	BRIDGESTONE GOLF, INC							
	I-INV-1003123766 RANGE BALLS-OC	E	10/05/2022	1,472.80		005824		1,472.80
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,472.80
004334	JARED BRIGHT							
	I-08/22-09/22FITNESS 08/22-09/22 FITNESS	E	10/05/2022	36.00		005792		36.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		36.00
011611	BROTHERS CLEANING CORPORATION							
	I-PAY 1-ROCK CRK TRL PAY 1-ROCK CRK GRNWX TRAIL IMP	E	10/05/2022	105,668.50		005833		105,668.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		105,668.50
001757	BROWNELLS INC							
	I-2022410467352 AMMUNITION - PD	R	10/03/2022	326.78		238546		326.78
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		326.78
008738	BULB GUY LIGHTING							
	I-17583 SIGN LIGHTS - PD	E	10/05/2022	598.76		005811		
	I-17629 SIGN LIGHTS - PD	E	10/05/2022	598.76		005811		
	I-18025 BULBS - PD	E	10/05/2022	93.20		005811		
	I-18026 LIGHTS - ART CENTER	E	10/05/2022	57.90		005811		
	I-18027 BALLASTS - PD	E	10/05/2022	132.60		005811		
	I-18036 BULBS - FD	E	10/05/2022	198.57		005811		
	I-18037 EXTERIOR LIGHTS - FD	E	10/05/2022	116.84		005811		
	I-18136 BULBS - PD	E	10/05/2022	36.00		005811		1,832.63
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,832.63
000385	CAPITAL CITY EQUIPMENT CO							
	I-65780D LIFT BOOM RENTAL - PKS	E	10/05/2022	325.00		005762		325.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		325.00
000117	CARMEN'S FLOWERS							
	I-015335 GREEN PLANT-C SEARS	R	10/03/2022	62.00		238547		62.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		62.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGBW FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 9/22/2022 THRU 10/05/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
000453	CARQUEST AUTO PARTS							
I-2330-760801	UNIT #113 BRAKE CALIPER	R	10/03/2022	118.49		238548		118.49
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		118.49
003072	QWEST CORPORATION							
I-09/04/2022	09/04/2022 STATEMENT - TRFC	R	10/03/2022	100.89		238549		100.89
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		100.89
004002	CINTAS CORPORATION							
I-4121218778	BANQUET SUPPLIES - OC	R	10/03/2022	152.51		238550		
I-4128515590B	BANQUET SUPPLIES - OC	R	10/03/2022	52.67		238550		
I-4129142254B	BANQUET SUPPLIES- OC	R	10/03/2022	29.52		238550		
I-4131190929	BANQUET SUPPLIES - OC	R	10/03/2022	84.00		238550		
I-4131913042	BANQUET SUPPLY RENTALS-OC	R	10/03/2022	84.00		238550		402.70
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		402.70
011576	CINTAS CORPORATION							
I-4118940679	MAT SERVICES - ACC	R	10/03/2022	55.88		238551		
I-4123050569	MAT SERVICES - ACC	R	10/03/2022	55.88		238551		
I-4123722678	MAT RENTALS - ACC	R	10/03/2022	52.39		238551		
I-4126465905	MAT RENTALS - ACC	R	10/03/2022	52.39		238551		
I-4129152437	8/23/22 SVCS - WATER	R	10/03/2022	177.87		238551		
I-4130630642	9/07/22 SVCS - WATER	R	10/03/2022	177.87		238551		
I-4130738848	9/8/2022 SVCS - WASTEWATER	R	10/03/2022	135.51		238551		
I-4131191027	MAT/UNIFORM RENTALS - OC	R	10/03/2022	93.87		238551		
I-4131200961	MAT/UNIFORM RENTAL - PKS	R	10/03/2022	113.23		238551		
I-4131201003	9/13/22 SVCS - WATER	R	10/03/2022	177.87		238551		
I-4131912989	MAT/UNIFORM RENTAL - OCM	R	10/03/2022	93.87		238551		
I-4131916946	MAT/UNIFORM RENTAL - PKS	R	10/03/2022	113.23		238551		
I-4132626562	MAT/UNIFORM SERVICES - OCM	R	10/03/2022	93.87		238551		1,393.73
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,393.73
008258	CIT CHARTERS INC							
I-17869	AMANA DAY TRIP BUS	R	10/03/2022	1,525.75		238552		
I-17872	CHARTER BUS-VIKINGS	R	10/03/2022	2,310.72		238552		3,836.47
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		3,836.47
002726	CITY OF DES MOINES TREASURY							
I-127302	FY22 SISTER CITY REIMBURSEMENT	R	10/03/2022	967.52		238553		967.52
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		967.52
002407	CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE LLC							
I-38453 #29	PAY 29-NW18TH EXT/WEIGL/SPRCE	E	10/05/2022	15,179.25		005783		15,179.25
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		15,179.25

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGBW FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 9/22/2022 THRU 10/05/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
009613	COMPASS GROUP USA INC							
I-1249825	FY23 CLUBPROCURE DUES -OC	R	10/03/2022	360.00		238554		
I-CD00022956	DISPOSABLE TEE TOWELS -OCM	R	10/03/2022	292.00		238554		652.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		652.00
005084	CMS COMMUNICATIONS INC							
I-2207281-IN	USB HEADSET - IT	R	10/03/2022	179.31		238555		
I-2207512-IN	USB HEADSET - COMM DEV	R	10/03/2022	345.52		238555		524.83
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		524.83
011612	TASTY TREATS							
I-110	90 KID SIZED SCOOPS- P&R	R	10/03/2022	90.00		238556		90.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		90.00
011570	CONCEPT2, INC.							
I-5074416	ROWING MACHINE - PD	R	10/03/2022	905.00		238557		905.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		905.00
002559	CONSUMERS ENERGY							
I-08/01/22-08/31/22	09/12/2022 STATEMENT	E	10/05/2022	2,427.24		005785		2,427.24
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,427.24
002464	CONTINENTAL RESEARCH CORPORATI							
I-0038746	ANSER GLASSES SMOKE - CG	E	10/05/2022	175.75		005784		175.75
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		175.75
009277	CONVERGE ONE INC							
I-IE9097325	MERAKI SWITCH REPLACEMENT	E	10/05/2022	41,536.72		005814		41,536.72
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		41,536.72
009167	ANGIE CROOKS							
I-07/22-09/22	FITNESS 7/22-9/22 FITNESS	E	10/05/2022	54.00		005844		54.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		54.00
001654	CUMMINS, INC							
I-J4-17635	UNIT #121 PRESSURE SENSOR	E	10/05/2022	189.89		005776		189.89
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		189.89
007254	CUTTER & BUCK							
I-96347951	SPECIAL ORDER MERCH FOR RESALE	R	10/03/2022	47.31		238558		47.31
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		47.31
000146	CENTURY HOMES CO							
I-0551980-IN	GREENS CHEMICALS-OCM	R	10/03/2022	3,544.59		238559		
I-60049IN	PROTECT/HERBICIDE - OCM	R	10/03/2022	542.88		238559		
I-60112IN	WAND/NOZZLE - PKS	R	10/03/2022	31.07		238559		4,118.54
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		4,118.54

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGBW FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 9/22/2022 THRU 10/05/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
001003	ED DANIELS							
I-106803	FILTERS - PD	E	10/05/2022	103.44		005773		
I-106804	FILTERS-FD	E	10/05/2022	211.17		005773		314.61
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		314.61
000605	DEMCO INC							
I-7183464	ALBUMS/COVERS - KL	E	10/05/2022	664.06		005766		664.06
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		664.06
002731	TREASURER OF THE STATE OF IOWA							
I-337218	S12 RANGE RENTAL - PD	R	10/03/2022	150.00		238560		150.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		150.00
011530	DES MOINES AREA COMMUNITY COLL							
I-S1551707	PARAMEDIC CRS-JM,MM,CT,CW	R	10/03/2022	12,816.00		238561		12,816.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		12,816.00
000843	THE DES MOINES REGISTER							
I-0004898765	08/2022 LEGAL PUBLICATIONS	E	10/05/2022	1,035.27		005771		1,035.27
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,035.27
007083	DES MOINES RIFLE & REVOLVER CL							
I-FY23 MBRSH-DS	FY23 MEMBERSHIP-DS	R	10/03/2022	100.00		238562		
I-FY23 MBRSH-TG	FY23 MEMBERSHIP-TG	R	10/03/2022	100.00		238562		200.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		200.00
000161	DEWEY FORD INC							
I-592801 FOW	UNIT #601 SENSOR	R	10/03/2022	23.38		238563		23.38
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		23.38
004568	DOLL DISTRIBUTING LLC							
I-1085755	ALCOHOL FOR RESALE - OC	E	10/05/2022	274.30		005793		
I-1087903	ALCOHOL FOR RESALE - OC	E	10/05/2022	350.10		005793		
I-1090200	ALCOHOL FOR RESALE - HAWKEYE	E	10/05/2022	245.35		005793		869.75
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		869.75
009634	EMILY DOONAN							
I-07/22-08/22FITNESS	7/22-8/22 FITNESS	E	10/05/2022	36.00		005845		36.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		36.00
000759	JAY EASON							
I-09/2022 FITNESS	9/22 FITNESS	E	10/05/2022	18.00		005769		
I-9/27/22	7/8/22-9/26/22 MILEAGE RMBRSMT	E	10/05/2022	66.00		005769		84.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		84.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGBW FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 9/22/2022 THRU 10/05/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
000185	ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING							
I-7528027-00	TRAIL LIGHTS - TRAFFIC	R	10/03/2022	1,224.43		238564		1,224.43
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,224.43
008988	ELITE GLASS & METAL LLC							
I-SM-17628	WINDOW REPAIRS - FS#1	R	10/03/2022	4,765.00		238565		4,765.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		4,765.00
008516	TINA ERICKSON							
I-07/22-09/22	FITNESS 07/22-09/22 FITNESS	E	10/05/2022	54.00		005840		54.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		54.00
009206	EROSION WORX INC							
I-22-1689	WATERCREST SEED-PKS	R	10/03/2022	15,600.00		238566		15,600.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		15,600.00
005478	EXCEL MECHANICAL COMPANY INC							
I-155949	CONTROL BOARD HVAC-OC	E	10/05/2022	1,583.00		005798		
I-156804	BOILER REPAIRS -PD	E	10/05/2022	176.00		005798		1,759.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,759.00
002285	FASTENAL COMPANY							
I-IADES420195	ANTI-SIEZE LUBRICANT - MU	E	10/05/2022	74.12		005781		
I-IADES420262	SAW WHEEL - MU	E	10/05/2022	10.44		005781		84.56
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		84.56
000197	FEDERAL EXPRESS CORPORATION							
I-7-883-22103	SHIPPING - OC PRO	R	10/03/2022	25.97		238567		25.97
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		25.97
000101	ED M FELD EQUIPMENT CO INC							
I-0411233-IN	LEAF SPRINGS FOR #123	R	10/03/2022	1,902.72		238568		1,902.72
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,902.72
006858	FERGUSON ENTERPRISES INC #1657							
I-0439923	METERS - MU	R	10/03/2022	1,458.50		238569		
I-0439924	METERS - MU	R	10/03/2022	2,212.86		238569		3,671.36
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		3,671.36
008513	FREELAND CORPORATION							
I-239784	PAPER - ACC	E	10/05/2022	68.00		005810		68.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		68.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGBW FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 9/22/2022 THRU 10/05/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
011553	BRANT AUSENHUS							
I-992	FS#2 PAINTING	E	10/05/2022	3,484.25		005831		3,484.25
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		3,484.25
002078	FOTH & VAN DYKE LLC							
I-79633 #27	PAY 27-W1ST WDNG/IMP PH1	E	10/05/2022	57,332.58		005779		57,332.58
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		57,332.58
011562	KELVIN FOUST							
I-9/22/2022 CERT	MAC'S A/C CERT REIMBURSEMENT	E	10/05/2022	24.00		005850		24.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		24.00
011377	STRAND ASSOCIATES, INC.							
I-188359 #17	PAY 17-ANKENY ASR	R	10/03/2022	37,939.97		238570		37,939.97
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		37,939.97
008717	LINDSAY FOX							
I-07/22-09/22FITNESS	7/22-9/22 FITNESS	E	10/05/2022	54.00		005842		54.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		54.00
001943	KERRY NORTHWAY							
I-1.062121	COVERT CAMERAS - PD	R	9/22/2022	10,296.00		238453		10,296.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		10,296.00
000211	GALE							
I-79027149	SEPTEMBER BIOGRAPHY 2 PLAN	E	10/05/2022	51.73		005755		
I-79027167	SEPTEMBER CHRISTIAN ROMNCE5	E	10/05/2022	202.42		005755		
I-79054712	SEPTEMBER CHRISTIAN ROM 4 PLN	E	10/05/2022	94.46		005755		
I-79117661	SEPTEMBER LG PRNT DIST 5 PLN	E	10/05/2022	111.74		005755		
I-79258063	SEPTEMBER AFRICAN AMERICAN PLN	E	10/05/2022	50.23		005755		
I-79258116	SEPTEMBER THRILLER/ADVNT3	E	10/05/2022	80.22		005755		
I-79258186	SEPTEMBER AMISH FCTN 3 PLN	E	10/05/2022	72.72		005755		
I-79258267	SEPTEMBER CLEAN READ 3 PLN	E	10/05/2022	72.72		005755		
I-79258623	SEPTEMBER HISTORY FCT/FCTN	E	10/05/2022	52.48		005755		788.72
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		788.72
003712	GALLS, LLC							
I-021984696	UNIFORMS - PD	R	10/03/2022	427.98		238571		
I-021984712	UNIFORMS - PD	R	10/03/2022	47.84		238571		
I-022007889	UNIFORMS - PD	R	10/03/2022	37.69		238571		
I-022018749	UNIFORMS - PD	R	10/03/2022	138.48		238571		
I-022018779	UNIFORMS - PD	R	10/03/2022	78.23		238571		
I-022029962	UNIFORMS - PD	R	10/03/2022	81.40		238571		
I-022040514	UNIFORMS - PD	R	10/03/2022	490.09		238571		1,301.71
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,301.71

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 9/22/2022 THRU 10/05/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
008445	WHITNEY R GARCIA							
I-09/2022 FITNESS	09/2022 FITNESS	E	10/05/2022	149.00		005839		149.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		149.00
000751	DAWN GEAN							
I-9/15/2022	IAPELRA MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT	E	10/05/2022	31.63		005768		31.63
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		31.63
001775	GENERAL FIRE AND SAFETY							
I-63967	KITCHEN INSPECTION - OC	E	10/05/2022	425.00		005777		
I-63978	FIRST AID SUPPLIES - PSB	E	10/05/2022	50.75		005777		
I-64093	KIT EXHAUST CLEANING:FS#1,2,3	E	10/05/2022	1,210.00		005777		1,685.75
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,685.75
011387	GINGERICH WELL & PUMP SERVICE,							
I-PAY 5-WELL7/ASR3	PAY 5-WELL7/ASR3-BIDPKG1-CON	R	10/03/2022	293,065.50		238572		293,065.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		293,065.50
006152	ANNETTE GRAEVE							
I-09/2022 FITNESS	09/2022 FITNESS	E	10/05/2022	69.96		005837		69.96
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		69.96
000227	GRAINGER							
I-9437441612	FY22 AMBULANCE PARTS	E	10/05/2022	204.39		005756		
I-9437441620	FY22 AMBULANCE PARTS	E	10/05/2022	202.17		005756		
I-9442409265	CHART RECORDER - MU	E	10/05/2022	56.61		005756		
I-9453133804	DOLLY - CG	E	10/05/2022	310.68		005756		773.85
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		773.85
008737	TRAVIS GRANDGEORGE							
I-09/22/2022 MEAL	9/22/22 MEAL	R	10/03/2022	24.39		238573		24.39
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		24.39
000691	OMG MIDWEST, INC							
I-1732169	BUNKER SAND-OCM	E	10/05/2022	1,417.25		005767		1,417.25
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,417.25
005993	HANDLEY LAW FIRM							
I-9/16/2022	AUGUST 2022 SERVICES - PD	E	10/05/2022	9,930.00		005803		9,930.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		9,930.00
009448	PAULA KAY CASKEY							
I-10	PATCH/NAME PLATES - FD	E	10/05/2022	400.00		005816		
I-11	TITLE/NAME PLATES/PANTS - FD	E	10/05/2022	60.00		005816		460.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		460.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGBW FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 9/22/2022 THRU 10/05/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
001815	HAWKEYE TRUCK EQUIPMENT							
I-154641	UNIT #934 LIGHT BRACKET	R	10/03/2022	106.00		238574		106.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		106.00
001978	HAWKINS INC							
I-6288062	CHEMICALS - MU	R	10/03/2022	190.99		238575		
I-6288834	CHEMICALS - MU	R	10/03/2022	838.63		238575		1,029.62
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,029.62
010074	ALAN D HEBERER							
I-FY23LICENSE RNWL	FY23 BOP CSA RNWL	E	10/05/2022	888.00		005820		888.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		888.00
004853	HOLT TIRE SERVICE INC							
I-195432	GOLF FWY PRO - OC	E	10/05/2022	212.97		005794		212.97
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		212.97
003098	HOTSY CLEANING SYSTEMS IN							
I-0209351-IN	BLDG MAINT SUPPLIES - PW	E	10/05/2022	853.58		005788		853.58
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		853.58
004872	GREG HOUSEHOLDER							
I-9/20/22 REFUND	REFUND TRUSTMARK PREMIUMS	R	10/03/2022	246.08		238576		246.08
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		246.08
004196	HYDRAQUIP LTD							
I-67782	UNIT #817 HOSE ASSEMBLY	R	10/03/2022	72.83		238577		72.83
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		72.83
005531	HR GREEN INC							
I-155311 #4	PAY 4-ORALABOR TRL/STATE UNDRP	E	10/05/2022	36,117.50		005799		
I-155350 #13	PAY 13-NE36TH RECON I35-4M DR	E	10/05/2022	68,305.36		005799		
I-155595 #2	PAY 2-SW STATE FIBER RELOCATE	E	10/05/2022	3,940.00		005799		108,362.86
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		108,362.86
005515	BRIAN W HUGGINS							
I-07/22-09/22FITNESS	7/22-9/22 FITNESS	R	10/03/2022	54.00		238578		54.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		54.00
000253	HY-VEE INC							
I-5867700922	BREAK ROOM SUPPLIES - PW	R	10/03/2022	87.55		238579		
I-5868097598	BREAK ROOM SUPPLIES - PW	R	10/03/2022	45.92		238579		133.47
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		133.47

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 9/22/2022 THRU 10/05/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
008906	IMAGE TREND INC							
I-137726	AUGUST 2022 BILLING BRIDGE	E	10/05/2022	1,310.50		005812		1,310.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,310.50
000407	INTERSTATE ALL BATTERY CENTER							
I-1925901006607	BATTERY - TRAFFIC	R	10/03/2022	190.80		238580		190.80
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		190.80
000266	INTERSTATE BATTERY SYSTEM							
I-40210604	BATTERY - CG	E	10/05/2022	139.95		005757		139.95
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		139.95
000979	INTOXIMETERS INC							
I-715635	PBT INSTRUMENTS - PD	R	10/03/2022	2,490.00		238581		
I-716122	CHECKTRAP MOUTHPIECE - PD	R	10/03/2022	99.00		238581		2,589.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,589.00
002156	IOWA BEVERAGE SYSTEMS INC							
I-W-4494273	ALCOHOL FOR RESALE - OC	R	10/03/2022	254.60		238582		
I-W-4500597	ALCOHOL FOR RESALE - OC	R	10/03/2022	170.15		238582		424.75
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		424.75
006315	IOWA DEPT OF INSPECTIONS & APP							
I-09/13/2022	IDPH INSPECTIONS -CFAC	R	10/03/2022	1,850.00		238583		1,850.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,850.00
004476	IOWA MEDICAID ENTERPRISE							
I-10 2022	OCT 2022 STATE SHARE	R	10/03/2022	15,059.43		238584		15,059.43
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		15,059.43
005407	IOWA MUNICIPALITIES WORKERS'							
I-INV84558	INSTALL 4-WORK COMP PREM 22-23	R	10/03/2022	41,655.00		238585		
I-INV85904	FU22 411 MED DED AUG	R	10/03/2022	16,589.84		238585		
I-INV85905	FY23 411 MED DED AUG	R	10/03/2022	430.00		238585		
I-INV85906	FY20 MED DED AUG	R	10/03/2022	270.90		238585		
I-INV85907	FY22 MED DED AUG	R	10/03/2022	23,091.52		238585		
I-INV85908	FY 23 MED DED AUG	R	10/03/2022	172.00		238585		82,209.26
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		82,209.26
000272	IOWA PRISON INDUSTRIES							
I-033491	SIGNS - TRAFFIC	R	10/03/2022	1,818.40		238586		
I-033517	SIGNS - TRAFFIC	R	10/03/2022	2,036.40		238586		
I-371547	ILEA BASIC/PANTS - PD	R	10/03/2022	230.00		238586		
I-371548	ILEA BASIC/PANTS - PD	R	10/03/2022	230.00		238586		4,314.80
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		4,314.80

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGBW FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 9/22/2022 THRU 10/05/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
000644	IOWA SIGNAL INC							
I-5324	HANDHOLE & CABLE REPAIR-TRFC	R	10/03/2022	3,382.50		238587		3,382.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		3,382.50
011472	JCG LAND SERVICES, INC.							
I-6264.4	8/31/22 ORALABOR AND STATE	E	10/05/2022	2,115.00		005826		2,115.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,115.00
007827	JEO CONSULTING GROUP INC							
I-135681 #16	PAY 16-SE 3RD ST IMP - PH1	E	10/05/2022	30,227.50		005808		
I-135683 #3	PAY 3-SE 3RD ST IMP - PH2	E	10/05/2022	6,496.25		005808		
I-135684 #14	PAY 14-SE DELAWARE AVE WDNG	E	10/05/2022	8,886.25		005808		45,610.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		45,610.00
005535	JETCO INC							
I-17300	ASR REPROGRAM - MU	R	10/03/2022	1,057.00		238588		1,057.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,057.00
006326	JOHNSON BROTHERS OF IOWA							
I-1746801	ALCOHOL FOR RESALE - OC	R	10/03/2022	331.20		238589		
I-1746802	BEVERAGES FOR RESALE - OC	R	10/03/2022	40.39		238589		371.59
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		371.59
000292	KARL CHEVROLET INC							
I-751695 CVW	UNIT #302 HANDLE	R	10/03/2022	17.82		238590		17.82
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		17.82
008710	ED KAUFMAN							
I-09/2022 FITNESS	09/2022 FITNESS REIMBURSMNT	E	10/05/2022	216.00		005841		216.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		216.00
000065	RENEWABLE ENERGY GROUP INC							
I-91931	9/1/22 DIESEL/UNLEADED87	E	10/05/2022	1,291.26		005753		
I-92024	9/14/22 UNLEADED 87- PRSC	E	10/05/2022	499.57		005753		1,790.83
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,790.83
011607	MICHAEL KIEL							
I-9/26/2022	STORMWATER BMP REIMBURSEMENT	R	10/03/2022	1,280.00		238591		1,280.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,280.00
011609	RYAN KIRSCHMAN							
I-07/22-09/22FITNESS	07/22-09/22 FITNESS	E	10/05/2022	54.00		005852		54.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		54.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGBW FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 9/22/2022 THRU 10/05/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
008448	BRIAN KRZEMECKI							
I-9/15/2022	WORK BOOT REIMBURSEMENT	R	10/03/2022	140.00		238592		140.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		140.00
005189	KULLY SUPPLY INC							
I-590159	DRINKING FOUNTAIN PARTS -PW	E	10/05/2022	136.25		005796		136.25
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		136.25
002368	LAWSON PRODUCTS INC							
I-9309916365	SHRINK TUBE/BRASS FITTING-CG	E	10/05/2022	58.38		005782		58.38
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		58.38
011610	QUINN LOPREATO							
I-07/22-09/22	FITNESS 07/22-09/22 FITNESS	E	10/05/2022	54.00		005853		54.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		54.00
000285	LUBE-TECH & PARTNERS LLC							
I-3017028	ANTIFRZ/WNTRFRZ - AC	E	10/05/2022	552.00		005759		552.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		552.00
000470	LUMEN							
I-601467960	8/12/22-9/11/22 STATEMENT	E	10/05/2022	690.21		005763		690.21
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		690.21
005060	ADAM LUST							
I-09/22/22	STORMWATER BMP REIMBURSEMENT	R	10/03/2022	1,357.50		238593		1,357.50
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		1,357.50
009473	MACQUEEN EQUIPMENT, LLC							
I-P17406	UNIT #654 BRACKET/BUSHING	R	10/03/2022	830.66		238594		830.66
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		830.66
010704	MAINSTAY SYSTEMS OF IOWA LLC							
I-1410	8/1-10/31/22 MONTHLY MAINT-PD	R	10/03/2022	237.00		238595		237.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		237.00
002207	MANATTS INC							
I-5070554	7/29/22 D57-C20	E	10/05/2022	500.00		005780		
I-5073603	ROCK-TRAFFIC STORAGE PAD	E	10/05/2022	1,260.00		005780		
I-5073604	ROCK-TRAFFIC STORAGE PAD	E	10/05/2022	1,260.00		005780		
I-5073871	8/19/22 D57-C20	E	10/05/2022	780.00		005780		
I-5074357	8/23/22 D57-C20	E	10/05/2022	980.00		005780		
I-5075244	8/30/22 C4WR C20 CL3	E	10/05/2022	480.00		005780		
I-5075437	8/31/22 C-4WR-C20	E	10/05/2022	910.00		005780		6,170.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		6,170.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGBW FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 9/22/2022 THRU 10/05/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
009346	MARY'S CLEANING CARE INC							
I-31283	9/4-9/11 CLEANING LAKESIDE	R	10/03/2022	250.00		238596		250.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		250.00
009460	EDGE TOOLS LLC							
I-09/23/2022	5 VOLT ADAPTER - CG	R	10/03/2022	292.05		238597		
I-35617	SOCKET - CG	R	10/03/2022	16.54		238597		308.59
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		308.59
004747	MENARDS							
C-73997	CR: HANDSPLIT CEDAR RAIL -PKS	R	10/03/2022	93.54CR		238598		
I-73006	CHISEL/LUMBER - PW	R	10/03/2022	282.57		238598		
I-73151	SIGNAL SUPPLIES - TRAFFIC	R	10/03/2022	17.92		238598		
I-73338	PAINT - COMM DEV	R	10/03/2022	95.76		238598		
I-73528	SCREWS/OSB - PW	R	10/03/2022	144.29		238598		
I-73661	STREET SUPPLIES - PW	R	10/03/2022	146.37		238598		
I-73706	BREAKROOM SUPPLIES -PRSC	R	10/03/2022	118.12		238598		
I-73709	REPAIR COUPLING - PRSC	R	10/03/2022	11.49		238598		
I-73788	BUSING /COUPLING - PRSC	R	10/03/2022	70.15		238598		
I-73989	COUPLER/TIRE CHUCK INFLATOR-PD	R	10/03/2022	12.38		238598		
I-73996	SPLIT RAIL FENCE - PKS	R	10/03/2022	201.47		238598		
I-74001	CUTLERY/PAPER PLATES-OC	R	10/03/2022	13.72		238598		
I-74048	ORTHO FOAM WASP SPRAY-PD	R	10/03/2022	8.98		238598		
I-74076	MAINT SUPPLIES - MU	R	10/03/2022	62.94		238598		
I-74118	OSB/SCREW/NAIL -OC SHELTER	R	10/03/2022	48.63		238598		
I-74346	BASIC PLT FLTR-LAKESIDE	R	10/03/2022	21.06		238598		
I-74391	DOOR SWITCH SUPPLIES -FD	R	10/03/2022	82.84		238598		
I-74546	ROBE HOOK - CH	R	10/03/2022	11.98		238598		1,257.13
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,257.13
008914	BRIAN MENKE							
I-9/20/22 REFUND	REFUND TRUSTMARK PREMIUMS	E	10/05/2022	24.16		005843		24.16
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		24.16
006017	MERCY COLLEGE OF HEALTH SCIENC							
I-0201495 FALL 22	PARAMEDIC PROGRAM-MARKEY	R	10/03/2022	4,121.00		238599		
I-0226077 FALL 22	PARAMEDIC PROGRAM-MILLER	R	10/03/2022	4,520.00		238599		8,641.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		8,641.00
000271	MIDAMERICAN ENERGY COMPANY							
I-528835464	08/03/2022 STATEMENT	E	10/05/2022	9.34		005758		
I-530115591	08/31/2022 STATEMENT	E	10/05/2022	63.68		005758		
I-530342342	09/07/2022 STATEMENT	E	10/05/2022	16.93		005758		
I-FY23#4 1695158009	09/13/22 STATEMENT	E	10/05/2022	172,170.11		005758		172,260.06
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		172,260.06

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APGBW FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
DATE RANGE: 9/22/2022 THRU 10/05/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
1	ALLEND FOOD SERVICE							
I-000202209289321	US REFUND	R	10/03/2022	39.26		238460		39.26
1	BACHMAN, DUSTIN							
I-000202209289306	US REFUND	R	10/03/2022	16.75		238461		16.75
1	BAILEY, EVAN							
I-000202209289305	US REFUND	R	10/03/2022	29.68		238462		29.68
1	BAKER, AARON							
I-000202209289337	US REFUND	R	10/03/2022	92.37		238463		92.37
1	BECKMAN, NATHAN & KA							
I-000202209289307	US REFUND	R	10/03/2022	14.62		238464		14.62
1	BELL, ROMAN							
I-000202209289357	US REFUND	R	10/03/2022	42.26		238465		42.26
1	BISHOP, QUENTIN							
I-000202209289341	US REFUND	R	10/03/2022	98.72		238466		98.72
1	BLAKE, BLAIRE							
I-000202209289302	US REFUND	R	10/03/2022	87.15		238467		87.15
1	BUREN, RON							
I-000202209289310	US REFUND	R	10/03/2022	32.71		238468		32.71
1	CAREY, MIKAYLA							
I-000202209289313	US REFUND	R	10/03/2022	75.16		238469		75.16
1	CLASSIC HOLDINGS							
I-000202209289303	US REFUND	R	10/03/2022	73.89		238470		73.89
1	DALHOFF, ZACHARY & M							
I-000202209289345	US REFUND	R	10/03/2022	91.71		238471		91.71
1	DANIELS, CRAIG							
I-000202209289344	US REFUND	R	10/03/2022	81.29		238472		81.29
1	DAVIE, BILLIE							
I-000202209289327	US REFUND	R	10/03/2022	49.14		238473		49.14
1	DEANGELIS, MARIA							
I-000202209289347	US REFUND	R	10/03/2022	52.77		238474		52.77

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APGBW FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
DATE RANGE: 9/22/2022 THRU 10/05/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK	INVOICE	DISCOUNT	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
			DATE			NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
1	DIRKS, BROOKE							
I-000202209289322	US REFUND	R	10/03/2022	92.37		238475		92.37
1	FINK, NICHOLAS							
I-000202209289349	US REFUND	R	10/03/2022	82.85		238476		82.85
1	FLAHERTY, NATHAN							
I-000202209289356	US REFUND	R	10/03/2022	94.99		238477		94.99
1	FRAZIER, KALEB & EMI							
I-000202209289308	US REFUND	R	10/03/2022	58.70		238478		58.70
1	GALLAGHER, LYDIA							
I-000202209289320	US REFUND	R	10/03/2022	94.92		238479		94.92
1	GORDY, JAMES							
I-000202209289334	US REFUND	R	10/03/2022	0.71		238480		0.71
1	GREENSKY, PARKER							
I-000202209289339	US REFUND	R	10/03/2022	48.95		238481		48.95
1	GRUVER, KYLE							
I-000202209289355	US REFUND	R	10/03/2022	93.54		238482		93.54
1	HALL, KEVIN							
I-000202209289324	US REFUND	R	10/03/2022	77.22		238483		77.22
1	HERRERA, KERRY							
I-000202209289326	US REFUND	R	10/03/2022	99.21		238484		99.21
1	HILL, TRE'MERE							
I-000202209289351	US REFUND	R	10/03/2022	61.16		238485		61.16
1	HISEROTE, GRACE							
I-000202209289330	US REFUND	R	10/03/2022	99.66		238486		99.66
1	HOEFT, COREY & EMILY							
I-000202209289362	US REFUND	R	10/03/2022	61.12		238487		61.12
1	HOHERTZ, CLAY							
I-000202209289338	US REFUND	R	10/03/2022	28.42		238488		28.42
1	HOUSTON, LISA & STEV							
I-000202209289346	US REFUND	R	10/03/2022	96.18		238489		96.18

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APGBW FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
DATE RANGE: 9/22/2022 THRU 10/05/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK	INVOICE	DISCOUNT	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
			DATE			NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
1	HURD, DALTON							
I-000202209289301	US REFUND	R	10/03/2022	43.26		238490		43.26
1	JESKE, KAITLIN							
I-000202209289328	US REFUND	R	10/03/2022	50.44		238491		50.44
1	KEISLAR, ABIGAIL							
I-000202209289352	US REFUND	R	10/03/2022	34.46		238492		34.46
1	KOLONTAR, LEVI							
I-000202209289333	US REFUND	R	10/03/2022	56.08		238493		56.08
1	KRAHENBUHL, SUSAN							
I-000202209289319	US REFUND	R	10/03/2022	44.63		238494		44.63
1	LABARGE, JORDAN							
I-000202209289340	US REFUND	R	10/03/2022	100.00		238495		100.00
1	LEWIS, SARAH							
I-000202209289342	US REFUND	R	10/03/2022	93.64		238496		93.64
1	LLOYD, JACK							
I-000202209289336	US REFUND	R	10/03/2022	32.28		238497		32.28
1	LOCKNER, GABRIEL							
I-000202209289343	US REFUND	R	10/03/2022	64.20		238498		64.20
1	LOECKE, MYLA							
I-000202209289331	US REFUND	R	10/03/2022	56.60		238499		56.60
1	MALAVONG, JESSE							
I-000202209289318	US REFUND	R	10/03/2022	37.66		238500		37.66
1	MARNIN, SADIE							
I-000202209289348	US REFUND	R	10/03/2022	98.72		238501		98.72
1	MARTIN, ALEKSANDER							
I-000202209289329	US REFUND	R	10/03/2022	90.71		238502		90.71
1	MCLEAN, KYLE							
I-000202209289309	US REFUND	R	10/03/2022	53.98		238503		53.98
1	NEHRING, LANCE							
I-000202209289358	US REFUND	R	10/03/2022	81.44		238504		81.44

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APGBW FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
DATE RANGE: 9/22/2022 THRU 10/05/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK	INVOICE	DISCOUNT	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
			DATE			NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
1	NORDHEIM, CODY							
I-000202209289316	US REFUND	R	10/03/2022	48.45		238505		48.45
1	PETERSEN, TREVOR							
I-000202209289359	US REFUND	R	10/03/2022	98.86		238506		98.86
1	RAYA, ANSELMO							
I-000202209289332	US REFUND	R	10/03/2022	64.76		238507		64.76
1	RIPLEY, CONNOR							
I-000202209289360	US REFUND	R	10/03/2022	44.22		238508		44.22
1	ROTTER, NATHAN							
I-000202209289363	US REFUND	R	10/03/2022	97.18		238509		97.18
1	SCHEPPMANN, MELISSA							
I-000202209289304	US REFUND	R	10/03/2022	91.10		238510		91.10
1	SENN, JOHN							
I-000202209289353	US REFUND	R	10/03/2022	86.01		238511		86.01
1	SLAGTER, BRIAN							
I-000202209289312	US REFUND	R	10/03/2022	30.65		238512		30.65
1	SQUIER, VANESSA							
I-000202209289350	US REFUND	R	10/03/2022	31.35		238513		31.35
1	THE ELEMENTS AT PRAI							
I-000202209289354	US REFUND	R	10/03/2022	40.09		238514		40.09
1	THOMASON, KATELYN							
I-000202209289315	US REFUND	R	10/03/2022	50.01		238515		50.01
1	THOMPSON, AUSTIN							
I-000202209289314	US REFUND	R	10/03/2022	41.94		238516		41.94
1	TOBEY, JACOB							
I-000202209289335	US REFUND	R	10/03/2022	98.72		238517		98.72
1	VANDUSSELDORP, BRIAN							
I-000202209289361	US REFUND	R	10/03/2022	99.72		238518		99.72
1	VONGPHACHANH, MELISS							
I-000202209289311	US REFUND	R	10/03/2022	43.36		238519		43.36

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 9/22/2022 THRU 10/05/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
1	WALLACE, KEATON							
I-000202209289317	US REFUND	R	10/03/2022	100.00		238520		100.00
1	WANG, HEZENG							
I-000202209289323	US REFUND	R	10/03/2022	99.39		238521		99.39
1	WILLIAMS, MACKENZIE							
I-000202209289325	US REFUND	R	10/03/2022	95.06		238522		95.06
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					63 CHECKS		4,166.45
011599	STACY MITCHELL							
I-09/16/2022 KL	9/16/22 COLOR YOUR PLATE-KL	E	10/05/2022	200.00		005851		200.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		200.00
006756	MTI DISTRIBUTING INC							
I-1357819-01	SOLENOID/RING - PRSC	R	10/03/2022	4.86		238600		
I-1360620-00	BELT-V - PRSC	R	10/03/2022	60.68		238600		
I-1363929-00	BLADE UNIT #877 - OCM	R	10/03/2022	89.88		238600		155.42
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		155.42
003778	MUNICIPAL FIRE & POLICE							
I-6/30/2022	6/30/22 CONTRIBUTION-LANGGAARD	R	10/03/2022	7,162.38		238601		7,162.38
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		7,162.38
000350	MUNICIPAL SUPPLY INC							
I-0845228-IN	GRATE DUCTILE IRON - OCM	R	10/03/2022	80.65		238602		
I-0845913-IN	BEND/CPLNG - CFAC	R	10/03/2022	84.25		238602		
I-0846293-IN	TRACER WIRE BOX - MU	R	10/03/2022	660.00		238602		
I-0846294-IN	METERS - MU	R	10/03/2022	657.90		238602		
I-0846526-IN	METERS - MU	R	10/03/2022	702.33		238602		
I-0847012-IN	METERS - MU	R	10/03/2022	43,520.00		238602		
I-0848503-IN	PIPE REPAIR SUPPLIES - PKS	R	10/03/2022	5.20		238602		45,710.33
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		45,710.33
003832	KELLY MUNTER							
I-09/2022 FITNESS	09/2022 FITNESS REIMBURSEMENT	E	10/05/2022	63.54		005790		63.54
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		63.54
003057	NAPA AUTO PARTS							
C-2986-694050	CR: UNIT #601 ABS SPEED SENSOR	R	10/03/2022	47.52CR		238603		
C-2986-694429	CR: UNIT #113 PARTS	R	10/03/2022	41.50CR		238603		
C-2986-694556	CR: UNIT #113 CORE DEPOSIT	R	10/03/2022	110.00CR		238603		
C-2986-694557	CR: UNIT #113 CORE DEPOSIT	R	10/03/2022	133.34CR		238603		
I-2986-693870	FUEL FILTER - CG	R	10/03/2022	26.05		238603		
I-2986-693890	FUEL/OIL/AIR FILTERS - CG	R	10/03/2022	47.54		238603		
I-2986-693939	LIQUID TAPE - CG	R	10/03/2022	10.99		238603		
I-2986-693945	BOAT MOTOR - FD	R	10/03/2022	14.50		238603		
I-2986-694006	UNIT #601 ABS SPEED SENSOR	R	10/03/2022	47.52		238603		

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 9/22/2022 THRU 10/05/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
I-2986-694024	DIELECTRIC TUNE UP - CG	R	10/03/2022	25.38		238603		
I-2986-694027	AIR FILTER - CG	R	10/03/2022	5.99		238603		
I-2986-694042	FUEL FILTER - CG	R	10/03/2022	7.96		238603		
I-2986-694045	OIL FILTERS - CG	R	10/03/2022	8.00		238603		
I-2986-694111	SCHOOL FLASHER PART - TRAFFIC	R	10/03/2022	4.32		238603		
I-2986-694119	UNIT #270 INCANDESCENT LAMP	R	10/03/2022	18.49		238603		
I-2986-694175	FAB/LOOM SPLIT - CG	R	10/03/2022	39.50		238603		
I-2986-694203	UNIT# 610 VIRTUAL KIT	R	10/03/2022	123.99		238603		
I-2986-694220	UNIT #237 PURGE VALVE	R	10/03/2022	38.57		238603		
I-2986-694355	UNIT #113 PARTS	R	10/03/2022	317.48		238603		
I-2986-694389	GEARLUBE - MU	R	10/03/2022	27.38		238603		
I-2986-694395	OIL FILTERS - OCM	R	10/03/2022	16.00		238603		
I-2986-694445	OIL FILTERS - CG	R	10/03/2022	12.00		238603		
I-2986-694464	UNIT #113 PARTS	R	10/03/2022	953.29		238603		
I-2986-694521	SILICONE TUBE - CG	R	10/03/2022	17.98		238603		
I-2986-694526	CAPSULE - CG	R	10/03/2022	11.38		238603		
I-2986-694529	UNIT #113 CALIPER/CORE DEPOSIT	R	10/03/2022	137.99		238603		
I-2986-694726	UNIT #113 BRAKE FLUID	R	10/03/2022	29.07		238603		
I-2986-694737	UNIT #113 BREAK ROTOR	R	10/03/2022	127.52		238603		
I-2986-694770	UNIT #113 BRK PDS/OIL SEAL	R	10/03/2022	104.87		238603		
I-2986-694771	OIL THREAD LUBE - STREETS	R	10/03/2022	99.90		238603		
I-2986-695016	UNITS 839/841 OIL FILTERS-OCM	R	10/03/2022	15.24		238603		1,956.54
*** VENDOR TOTALS ***						1 CHECKS		1,956.54
011488	NEXSTAR MEDIA INC							
I-3603367-1	ADVERTISING-OC	E	10/05/2022	435.00		005828		
I-3603367-3	ADVERTISING-OC	E	10/05/2022	1,420.00		005828		1,855.00
*** VENDOR TOTALS ***						1 CHECKS		1,855.00
010009	NORLEM TECHNOLOGY CONSULTING I							
I-25361	FIREWALL SUBSCRIPTION-IT	R	10/03/2022	688.00		238605		688.00
*** VENDOR TOTALS ***						1 CHECKS		688.00
000367	O'HALLORAN INTERNATIONAL							
I-31P170181	#246 REAR BRAKES & DRUMS	E	10/05/2022	1,022.64		005760		
I-31P170542	UNIT #229 BRAKE SHOE/DRUM	E	10/05/2022	255.66		005760		
I-31P170892	UNIT #225 CHASSIS SPRING/BRKT	E	10/05/2022	636.12		005760		
I-31P171334	UNIT #232 TRANSMITTER SENSOR	E	10/05/2022	117.38		005760		2,031.80
*** VENDOR TOTALS ***						1 CHECKS		2,031.80
000837	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE INC							
I-0295-301573	UNIT #113 BRAKE HOSE	E	10/05/2022	67.88		005770		67.88
*** VENDOR TOTALS ***						1 CHECKS		67.88

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGBW FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 9/22/2022 THRU 10/05/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
003727	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC							
I-260506577001	OFFICE SUPPLIES - CH	R	10/03/2022	51.61		238606		
I-262687304001	TAPE/PAPER - CH	R	10/03/2022	44.48		238606		
I-262687718001	SOAP - CH	R	10/03/2022	11.39		238606		
I-263896105001	OFFICE SUPPLIES - PW	R	10/03/2022	113.76		238606		
I-263897582001	LEGAL PAD - PW	R	10/03/2022	10.00		238606		
I-266022426001	OFFICE SUPPLIES - FD	R	10/03/2022	178.80		238606		
I-266094338001	PAPER TOWELS - PD	R	10/03/2022	368.60		238606		
I-266458494001	CALC TAPE/BATTERY/PAPER-CH	R	10/03/2022	100.15		238606		
I-266618751001	VERBATIM DVD-R - PD	R	10/03/2022	1,058.04		238606		1,936.83
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,936.83
010041	OSPINSIGHT INTERNATIONAL, INC							
I-12476	OSPINSIGHT ANNUAL LICENSE	R	10/03/2022	22,890.00		238607		22,890.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		22,890.00
007878	OVERDRIVE INC							
I-06497DA22331097	EBOOKS/AUDIOBOOKS - KL	R	10/03/2022	374.96		238608		
I-06497DA22337349	EBOOKS - KL	R	10/03/2022	65.00		238608		
I-06497DA22339306	EBOOKS - KL	R	10/03/2022	64.99		238608		504.95
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		504.95
000699	THE PENWORTHY COMPANY							
I-0584686-IN	MISC BOOKS -KL	R	10/03/2022	994.15		238609		994.15
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		994.15
002717	PEPSI-COLA METROPOLITAN BOTTLI							
I-24191408	BEVERAGES FOR RESALE - OC	E	10/05/2022	265.17		005787		
I-29429658	BEVERAGES FOR RESALE-HWKY	E	10/05/2022	238.36		005787		
I-70951502	FY23 EMPLOYEE TAILGATE DRINKS	E	10/05/2022	269.77		005787		773.30
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		773.30
009158	PERFORMANCE FOODSERVICE - THOM							
I-7080310	FOOD FOR RESALE - OC	R	10/03/2022	844.56		238610		844.56
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		844.56
002648	PIONEER MANUFACTURING COM							
I-INV854474	FIELD PAINT-PRSC	R	10/03/2022	6,111.00		238611		6,111.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		6,111.00
000384	PITNEY BOWES INC							
I-1021481031	6/30/22-9/29/22 SERVICES-PSB	E	10/05/2022	156.00		005761		156.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		156.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
DATE RANGE: 9/22/2022 THRU 10/05/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK	INVOICE		CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
			DATE	AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
003387	PJ IOWA LC PAPA JOHN'S PIZZA							
C-155864/156540	CREDIT: DUPLICATE PAYMENT	R	10/03/2022	112.50CR		238612		
C-155867/156541	CREDIT: DUPLICATE PAYMENT	R	10/03/2022	112.50CR		238612		
C-157020/157016	CREDIT: DUPLICATE PAYMENT	R	10/03/2022	30.00CR		238612		
I-153542	8/27/22 PIZZA CFAC	R	10/03/2022	82.50		238612		
I-153545	8/28/22 PIZZA CFAC	R	10/03/2022	67.50		238612		
I-153549	8/30 PIZZA HAWKEYE	R	10/03/2022	7.50		238612		
I-153550	8/31 PIZZA HAWKEYE	R	10/03/2022	7.50		238612		
I-155872	7/7/22 PIZZA CFAC	R	10/03/2022	60.00		238612		
I-155890/156880	7/10/22 PIZZA PRAC	R	10/03/2022	67.50		238612		
I-155911	7/14 PIZZA PRAC	R	10/03/2022	37.50		238612		
I-155929/156883	7/13 PIZZA CFAC	R	10/03/2022	60.00		238612		
I-156683	8/7 PIZZA PRAC	R	10/03/2022	60.00		238612		
I-156684	8/6 PIZZA PRAC	R	10/03/2022	22.50		238612		
I-156685	8/6 PIZZA PRAC	R	10/03/2022	15.00		238612		
I-156686	8/6 PIZZA CFAC	R	10/03/2022	75.00		238612		
I-156687	8/7 PIZZA CFAC	R	10/03/2022	105.00		238612		
I-156688	8/7 PIZZA PRAC	R	10/03/2022	15.00		238612		
I-156689	8/7 PIZZA PRAC	R	10/03/2022	15.00		238612		
I-156690	8/7 PIZZA PRAC	R	10/03/2022	15.00		238612		
I-156691	8/7 PIZZA CFAC	R	10/03/2022	37.50		238612		
I-156693	8/08 PIZZA CFAC	R	10/03/2022	30.00		238612		
I-156694	8/8 PIZZA CFAC	R	10/03/2022	90.00		238612		
I-156695	8/09/22 PIZZA CFAC	R	10/03/2022	90.00		238612		
I-156696	8/09/22 PIZZA CFAC	R	10/03/2022	75.00		238612		
I-156697	8/09/22 PIZZA CFAC	R	10/03/2022	105.00		238612		
I-156704	8/10 PIZZA CFAC	R	10/03/2022	82.50		238612		
I-156706	8/12 PIZZA CFAC	R	10/03/2022	112.50		238612		
I-156707	8/11/22 PIZZA CFAC	R	10/03/2022	90.00		238612		
I-156708	8/12 PIZZA CFAC	R	10/03/2022	90.00		238612		
I-156709	8/12 PIZZA CFAC	R	10/03/2022	60.00		238612		
I-156710	8/13 PIZZA MIRACLE PARK	R	10/03/2022	7.50		238612		
I-156711	8/13 PIZZA CFAC	R	10/03/2022	112.50		238612		
I-156712	8/14 PIZZA CFAC	R	10/03/2022	105.00		238612		
I-156713	8/15/22 PIZZA CFAC	R	10/03/2022	45.00		238612		
I-156714	8/15 PIZZA HAWKEYE	R	10/03/2022	7.50		238612		
I-156715	8/16 PIZZA CFAC	R	10/03/2022	60.00		238612		
I-156718	8/17 PIZZA CFAC	R	10/03/2022	60.00		238612		
I-156720	8/17 PIZZA CFAC	R	10/03/2022	67.50		238612		
I-156721	8/17 PIZZA HAWKEYE	R	10/03/2022	7.50		238612		
I-156722	8/17 PIZZA HAWKEYE	R	10/03/2022	7.50		238612		
I-156723	8/18 PIZZA CFAC	R	10/03/2022	45.00		238612		
I-156724	8/8 PIZZA CFAC	R	10/03/2022	45.00		238612		
I-156726	8/17 PIZZA PRAC	R	10/03/2022	15.00		238612		
I-156727	8/19 PIZZA CFAC	R	10/03/2022	45.00		238612		
I-156728	8/20/22 PIZZA CFAC	R	10/03/2022	45.00		238612		
I-156729	PIZZA HAWKEYE PK	R	10/03/2022	7.50		238612		
I-156730	8/24 PIZZA HAWKEYE	R	10/03/2022	7.50		238612		

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGBW FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 9/22/2022 THRU 10/05/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
I-156731	8/25 PIZZA HAWKEYE	R	10/03/2022	15.00		238612		
I-156732	8/21 PIZZA CFAC	R	10/03/2022	45.00		238612		
I-156733	8/22 PIZZA CFAC	R	10/03/2022	45.00		238612		
I-156735	8/24 PIZZA HAWKEYE	R	10/03/2022	7.50		238612		
I-156841	7/10 PIZZA PRAC	R	10/03/2022	67.50		238612		
I-156877	7/20 PIZZA PRAC	R	10/03/2022	37.50		238612		
I-156878	7/24 PIZZA PRAC	R	10/03/2022	60.00		238612		
I-156897	7/28/22 PIZZA PRAC	R	10/03/2022	15.00		238612		
I-156912	8/1/22 PIZZA CFAC	R	10/03/2022	112.50		238612		
I-156915	8/1/22 PIZZA PRAC	R	10/03/2022	45.00		238612		
I-156916	8/01/22 PIZZA PRAC	R	10/03/2022	45.00		238612		
I-156917	8/01/22 PIZZA CFAC	R	10/03/2022	120.00		238612		
I-156918	8/2/22 PIZZA PRAC	R	10/03/2022	45.00		238612		
I-156919	8/2 PIZZA CFAC	R	10/03/2022	112.50		238612		
I-156920	8/2 PIZZA CFAC	R	10/03/2022	105.00		238612		
I-156921	8/2 PIZZA HAWKEYE	R	10/03/2022	7.50		238612		
I-156922	8/3 PIZZA CFAC	R	10/03/2022	112.50		238612		
I-156923	8/3 PIZZA PRAC	R	10/03/2022	37.50		238612		
I-156924	8/3 PIZZA CFAC	R	10/03/2022	60.00		238612		
I-156925	8/3 PIZZA PRAC	R	10/03/2022	15.00		238612		
I-156926	8/3 PIZZA HAWKEYE	R	10/03/2022	7.50		238612		
I-156929	8/3 PIZZA HAWKEYE	R	10/03/2022	7.50		238612		
I-156930	8/4 PIZZA CFAC	R	10/03/2022	112.50		238612		
I-156931	8/04/22 PIZZA PRAC	R	10/03/2022	45.00		238612		
I-156932	8/4 PIZZA PRAC	R	10/03/2022	22.50		238612		
I-156933	8/4 PIZZA CFAC	R	10/03/2022	112.50		238612		
I-156934	8/5 PIZZA PRAC	R	10/03/2022	45.00		238612		
I-156935	8/5 PIZZA PRAC	R	10/03/2022	37.50		238612		
I-156936	8/05/22 PIZZA CFAC	R	10/03/2022	67.50		238612		
I-156937	8/6 PIZZA PRAC	R	10/03/2022	67.50		238612		
I-156938	8/6 PIZZA CFAC	R	10/03/2022	127.50		238612		
I-156939	8/05 PIZZA CFAC	R	10/03/2022	127.50		238612		3,900.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		3,900.00
000047	CURTIS POEHLEIN							
I-06/22-08/22	FITNESS 06/22-08/22 FITNESS	E	10/05/2022	48.00		005834		48.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		48.00
003760	POLK COUNTY TREASURER							
I-B22-00382	BLOOD DRAW-J BROWN	R	10/03/2022	150.00		238615		
I-B22-00390	BLOOD DRAW-R MYERS	R	10/03/2022	150.00		238615		300.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		300.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 9/22/2022 THRU 10/05/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
000387	POLK COUNTY RECORDER							
I-9/13/2022	ANNEXATION UA22-30	R	10/03/2022	322.00		238616		322.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		322.00
009386	POMP'S TIRE SERVICE, INC							
I-1400092198	UNIT #208 TIRES	E	10/05/2022	364.00		005815		364.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		364.00
011613	PRAIRIE TRAIL PROPERTY INC							
I-09/2022 PERM ESMT	09/2022 PERMANENT EASEMENT	R	10/03/2022	11,175.00		238617		
I-09/2022 TEMP ESMT	09/2022 TEMPORARY EASEMENT	R	10/03/2022	9,295.00		238617		20,470.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		20,470.00
004957	PRIORITY EXCAVATING LLC							
I-PAY1-N ANKBLVD WTR PAY 1-N ANK BLVD WATER MAIN		R	10/03/2022	94,249.50		238618		94,249.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		94,249.50
006390	QUILL CORPORATION							
I-27484327	TRIMMER/DOOR STOP - P&R	R	10/03/2022	33.72		238619		33.72
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		33.72
005557	RACOM CORPORATION							
I-22INV0701	FY22 AMBULANCE RADIO	E	10/05/2022	4,530.50		005800		4,530.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		4,530.50
011547	MARY LEWELLIN							
I-09/27/2022	9/27/22 TEA BLENDING CLASS	E	10/05/2022	100.00		005830		100.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		100.00
000587	RED WING SHOE STORE							
I-20220922089893	BOOTS - STORM WATER	E	10/05/2022	140.00		005765		140.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		140.00
008509	REDBUD LLC							
I-PAY 1-LAND IMP HTT PAY 1-LAND IMP HTT EXTENSION		E	10/05/2022	37,281.04		005809		37,281.04
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		37,281.04
005746	WALTER REED							
I-9/12-9/16/2022	9/12-9/16/22 MEAL REIMBURSEMNT	R	10/03/2022	44.39		238620		44.39
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		44.39
008276	RELIANT FIRE APPARATUS INC							
I-3CI001726	ENGINE LIGHTS - FD	R	10/03/2022	684.49		238621		684.49
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		684.49

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 9/22/2022 THRU 10/05/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
003999	RINGCENTRAL INC							
I-CD_000465100	09/26/22-10/25/22 STATEMENT	E	10/05/2022	5,554.26		005791		5,554.26
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		5,554.26
011464	RJN GROUP, INC.							
I-381605	FLOW MONITORING - MU	E	10/05/2022	4,235.99		005825		4,235.99
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		4,235.99
006366	ROTELLA'S ITALIAN BAKERY INC							
I-X03320	FOOD FOR RESALE - OC	E	10/05/2022	144.15		005805		
I-X07688	FOOD FOR RESALE - OC	E	10/05/2022	82.46		005805		
I-X12084	FOOD FOR RESALE - OC	E	10/05/2022	70.60		005805		297.21
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		297.21
005570	SANDRY FIRE SUPPLY LLC							
I-INV-023861	FIRE HOSE - FD	E	10/05/2022	9,442.00		005801		
I-INV-024015	MSA REPAIR PARTS - FD	E	10/05/2022	79.86		005801		9,521.86
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		9,521.86
004954	CARMEN L SANTEE							
I-07/22-09/22FITNESS	07/22-09/22 FITNESS	E	10/05/2022	54.00		005836		54.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		54.00
006210	CAMIE SCHILTZ							
I-07/22-08/22FITNESS	07/22-08/22 FITNESS	R	10/03/2022	36.00		238622		36.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		36.00
000791	COREY J SCHNEDEN							
I-8/29-8/31/22	8/29/22-8/31/22 REIMBURSEMENT	R	10/03/2022	260.85		238623		260.85
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		260.85
006963	DAVID SCHUMACHER							
I-8/10/2022	8/8/22 MEAL REIMBURSEMENT	E	10/05/2022	17.99		005838		17.99
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		17.99
000425	SECRETARY OF STATE							
I-FY23 NOTARY-TT	FY23 NOTARY RENEWAL-T TOWNSEND	R	10/03/2022	30.00		238624		30.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		30.00
010821	KRISTINE SEXTON							
I-07/22-09/22FITNESS	07/22-09/22 FITNESS	E	10/05/2022	54.00		005847		54.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		54.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 9/22/2022 THRU 10/05/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
011405	SHORT ELLIOTT HENDRICKSON INCO							
I-432848 #2	PAY 2-S ANK BLVD TRANSMSSN MN	E	10/05/2022	13,894.08		005823		
I-ANKMU 165976 #5	PAY 5-N ANKENY BLVD WTR MN	E	10/05/2022	2,083.91		005823		15,977.99
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		15,977.99
009560	KATHY J EVERT-KJ SIGNS LLC							
I-INV-9130	SIGNS - STORMWATER	R	10/03/2022	4,999.99		238625		4,999.99
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		4,999.99
000990	SNYDER & ASSOCIATES INC							
I-119.0290.01 #33	PAY 33-SE CROSSWINDS DR-RISE	E	10/05/2022	14,160.89		005772		
I-119.0975.01A #23	PAY 23-NW NTHLWN ULTY IMP PH1	E	10/05/2022	5,508.88		005772		
I-120.0274.01 #26	PAY 26-HTT EXT MAG/ORALABOR	E	10/05/2022	6,297.63		005772		
I-120.0315.01 #20	PAY 20-N ANK BLVD LNDSCP IMP	E	10/05/2022	4,863.63		005772		
I-120.0399.01 #25	PAY 25-DEL/8TH/WDNG TRFC SGNL	E	10/05/2022	2,336.69		005772		
I-120.0688.01 #15	PAY 15-2021 PVMNT MGMT/MSTR PL	E	10/05/2022	2,877.55		005772		
I-120.1005.01 #22	PAY 22-NW 36TH ST WDNG ASH/AB	E	10/05/2022	21,724.65		005772		
I-120.1113.01 #19	PAY 19-HTT TRANS MN/DRNG IMP	E	10/05/2022	15,138.00		005772		
I-121.0352.01 #18	PAY 18-NW36TH/STATE/INTRM IMP	E	10/05/2022	1,219.38		005772		
I-121.0695.01 #14	PAY 14-NE DEL RECON/5TH-18TH	E	10/05/2022	48,325.63		005772		
I-122.0108.01-8	PAY 8-OTTER CRK N PK IMP	E	10/05/2022	4,313.93		005772		
I-122.0224.01 #7	PAY 7-CHERRY GLEN PK BLLFLD	E	10/05/2022	4,944.50		005772		
I-122.1040.01-1	PHASE I ESA-FIRE STATION	E	10/05/2022	2,435.00		005772		134,146.36
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		134,146.36
001280	SPRAYER SPECIALTIES INC							
I-1166606-IN	VARI QUICK SUB ASB-OC	E	10/05/2022	7.77		005774		7.77
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		7.77
010289	RICHARD STAMY							
I-08/22-09/22FITNESS	08/22-09/22 FITNESS	E	10/05/2022	36.00		005846		
I-9/14/2022	8/4/22 MEAL REIMBURSEMENT	E	10/05/2022	11.50		005846		47.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		47.50
002339	STAPLES CONTRACT & COMMERCIAL							
C-3513556503	CR: SIMPLE PRINT-CITY MANAGER	R	10/03/2022	30.56CR		238626		
I-3512503081	SIMPLE PRINT - CITY MANAGER	R	10/03/2022	30.56		238626		
I-3517648877	CONSTRUCTION PAPER - PD	R	10/03/2022	1.21		238626		1.21
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1.21
000474	STATE HYGIENIC LABORATORY AR							
I-239732	8/31/22 TESTING - MU	E	10/05/2022	20.50		005764		20.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		20.50

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 9/22/2022 THRU 10/05/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
001335	STATE OF IOWA							
I-185371	9/08/22 BOILER INSPECTION-PD	R	10/03/2022	120.00		238627		120.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		120.00
011487	STRETCH LAWN CARE							
I-3064	9/9-9/16 SOUTH ZONE B	E	10/05/2022	6,134.33		005827		
I-3066	9/17-9/23 SOUTH ZONE B MOW	E	10/05/2022	6,134.33		005827		12,268.66
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		12,268.66
008532	STROHMAN ENTERPRISE INC							
I-228905	MICRO T-2 - PD	R	10/03/2022	735.42		238628		735.42
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		735.42
011494	MARY K STUDER							
I-07/22-09/22	FITNESS 07/22-09/22 FITNESS	E	10/05/2022	54.00		005849		54.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		54.00
011465	SUPERIOR INTERNATIONAL INDUSTRIES							
I-INV0207470	PRSC CANOPIES	R	10/03/2022	76,765.63		238629		76,765.63
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		76,765.63
011545	SSCW FIRE & SAFETY INC.							
I-17828	FIRE EXTINGUISHER MAINT - PD	E	10/05/2022	371.00		005829		371.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		371.00
000124	SYSO IOWA INC							
C-239827787	CR: FOOD FOR RESALE - OC	R	10/03/2022	200.00CR		238630		
I-239829841	FOOD FOR RESALE - OC	R	10/03/2022	509.75		238630		
I-239834167	FOOD FOR RESALE OC	R	10/03/2022	45.45		238630		
I-239836978	FOOD FOR RESALE - OC	R	10/03/2022	512.72		238630		
I-239839978	FOOD FOR RESALE - OC	R	10/03/2022	242.39		238630		1,110.31
000124	SYSO IOWA INC							
C-239729744	CREDIT: RETURNED PRODUCT OC	R	10/03/2022	33.40CR		238645		
I-239802893	FOOD FOR RESALE - OC	R	10/03/2022	415.71		238645		382.31
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					2 CHECKS		1,492.62
004279	TAPCO							
I-I735479	SIGNAL HEAD COVERS - TRAFFIC	R	10/03/2022	856.12		238631		856.12
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		856.12
009540	TELEFLEX LLC							
I-9505954269	EMS IO NEEDLES - FD	E	10/05/2022	1,115.50		005818		1,115.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,115.50

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 9/22/2022 THRU 10/05/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
006505	TG TECHNICAL SERVICES LLC							
I-00028	GALVANIC OXYGEN SENSOR - FD	E	10/05/2022	133.53		005806		
I-00286	CARBON MONOXIDE SENSOR-FD	E	10/05/2022	213.23		005806		
I-INV/2022/00028	GALVANIC SENSOR - FD	E	10/05/2022	133.53		005806		480.29
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		480.29
011353	JOSEPH C ROTH							
I-10/06/2022	10/06/2022 PROGRAM KL	E	10/05/2022	100.00		005822		100.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		100.00
011608	THE HOME DEPOT PRO							
I-704330083	SHOWER PARTS - CFAC	R	10/03/2022	219.24		238632		219.24
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		219.24
006031	KATIE THIELMAN							
I-8/1/2022	8/26/22-8/31/22 MILEAGE RMBRS	E	10/05/2022	18.44		005804		
I-8/1/2022 (2)	8/1/22-8/26/22 MILEAGE RMBRSMT	E	10/05/2022	88.75		005804		107.19
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		107.19
011615	TIC PROPERTIES, LLC							
I-09/2022 TEMP ESMT	09/2022 TEMPORARY EASEMENT	R	10/03/2022	510.00		238633		510.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		510.00
006441	TITAN MACHINERY INC							
I-17387616-GS	UNIT #204 CAN COMM FAULT REP	R	10/03/2022	351.55		238634		
I-17488182 GP	UNIT #934 BEACON SWITCH	R	10/03/2022	38.00		238634		389.55
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		389.55
003194	TNT LANDSCAPING & NURSERY							
I-76489	2 MEMORIAL TREES	R	10/03/2022	900.96		238635		900.96
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		900.96
004343	TRACTOR SUPPLY COMPANY							
I-588973	ROW SUPPLIES - PW	R	10/03/2022	11.99		238636		
I-589092	BOOTS - GARRETT PW	R	10/03/2022	139.99		238636		151.98
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		151.98
006732	TRAFX RESEARCH LTD							
I-220901TC	INFRARED TRAIL COUNTER-PKS	R	10/03/2022	630.00		238637		630.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		630.00
007454	TUBE PRO INC							
I-00055396	TUBES - CFAC	R	10/03/2022	1,688.50		238638		1,688.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,688.50

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGBW FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 9/22/2022 THRU 10/05/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
003278	DAVIS EQUIPMENT CORPORATION							
I-WI17116	IRRIGATION ROTORS-OCM	E	10/05/2022	3,272.01		005789		
I-WI17135	WIRE CONNECTOR - OCM	E	10/05/2022	147.00		005789		3,419.01
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		3,419.01
007363	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES INC							
I-025-393850	11/01/22-10/31/23 MAINTENANCE	R	10/03/2022	58,022.98		238639		58,022.98
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		58,022.98
002394	THE UNDERGROUND COMPANY LTD							
I-2042	SANITARY SEWER REPAIR-MU	R	10/03/2022	22,310.00		238640		22,310.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		22,310.00
005813	EXECUTIVE SERVICES INC							
I-76169	BUSINESS CARDS-L BOAS	E	10/05/2022	46.79		005802		
I-76194	ENVELOPES - PSB	E	10/05/2022	368.47		005802		
I-76349	ENVELOPES - FD	E	10/05/2022	278.75		005802		694.01
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		694.01
006789	HD SUPPLY FACILITIES MAINTENANCE							
I-095813	GASKET FOR COUPLERS - MU	E	10/05/2022	25.77		005807		25.77
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		25.77
005012	VAN-WALL EQUIPMENT INC							
I-5663776	UNIT #632 FUEL FILTER	E	10/05/2022	33.24		005795		
I-5668818	UNIT #638 SWITCH	E	10/05/2022	50.93		005795		
I-5673733	STIHL BLOWER - PRSC	E	10/05/2022	62.50		005795		146.67
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		146.67
009235	VERTIV CORPORATION							
I-106286	BATTERY REPLACEMENT - PD	R	10/03/2022	5,988.22		238641		5,988.22
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		5,988.22
000482	WALMART COMMUNITY							
I-00180	SKATE PARK SUPPLIES - PKS	R	10/03/2022	23.92		238642		
I-02453	MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES - MU	R	10/03/2022	285.96		238642		
I-03142	BATTERIES/IVAREST/PAPER TWL-MU	R	10/03/2022	136.64		238642		446.52
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		446.52
002569	WASTE CONNECTIONS INC							
I-3378112T071	8/1-8/31/22 SVCS - MAINT FAC	R	10/03/2022	342.70		238643		
I-3378113T071	YARD WASTE-PRSC	R	10/03/2022	1,510.80		238643		
I-3380064T071	9/1-9/30/22 SERVICES AMP	R	10/03/2022	44.76		238643		
I-3380068T071	9/1-9/30/22 SVCS - FS#2	R	10/03/2022	59.67		238643		
I-3380069T071	9/1-9/30/22 SERVICES FS1/ACC	R	10/03/2022	260.70		238643		
I-3380070T071	9/1-9/30/22 SVCS - FS#3	R	10/03/2022	59.67		238643		
I-3380072T071	9/1-9/30/22 SERVICES HAWKEYE	R	10/03/2022	44.75		238643		
I-3380073T071	9/1-9/30/22 SERVICES OC PRO	R	10/03/2022	238.67		238643		

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGBW FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 9/22/2022 THRU 10/05/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
I-3380074T071	9/1-9/30/22 SERVICES OCM	R	10/03/2022	89.51		238643		
I-3380076T071	9/1-9/30/22 SERVICES PRSC	R	10/03/2022	238.67		238643		
I-3380077T071	9/1-9/30/22 SERVICES -PK MNT	R	10/03/2022	238.67		238643		
I-3380078T071	9/1-9/30/22 SVCS - PD	R	10/03/2022	59.67		238643		
I-3380080T071	9/1-9/30/22 SERVICES PRSC	R	10/03/2022	238.67		238643		
I-3380081T071	9/1/22-9/30/22 SVCS - PSB	R	10/03/2022	76.56		238643		
I-3380083T071	9/1/22-9/30/22 SVCS-WASTEWATER	R	10/03/2022	91.47		238643		3,594.94
*** VENDOR TOTALS ***						1 CHECKS		3,594.94

007683	WASTE SOLUTIONS OF IOWA COMPAN							
I-49367	GREASE TRAP CLEANING-OC	R	10/03/2022	1,126.12		238644		1,126.12
*** VENDOR TOTALS ***						1 CHECKS		1,126.12

001547	CHARLES WEBSTER							
I-9/14/2022	RAID TRAINING MEAL REIMBURSMNT	E	10/05/2022	12.04		005835		12.04
*** VENDOR TOTALS ***						1 CHECKS		12.04

011566	WENDLING QUARRIES, INC							
I-934244	TOPDRESSING SAND-OC	E	10/05/2022	1,109.27		005832		
I-934245	TOPDRESSING SAND-OCM	E	10/05/2022	1,109.27		005832		2,218.54
*** VENDOR TOTALS ***						1 CHECKS		2,218.54

* * T O T A L S * *	NO	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNTS	CHECK AMOUNT
REGULAR CHECKS:	184	1,569,918.16	0.00	1,569,918.16
HAND CHECKS:	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
DRAFTS:	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
EFT:	102	855,907.63	0.00	855,907.63
NON CHECKS:	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
VOID CHECKS:	0 VOID DEBITS	0.00		
	VOID CREDITS	0.00	0.00	0.00

TOTAL ERRORS: 0

	NO	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNTS	CHECK AMOUNT
VENDOR SET: 01 BANK: APGBW TOTALS:	286	2,425,825.79	0.00	2,425,825.79
BANK: APGBW TOTALS:	286	2,425,825.79	0.00	2,425,825.79
REPORT TOTALS:	286	2,425,825.79	0.00	2,425,825.79

SELECTION CRITERIA

VENDOR SET: 01-City of Ankeny
VENDOR: ALL
BANK CODES: Include: APGWB
FUNDS: All

CHECK SELECTION

CHECK RANGE: 000000 THRU 999999
DATE RANGE: 9/22/2022 THRU 10/05/2022
CHECK AMOUNT RANGE: 0.00 THRU 999,999,999.99
INCLUDE ALL VOIDS: YES

PRINT OPTIONS

SEQUENCE: VENDOR SORT KEY

PRINT TRANSACTIONS: YES
PRINT G/L: NO
UNPOSTED ONLY: NO
EXCLUDE UNPOSTED: NO
MANUAL ONLY: NO
STUB COMMENTS: NO
REPORT FOOTER: NO
CHECK STATUS: NO
PRINT STATUS: * - All



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

October 3, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt a **RESOLUTION** authorizing the purchase of traffic signal pole assemblies for installation with the NE Delaware Avenue Widening - NE 5th Street to 700 feet North of NE 18th Street.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction - NE 5th Street to 700 feet North of NE 18th Street will construct a new traffic signal at the intersection with NE 5th Street and replace the existing span-wire traffic signal at the NE 18th Street intersection with permanent steel poles and upgrade the cabinet, controller and signal heads. In past years, long lead times for procurement of galvanized steel traffic poles and mast arms have contributed to delays in completing similar City capital improvement projects. Pre-ordering these items, and furnishing for contractor installation with the project, can increase the likelihood of timely completion of the full project to the public's benefit.

Quotes for manufacture and delivery of the combination traffic signal/ lighting poles and mast arms needed for the project were requested per City of Ankeny Purchasing Policy. Both cost and expected delivery schedule were considered in the award recommendation. There are two regional suppliers. Valmont

Industries responded, in the amount of \$118,300.00 and expected delivery in 20-22 weeks from design approval. The second supplier, Millerbernd Manufacturing Company, responded in the amount of \$126,758.00 and expected delivery in 22-24 weeks from design approval.

Construction of the project is scheduled to begin in spring 2023, with the traffic signal at NE Delaware Avenue & 5th Street placed into operation in fall 2023. The overall project completion and replacement of the span-wire signal at NE 18th Street is expected in fall 2024. Therefore, award of the purchase of the galvanized steel traffic signal poles and mast arms to Valmont Industries is recommended to support timely completion of the traffic signal installation.

FISCAL IMPACT: No

The project is included in the City's current Capital Improvement Program with construction scheduled for 2023 and 2024. Delivery and payment for the materials will be in 2023.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Adopt RESOLUTION authorizing the purchase of the galvanized steel traffic poles and mast arms as specified.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Bid Tabulation

RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLES FOR INSTALLATION WITH NE DELAWARE AVENUE RECONSTRUCTION – NE 5TH STREET TO 700 FEET NORTH OF NE 18TH STREET

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny desires to purchase traffic signal poles and mast arms to be installed with NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction – NE 5th Street to 700 feet north of NE 18th Street; and

WHEREAS, quotes were obtained according to City of Ankeny Purchasing Policy; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny is able to purchase the traffic signal poles and mast arms from Valmont Industries, Inc. in the amount of \$118,300.00;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the proposal from Valmont Industries, Inc. in the amount of \$118,300.00 is hereby accepted; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the City Council that the City Manager is hereby authorized to issue a purchase order to facilitate the purchase of said traffic signal poles and mast arms.

DATED this 3rd day of October, 2022.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Bid Tabulation
NE Delaware Ave Reconstruction
Traffic Signal Poles
Bid Date: 10:00 AM, September 23, 2022

Item	Unit	Electrical Products Company			Central Sales Lighting Alliance		
		Valmont			Millerbernd		
		Total	Unit Price	Total Price	Total	Unit Price	Total Price
Combination Signal/Lightng Pole with 45' Mast Arm	EA	2	\$13,340.00	\$26,680.00	1	\$13,417.00	\$13,417.00
Combination Signal/Lighting Pole with 45' Mast Arm	EA	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	1	\$13,480.00	\$13,480.00
Combination Signal/Lightng Pole with 46' Mast Arm	EA	1	\$13,344.00	\$13,344.00	1	\$13,509.00	\$13,509.00
Combination Signal/Lightng Pole with 50' Mast Arm	EA	1	\$14,773.00	\$14,773.00	1	\$15,709.00	\$15,709.00
Combination Signal/Lightng Pole with 52' Mast Arm	EA	1	\$15,868.00	\$15,868.00	1	\$16,488.00	\$16,488.00
Combination Signal/Lightng Pole with 54' Mast Arm	EA	2	\$15,877.00	\$31,754.00	2	\$17,255.00	\$34,510.00
Combination Signal/Lighting Pole with 55' Mast Arm	EA	1	\$15,881.00	\$15,881.00	1	\$17,279.00	\$17,279.00
Freight	LS	1	\$0.00	\$0.00	1	\$2,366.00	\$2,366.00
Signal Pole Sub-Total				\$118,300.00			\$126,758.00
Optional Wind Dampener	EA	1	\$1,750.00	\$1,750.00	1	\$925.00	\$925.00

* All Valmont poles are quoted to be mounted on transformer bases.

* All Millerbernd poles are quoted to be mounted without transformer bases due to mast arm loadings.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

October 3, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting a Storm Water Management Facility Maintenance Covenant and Permanent Easement Agreement, located on Lot 5, Northview Centre Plat 2; and associated with the development of Lot 5 Northview Centre Plat 2 Site Plan.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve and accept resolution.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Stormwater Management Easement

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING A STORM WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITY MAINTENANCE COVENANT AND PERMANENT EASEMENT AGREEMENT, LOCATED ON LOT 5, NORTHVIEW CENTRE PLAT 2; AND ASSOCIATED WITH THE DEVELOPMENT OF LOT 5 NORTHVIEW CENTRE PLAT 2 SITE PLAN

WHEREAS, the City Council approved Northview Centre Plat 2 final plat on March 2, 2015;

WHEREAS, a Storm Water Management Facility Maintenance Covenant and Permanent Easement Agreement, located on Lot 5, Northview Centre Plat 2; and associated with the development of Lot 5 Northview Center Plat 2 Site Plan, has been submitted and approved by the City Engineer and Director of Community Development of the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the Storm Water Management Facility Maintenance Covenant and Permanent Easement Agreement located on Lot 5, Northview Centre Plat 2; and associated with the development of Lot 5 Northview Center Plat 2 Site Plan are hereby accepted.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 3rd day of October, 2022.

CITY OF ANKENY

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:

City Clerk
410 W. 1st Street
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

Preparer Information: Nathan J. Barber, Belin McCormick, P.C., 666 Walnut St, Ste 2000, Des Moines, IA 50309 (515) 243-7100

**STORM WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITY
MAINTENANCE COVENANT AND PERMANENT EASEMENT AGREEMENT**

THIS STORM WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITY MAINTENANCE COVENANT AND PERMANENT EASEMENT AGREEMENT is entered into between DLE Seven, L.L.C., an Iowa limited liability company (hereinafter referred to as "Grantor") and the City of Ankeny, Iowa (hereinafter referred to as "City"), in consideration for the approval by the City of Ankeny, Iowa of the Final Plat.

Grantor is obligated by the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny to control storm water runoff for the proposed development as a part of the Final Plat permit approval process. In consideration for the City's approval of the Grantor's Final Plat, the parties enter into this Storm Water Management Facility Maintenance Covenant and Permanent Easement Agreement to control and address storm water runoff for the following described property:

LOT 5, NORTHVIEW CENTRE PLAT 2, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA

(hereinafter referred to as the "Benefited Property").

PART I – COVENANTS ON THE BENEFITED PROPERTY

The following provisions are covenants running with the land to the City of Ankeny, binding on all successors and assigns of the Benefited Property and shall only be amended or released with the written permission of the City.

1. Grantor hereby agrees that the storm water runoff for the subdivision/site shall be controlled through installation, construction, and maintenance of a Storm Water Management Facility upon, over, under, through and across the following described property:

A PART OF LOT 5, NORTHVIEW CENTRE PLAT 2, AN OFFICIAL PLAT IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 5; THENCE SOUTH 00°05'16" WEST ALONG THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 5, A DISTANCE OF 12.50 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE SOUTH 89°54'44" EAST, 30.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°05'16" WEST, 160.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°54'44" WEST, 30.00 FEET TO SAID WESTERLY LINE; THENCE NORTH 00°05'16" EAST ALONG SAID WESTERLY LINE, 160.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 0.11 ACRES (4,800 SQUARE FEET).

(hereinafter referred to as the "Easement Area").

2. Grantor covenants and agrees that the design, construction and maintenance of the Storm Water Management Facility shall meet the storm water runoff control requirements of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa.
3. It is hereby agreed and covenanted that the above-described Benefited Property receives benefit from the Storm Water Management Facility by controlling runoff from the Benefited Property to meet the requirements of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa. In recognition of such benefit and to meet the maintenance, repair and replacement obligations of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, the Benefited Property owner ("Owner") shall be responsible for any amount required for said obligations. Owner hereby consents and agrees to the covenants and obligations of this Agreement and by virtue of their ownership of the Benefited Property.
4. It is hereby agreed that Grantor is solely responsible for constructing, installing and ensuring that the Storm Water Management Facility meets the standards and specifications established in the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa. If there is a discrepancy between the requirements in the City's Municipal Code and this Storm Water Management Facility Maintenance Covenant and Permanent Easement Agreement, this Agreement shall supersede.
5. Grantor hereby designates, appoints and agrees on behalf of Grantor and all successors and assigns that the Owner is designated as the responsible party for replacement, reconstruction, repair, grading and maintenance of the Storm Water Management Facility.
6. Grantor hereby covenants and agrees that the Owner of Benefited Property is hereby designated and authorized by Grantor and all successors and assigns to accept notices and service of process for Benefited Property Owner as it relates to the inspection, replacement, reconstruction, repair, grading and maintenance of the Storm Water Management Facility or permanent easement or notice of assessment for replacement, reconstruction, repair, grading and maintenance of the Storm Water Management Facility. The Owner of the Benefited Property is responsible for complying with this Agreement.
7. The Owner shall be responsible for all maintenance, repair and replacement of the Storm Water Management Facility, including obligations set forth in Part II, paragraph 13, subsections (a) and (b) herein that are the obligation of the property owner of the Easement Area, should any property owner of the Easement Area not perform or fail to perform such obligations. The Owner is responsible for performing all other items listed in Part II, paragraph 13, subsections (c) through (i). Should any property owner do anything in conflict with paragraphs 13 through 18 herein, the Owner shall have the responsibility to remove such conflict to assure effectiveness of the Storm Water Management Facility. Grantor and all successors and assignees of the Benefited Property shall comply with all terms of the Easement set forth in Part II herein.
8. The Owner shall inspect the Storm Water Management Facility on an annual basis, including but not limited to all pipes, inlets and outlets for defects, obstructions or changes in the Storm Water Management Facility from the original design of the Facility. The inspection shall be conducted by a licensed professional engineer in the state of Iowa and documented with date stamped photographs of the Storm Water Management Facility. The Owner shall document such inspection by completing the Inspection Report Form available from the City. Any deficiencies or defects noted by the inspection shall be corrected by the Owner. The deficiencies or defects shall be corrected by the Owner within 30 days of receiving the Inspection Report Form. In the event the identified maintenance or repair cannot be completed within 30 days of notice, the responsible party must contact the City with 30 days of notice to explain why the maintenance or repair cannot be completed within 30 days and provide a plan for completing maintenance or repair. The Inspection photographs and Inspection Report Form shall be submitted to the City for review and shall be kept and maintained for a period of 5 years from the date of inspection.
9. The Owner shall be responsible for providing an as-built volume verification of the Storm Water Management Facility to the City prior to final occupancy being granted to the Owner. The City shall have the right to request an as-built volume verification from the Owner of the Storm Water Management Facility if the annual inspection indicates a deficiency from the original design of the Facility. The as-built deficiency shall be corrected by the Owner within 30 days of receiving notice from the City. In the event the deficiency cannot be completed within 30 days of notice, the responsible party must contact the City with 30 days of notice to

explain why the repair cannot be completed within 30 days and provide a plan for completing maintenance or repair.

10. Grantor hereby agrees and consents on behalf of itself and all successors and assigns of the Benefited Property to assessment of the costs of maintaining, reconstructing, repairing, grading or dredging the Easement Area and Storm Water Management Facility on all Benefited Property established by the Grantor pursuant to the formula set forth in paragraph 11, below. Grantor, on behalf of itself and all successors and assigns of the Benefited Property, shall execute an Agreement and Waiver in favor of the City to allow the City to recover any costs expended for action taken as set forth in paragraph 11, below, to address the maintenance, reconstruction, repair, grading or dredging of the Storm Water Management Facility or Easement Area.
11. Should the Owner fail to maintain, reconstruct, repair, grade or dredge the Storm Water Management Facility or the Easement Area upon notice from the City, the City may cause such action to be done and assessed to the Benefited Property. The assessment on the Benefited Property shall be immediately due and payable to the City pursuant to the terms of the Agreement and Waiver (see Exhibit A, attached hereto and made a part hereof).

PART II – EASEMENT FOR STORM WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITY AND DRAINAGE

The following provisions in Part II herein are for a permanent easement over the Easement Area running with the land to the City of Ankeny and the Owner.

12. Grantor hereby grants the Owner and the City a Permanent Easement for Storm Water Management Facility and Drainage under, over, through and across the Easement Area described above for the purpose of constructing, reconstructing, repairing, grading and maintaining the Storm Water Management Facility and the surface of the Easement Area in a manner that will permit the free and unobstructed flow of surface water over the Easement Area described above.
13. It is the obligation of the Grantor and all subsequent owners of the above-described easement area to maintain the Easement Area and the Storm Water Management Facility as set forth below. The Grantor and all subsequent owners of the Easement Area shall perform the maintenance obligations set forth below in items (a) and (b). The Owner shall perform all maintenance obligations set forth below in items (c) through (i). The Grantor and all subsequent property owners of the Easement Area shall maintain the Easement Area so not to conflict with the maintenance requirements of the Owner or the Owner's right to perform those maintenance obligations. The maintenance obligations for the Storm Water Management Facility are as follows:

Storm water detention and retention ponds or basins:

- a. Mow on a regular basis to maintain the vegetation at the height designated on the original design to prevent erosion.
- b. Remove all trash, litter, debris or obstructions in the basin in the Easement Area and any inlets or outlets located within the Easement Area.
- c. Plant, maintain and replant as necessary permitted vegetation.
- d. Inspect for any defects, obstructions, or any changes in the original design.
- e. Inspect and determine the depth of the pond or basin on an annual basis.
- f. Remove any accumulated sediment from the outlet structures and remove any sediment which may accumulate greater than 12 inches in ponds or basins and greater than 6 inches in an underground detention basin.
- g. Till the soil at the bottom of the riparian buffer if it does not drain out within the time established in the design plan and replant vegetation as designated on the original design.
- h. All repairs shall conform to the original design.
- i. Maintaining the storm water and retention pond or basin to assure the effectiveness for storm water runoff for the subdivision/site.

Grass and Bioretention Swales:

- a. Mow on a regular basis to maintain the vegetation at the height designated on the original design to prevent erosion.
- b. Remove all trash, litter, debris or obstructions in the grass or bioretention swale and Easement Area.

- c. No chemicals or substances shall be applied to the Easement Area that shall harm or impair the effectiveness of the swale as a storm water runoff control measure.
- d. Replant vegetation as soon as practical when any vegetation dies.
- e. Inspect and determine the depth of the swale on an annual basis.
- f. Remove any sediment accumulated greater than 6 inches which may accumulate in the swale.
- g. Till the soil at the bottom of the swale if the grass swale does not drain out within the time established in the design plan and replant vegetation as designated on the original design.
- h. All repairs shall conform to the original design.
- i. Maintain the grass and/or bioretention swale to assure the effectiveness for storm water runoff for the subdivision/site.

Riparian Buffer:

- a. Mow on a regular basis to maintain the vegetation at the height designated on the original design to prevent erosion.
 - b. Replant the vegetation in the Easement Area as soon as practical when any vegetation dies.
 - c. Remove all trash, litter, debris or obstructions in the Easement Area.
 - d. Inspect for erosion in the riparian buffer on an annual basis.
 - e. Inspect and determine the depth of the riparian buffer on an annual basis.
 - f. Remove any sediment accumulated greater than 25% of the original design depth.
 - g. Till the soil at the bottom of the riparian buffer if it does not drain out within the time established in the design plan and replant vegetation as designated on the original design.
 - h. All repairs shall conform to the original design.
 - i. Maintain the riparian buffer to assure the effectiveness for storm water runoff for the subdivision/site.
14. No chemicals or any substance shall be applied to the storm water maintenance facility that shall harm or impair the effectiveness of the storm water maintenance facility as a storm water runoff control measure.
 15. No structure shall be erected over or within the Easement Area without obtaining the prior written approval of the City Engineer.
 16. No structure, material, device, thing or matter which could possibly obstruct or impede the normal flow of surface water over the Easement Area shall be erected or caused to be placed on the Easement Area.
 17. No planting of trees and shrubs is allowed within the easement area (other than planting allowed and required by the City of Ankeny).
 18. No change shall be made to the grade, elevation or contour of any part of the Easement Area without obtaining the prior written consent of the City Engineer.
 19. The Owner, the City and their agents, contractors, employees and assigns shall have the right of access to the Easement Area and have all rights of ingress and egress reasonably necessary for the use and enjoyment of the Easement Area as herein described, including, but not limited to, the right to remove any unauthorized plantings or structures placed or erected on the Easement Area and the right to do maintenance, repair, reconstruction, grading and dredging.
 20. Grantor covenants on behalf of the Benefited Properties and the Owner that the Easement Area or any other area appurtenant to or necessary for the operation of the Storm Water Management Facility shall not be sold, transferred, donated or in any other manner conveyed in order to relieve the Grantor, the Benefited Properties or the Owner from complying with the requirements of this Agreement.
 21. This Storm Water Management Facility Maintenance Covenant and Permanent Easement Agreement and Agreement and Waiver shall be deemed to run with the land and shall be binding on Grantor and on Grantor's successors and assigns.

Grantor does hereby covenant with the City that Grantor holds said real estate described in this Storm Water Management Facility Maintenance Covenant and Permanent Easement Agreement by Title In Fee Simple; that Grantor has good and lawful authority to convey the same; and said Grantor covenants to warrant and defend the said premises against the lawful claims of all persons whomsoever.

Each of the undersigned hereby relinquishes all rights of dower, homestead and distributive share, if any, in and to the interests conveyed by this Storm Water Management Facility Maintenance Covenant and Permanent Easement Agreement.

Words and phrases herein including acknowledgment hereof shall be construed as in the singular or plural number, and as masculine or feminine gender, according to the context.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement.

Signed this 20th day of September 2022.

Grantor: DLE Seven, L.L.C.

By: _____

Name: Christian Murray, president / DLE Seven, L.L.C.

Title: Manager For DLE Seven, L.L.C.

STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF POLK, ss:

On this 20th day of September, 2022, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said County and State personally appeared DLE Seven, L.L.C., to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn, did say that he is manager, executing the within and foregoing instrument and acknowledged that he executed the same as his voluntary act and deed of the LLC, by it and by him voluntarily executed.



Terry L. Carlson
Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

I, _____, City Clerk of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, do hereby certify that the within and foregoing Easement was duly approved and accepted by the City Council of said City of Ankeny by Resolution and Roll Call No. _____, passed on the _____ day of _____, 2022, and this certificate is made pursuant to authority contained in said Resolution.

Signed this _____ day of _____, 2022.

City Clerk of the City of Ankeny, Iowa

Owner: DLE Seven, L.L.C.

By: _____

Name: Christian Murray, president / DLE Seven, L.L.C.

Title: Manager For DLE Seven, L.L.C.

STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF POLK, ss:

On this 20th day of September, 2022, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the said State, personally appeared Christian Murray, to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn, did say that he is the Manager of the corporation executing the within and foregoing instrument to which this is attached; that no seal has been procured by the corporation; that the instrument was signed on behalf of the corporation by authority of its Board of Directors; and that Christian Murray, as said officer, acknowledged the execution of the foregoing instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of the corporation, by it and by him/her voluntarily executed.



Terry L. Carlson
Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa

EXHIBIT A

**AGREEMENT AND WAIVER
POST CONSTRUCTION STORM WATER MANAGEMENT**

THIS AGREEMENT made and entered into by and between the City of Ankeny, Iowa, hereinafter referenced the CITY, and DLE Seven, L.L.C., hereinafter referenced the PROPERTY OWNER.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the City desires to encourage orderly community development and provide for the regulation and control of the extension of public improvements, public services, and utilities; and

WHEREAS, the Property Owner, as the developer and/or owner of a construction or reconstruction project in the City of Ankeny, is subject to the program implemented by the City to address storm water runoff from the project; and

WHEREAS, in order to comply with the program implemented by the City, the Property Owner has executed a Storm Water Management Facility Maintenance Covenant and Permanent Easement Agreement (hereinafter "Agreement") with the City to address the rights and obligations of the parties regarding control of post-construction storm water runoff from the project; and

WHEREAS, a provision of the Agreement requires the Property Owner to execute this Agreement and Waiver in favor of the City to allow the City to recover any costs expended for action taken by the City, its consultants, contractors and assigns to address the maintenance, reconstruction, repair, grading or dredging of the Storm Water Management Facility or Easement Area if the Property Owner or the Property Owner's successors and assigns fail to do so; and

WHEREAS, this Agreement and Waiver is made in conjunction with the Storm Water Management Facility Maintenance Covenant and Permanent Easement Agreement located on:

A PART OF LOT 5, NORTHVIEW CENTRE PLAT 2, AN OFFICIAL PLAT IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 5; THENCE SOUTH 00°05'16" WEST ALONG THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 5, A DISTANCE OF 12.50 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE SOUTH 89°54'44" EAST, 30.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°05'16" WEST, 160.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°54'44" WEST, 30.00 FEET TO SAID WESTERLY LINE; THENCE NORTH 00°05'16" EAST ALONG SAID WESTERLY LINE, 160.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 0.11 ACRES (4,800 SQUARE FEET).

and applies to the property described as:

Insert Legal description of entire plat

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT AGREED AMONG THE PARTIES AS FOLLOWS:

1. In the event the Property Owner or its successors and assigns fail to comply with the requirements of the Storm Water Management Facility Maintenance Covenant and Permanent Easement Agreement regarding any action necessary for the maintenance, reconstruction, repair, grading or dredging of the Storm Water Management Facility or Easement Area, the City shall have the right to cause the above-described actions completed in accordance with such plans and specifications as it shall deem appropriate.
2. For the purpose of this Agreement, the City may elect to enter into a contract for the completion of such actions as a part of any contract(s) and assess the cost of such actions to the Property Owner or its successors and assigns pursuant to the formula established in the Storm Water Management Facility Maintenance Covenant and Permanent Easement Agreement.

3. In consideration for the completion of such actions by the City, the undersigned Property Owner hereby WAIVES the following:
 - A. All legal formalities of whatsoever kind or character required by the laws of Iowa to be observed by cities in the completion of said actions where the expense of such Improvements is to be assessed against private property; and
 - B. Each and every question of jurisdiction, the intention of the Property Owner being to authorize and direct said City to complete such actions without requiring any of the formalities or legal proceedings required of cities by the statutes of Iowa; and
 - C. Any limitation of the amount of said assessment as a percentage of valuation as provided in the Code of Iowa; and
 - D. Any right to defer or postpone the payment for any such action.
4. It is further agreed that:
 - A. When said actions have been constructed or completed in accordance with the plans and specifications, the City may make assessments against the properties of the undersigned Property Owner, or their successors or assigns, for their pro-rata share of the entire cost of the construction and/or completion of said actions.
 - B. Said assessments shall be due immediately and will be paid to the City of Ankeny and shall constitute a lien upon the properties hereinafter described. Further, the undersigned Property Owner hereby agrees to accept responsibility for the assessment which is thus assessed against the Owner's property.
 - C. Said assessments shall have the same legal force and effect as if all the legal formalities provided by law in such cases had been fully and faithfully performed and observed.
5. The amount and proportion of the cost of the actions completed by the City to be paid shall be ascertained and determined by the City's engineering staff and reported to the City Council, which shall make such changes or alterations as they may require. When said costs are determined and approved by the City Council, they shall constitute the assessments against the properties.
6. The Property Owner retains the right to request of the City a review of the mathematical calculations made to ensure their accuracy.
7. Property Owner hereby authorizes the City Council to pass any Resolution requisite or necessary to order and secure said actions, to provide for the construction of the same and to make the assessments herein provided for, without further notice to said Property Owner or any of them. Any such Resolution may contain recitals that said actions are ordered or made by the Council without petition of Property Owner, without in any way qualifying this Agreement or releasing the Property Owner from their obligation to pay the assessments levied against their property for the cost of said action.
8. Each Property Owner warrants that the real estate described below is free and clear of all liens and encumbrances other than for ordinary taxes, except for such liens as are held by lienholders hereinafter listed and designated as signers of this Agreement and Waiver. Each lienholder designated below, by execution of this Agreement and Waiver, consent to the subordination of its lien to the lien of the assessment levied pursuant hereto.
9. Each Property Owner further agrees that the terms of this Agreement and Waiver shall become a covenant which runs with the land of the below referenced property, and shall be binding upon all successors and assigns. Furthermore, Property Owner shall give a copy of this Agreement and Waiver to all successors and assigns.
10. The signatories and the City agree this document will be recorded in the office of the appropriate county recorder to ensure that any and all future purchasers of property are put on notice of the above conditions.

PROPERTY OWNER NAME: DLE SEVEN, L.L.C.

By

Name

Date

Witness

Name

E0294\1067\ (4057039.1)



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

October 3, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting Public Sanitary Sewer Easements, associated with the development of Centennial Estates Plat 2.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve and accept resolution.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Sanitary Sewer Easement
 Sanitary Sewer Easement 2

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING PUBLIC SANITARY SEWER EASEMENTS, ASSOCIATED WITH THE DEVELOPMENT OF CENTENNIAL ESTATES PLAT 2

WHEREAS, the City Council approved Centennial Estates Plat 2 final plat on July 23, 2021;

WHEREAS, the Public Sanitary Sewer Easements associated with the development of Centennial Estates Plat 2, as shown on the attached Easement Plats, have been submitted and approved by the Community Development Director of the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the Public Sanitary Sewer Easements, associated with the development of Centennial Estates Plat 2 are hereby accepted.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 3rd day of October, 2022.

CITY OF ANKENY

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:

City Clerk
410 W. 1st Street
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

Preparer Information: Tharen Helgerson Nilles Associates, Inc. 1250 SW State Street, Ste A Ankeny, Iowa 50023 Phone: 515 965-0123

PUBLIC SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That the undersigned, DRA PROPERTIES, LC, of the City of Ankeny, County of Polk, State of Iowa, hereinafter referred to as "Grantor", in consideration of the sum of one dollar (\$1.00), and other valuable consideration, in hand paid by the City of Ankeny, Iowa, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, do hereby sell, grant and convey unto the City of Ankeny, Iowa, a municipal corporation, in the County of Polk, State of Iowa, hereinafter referred to as "Grantee" or "City", a permanent easement under, through, and across the following described real estate:

See attached Exhibit "A"

That the above described easement is granted unto the City of Ankeny, Iowa for the purpose of constructing, reconstructing, repairing, replacing, enlarging, inspecting and maintaining the following public improvements:

Public Sanitary Sewer

1. Erection and Placement of Structures, Obstructions, Plantings or Materials Prohibited. Grantor and its grantees, assigns and transferees shall not erect any fence or other structure under, over, on, through, across or within the Easement Area without obtaining the prior written consent of the City, nor shall Grantor cause or permit any obstruction, planting or material to be placed under, over, on, through, across or within the Easement Area without obtaining the prior written consent of the City.
2. Change of Grade Prohibited. Grantor and its grantees, assigns and transferees shall not change the grade, elevation or contour of any part of the Easement Area without obtaining the prior written consent of the City. The City shall have the right to restore any changes in grade, elevation or contour without prior written consent of the Grantor, its grantees, assigns or transferees.
3. Right of Access. The City shall have the right of access to the Easement Area and have all rights of ingress and egress reasonably necessary for the use and enjoyment of the Easement Area from property adjacent thereto as herein described, including but not limited to, the right to remove any unauthorized fences, structures, obstruction, planting or material placed or erected under, over, on, through, across or within the Easement Area.
4. Property to be Restored. The City shall restore the Easement Area after exercising its rights hereunder, provided, however, that the City's duty of restoration shall be limited to grading and replacing grass, sod or any other ground cover (but not including any structures, trees, or shrubs). The City shall not be responsible for any construction, reconstruction, replacement, repair or maintenance of any improvements located within the Easement Area.
5. Liability. Except as may be caused by the negligent acts or omissions of the City, its employees, agents or its representatives, the City shall not be liable for injury or property damage occurring in or to the Easement Area, the property abutting said Easement Area, nor the property damage or any improvements or obstructions thereon resulting from the City's exercise of this Easement. Grantor agrees to indemnify and hold City, its employees, agents and representatives harmless against any loss, damage, injury or any claim or lawsuit for loss, damage or injury arising out of or resulting from the negligent or intentional acts or omissions of Grantor or its employees, agents or representatives.
6. Easement Benefit. This easement shall be for the benefit of the City, its successors and assigns, and its permittees and licensees.
7. Easement Runs with Land. This Easement shall be deemed perpetual and to run with the land and shall be binding on Grantor and on Grantor's heirs, successors and assigns.
8. Consent and Subordination of Mortgage Holder(s). By signing this Agreement, the undersigned lender, its successors and assigns consents to the terms of this agreement and hereby subordinates its interest in the Easement Area to the interest of the City and its successors and assigns.

9. Approval by City Council. This Easement shall not be binding until it has received the final approval and acceptance by the City Council by Resolution which approval and acceptance shall be noted on this Easement by the City Clerk.

That the Grantor does hereby covenant with the said Grantee, and successor-in-interest, that said Grantor holds said real estate by title and fee simple; that it has good and lawful authority to sell and convey the same; that said premises are free and clear of all liens and encumbrances whatsoever, except as may be herein stated; that said Grantor covenants to warrant and defend the said premises against the lawful claims of all persons whomsoever, except as may be herein stated.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement.

Signed this 14th day of Sept., 2022.
Grantor:

By: Tara Meredith
Name: Tara Meredith
Title: Secretary
Company: DRA Properties, LC

STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF POLK, ss:

On this 14 day of Sept., 2022, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said County and State personally appeared Tara Meredith, to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn, did say that she is the Secretary, executing the within and foregoing instrument and acknowledged that she executed the same as her voluntary act and deed of the DRA Properties, LC, by it and by her voluntarily executed.

Kelly Wing
Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa

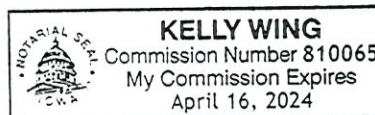


EXHIBIT "A"

PROPRIETOR

DRA Properties, LC
c/o Tara Meredith
1515 NE 36th Street
Ankeny, Iowa 50021
Phone: (515) 965-5251

REQUESTED BY

City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, IA 50023
Phone: (515) 963-3550

LEGEND

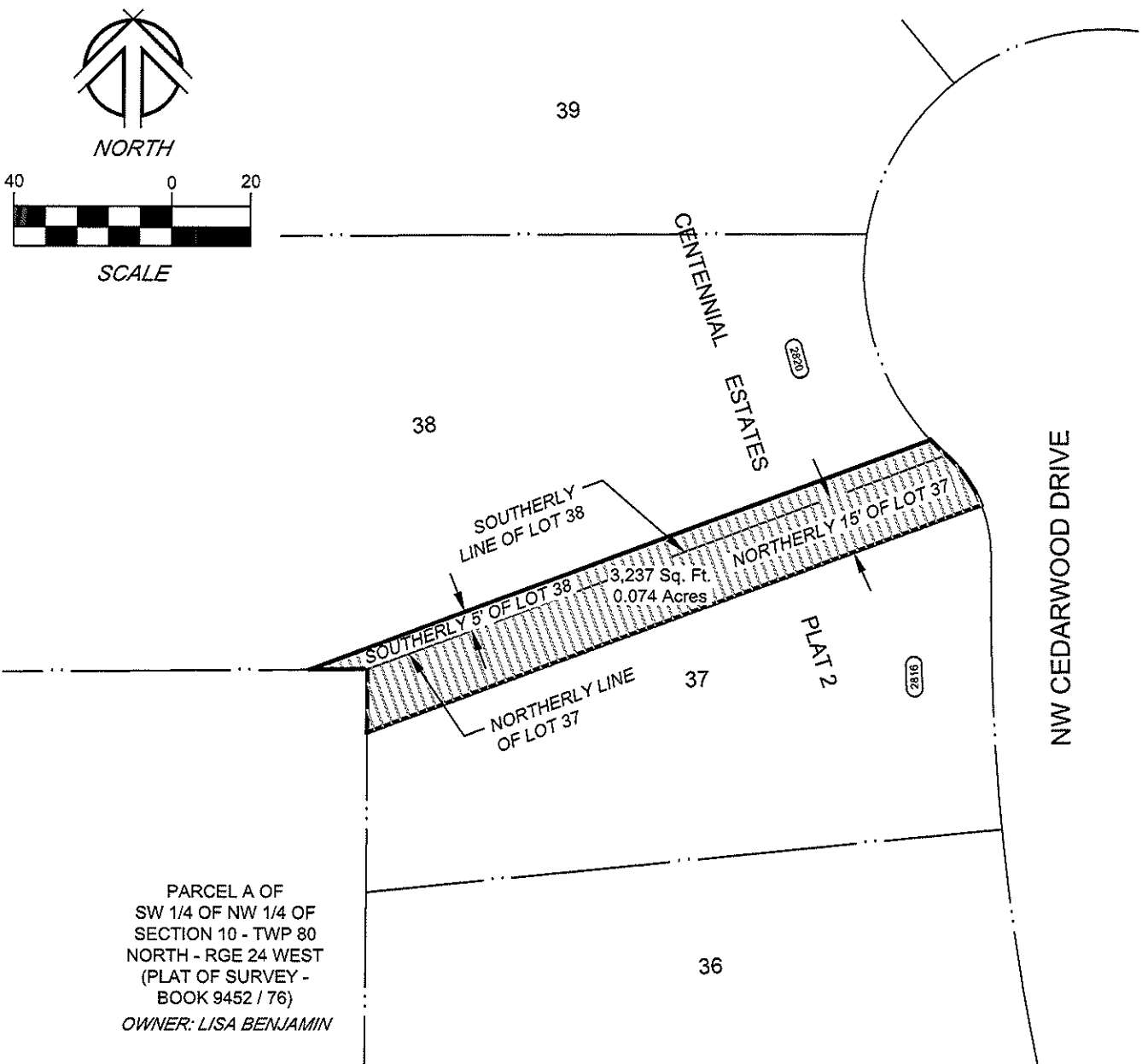
P.O.B.	Point of Beginning
	Subject easement area
	Existing boundary line
	Existing easement line

SUBJECT PROPERTY LEGAL DESCRIPTION

Lots 37 and 38, CENTENNIAL ESTATES PLAT 2, an official plat, located in the City of Ankeny, Polk County, Iowa.

DESCRIPTION OF PROPOSED PERMANENT EASEMENT

The southerly 5 feet of Lot 38 and the northerly 15 feet of Lot 37, CENTENNIAL ESTATES PLAT 2, an official plat, located in the City of Ankeny, Polk County, Iowa.



1250 SW STATE STREET
SUITE A
ANKENY, IOWA
50023-2555
(515) 965-0123 phone
(515) 965-3322 fax

PROJECT:

PERMANENT SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT

LOCATION:

CENTENNIAL ESTATES PLAT 2, ANKENY IOWA

NAI No.:

21114

DRAWN BY:

TJH

DWG No.:

1/1

DATE:

08/19/2022

CHECKED BY:

JHP

SHEET TITLE:

SSE-1

WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:

City Clerk
410 W. 1st Street
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

Preparer Information: Tharen Helgeson Nilles Associates, Inc. 1250 SW State Street, Ste A Ankeny, Iowa 50023 Phone: 515 965-0123

PUBLIC SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That the undersigned, LISA A. BENJAMIN, of the City of Ankeny, County of Polk, State of Iowa, hereinafter referred to as "Grantor", in consideration of the sum of one dollar (\$1.00), and other valuable consideration, in hand paid by the City of Ankeny, Iowa, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, do hereby sell, grant and convey unto the City of Ankeny, Iowa, a municipal corporation, in the County of Polk, State of Iowa, hereinafter referred to as "Grantee" or "City", a permanent easement under, through, and across the following described real estate:

See attached Exhibit "A"

That the above described easement is granted unto the City of Ankeny, Iowa for the purpose of constructing, reconstructing, repairing, replacing, enlarging, inspecting and maintaining the following public improvements:

Public Sanitary Sewer

1. Erection and Placement of Structures, Obstructions, Plantings or Materials Prohibited. Grantor and its grantees, assigns and transferees shall not erect any fence or other structure under, over, on, through, across or within the Easement Area without obtaining the prior written consent of the City, nor shall Grantor cause or permit any obstruction, planting or material to be placed under, over, on, through, across or within the Easement Area without obtaining the prior written consent of the City.
2. Change of Grade Prohibited. Grantor and its grantees, assigns and transferees shall not change the grade, elevation or contour of any part of the Easement Area without obtaining the prior written consent of the City. The City shall have the right to restore any changes in grade, elevation or contour without prior written consent of the Grantor, its grantees, assigns or transferees.
3. Right of Access. The City shall have the right of access to the Easement Area and have all rights of ingress and egress reasonably necessary for the use and enjoyment of the Easement Area from property adjacent thereto as herein described, including but not limited to, the right to remove any unauthorized fences, structures, obstruction, planting or material placed or erected under, over, on, through, across or within the Easement Area.
4. Property to be Restored. The City shall restore the Easement Area after exercising its rights hereunder, provided, however, that the City's duty of restoration shall be limited to grading and replacing grass, sod or any other ground cover (but not including any structures, trees, or shrubs). The City shall not be responsible for any construction, reconstruction, replacement, repair or maintenance of any improvements located within the Easement Area.
5. Liability. Except as may be caused by the negligent acts or omissions of the City, its employees, agents or its representatives, the City shall not be liable for injury or property damage occurring in or to the Easement Area, the property abutting said Easement Area, nor the property damage or any improvements or obstructions thereon resulting from the City's exercise of this Easement. Grantor agrees to indemnify and hold City, its employees, agents and representatives harmless against any loss, damage, injury or any claim or lawsuit for loss, damage or injury arising out of or resulting from the negligent or intentional acts or omissions of Grantor or its employees, agents or representatives.
6. Easement Benefit. This easement shall be for the benefit of the City, its successors and assigns, and its permittees and licensees.
7. Easement Runs with Land. This Easement shall be deemed perpetual and to run with the land and shall be binding on Grantor and on Grantor's heirs, successors and assigns.

8. Consent and Subordination of Mortgage Holder(s). By signing this Agreement, the undersigned lender, its successors and assigns consents to the terms of this agreement and hereby subordinates its interest in the Easement Area to the interest of the City and its successors and assigns.
9. Approval by City Council. This Easement shall not be binding until it has received the final approval and acceptance by the City Council by Resolution which approval and acceptance shall be noted on this Easement by the City Clerk.

That the Grantor does hereby covenant with the said Grantee, and successor-in-interest, that said Grantor holds said real estate by title and fee simple; that it has good and lawful authority to sell and convey the same; that said premises are free and clear of all liens and encumbrances whatsoever, except as may be herein stated; that said Grantor covenants to warrant and defend the said premises against the lawful claims of all persons whomsoever, except as may be herein stated.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement.

Signed this 12th day of Sept, 2022.

Grantor: LISA A. BENJAMIN

By: Lisa A Benjamin
Name: LISA A. BENJAMIN

STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF POLK, ss:

On this 12 day of Sept, 22, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said County and State personally appeared LISA A. BENJAMIN, to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn, did say that she is Grantor, executing the within and foregoing instrument and acknowledged that she executed the same as his voluntary act and deed of the Sanitary easement, by it and by her voluntarily executed.

Rufon Semel
Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa



EXHIBIT "A"

PROPRIETOR

Lisa A. Benjamin
3001 NW Irvinedale Drive
Ankeny, Iowa 50023-7413

REQUESTED BY

City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, IA 50023
Phone: (515) 963-3550

LEGEND

P.O.B. Point of Beginning
Subject easement area
Existing boundary line
Existing easement line

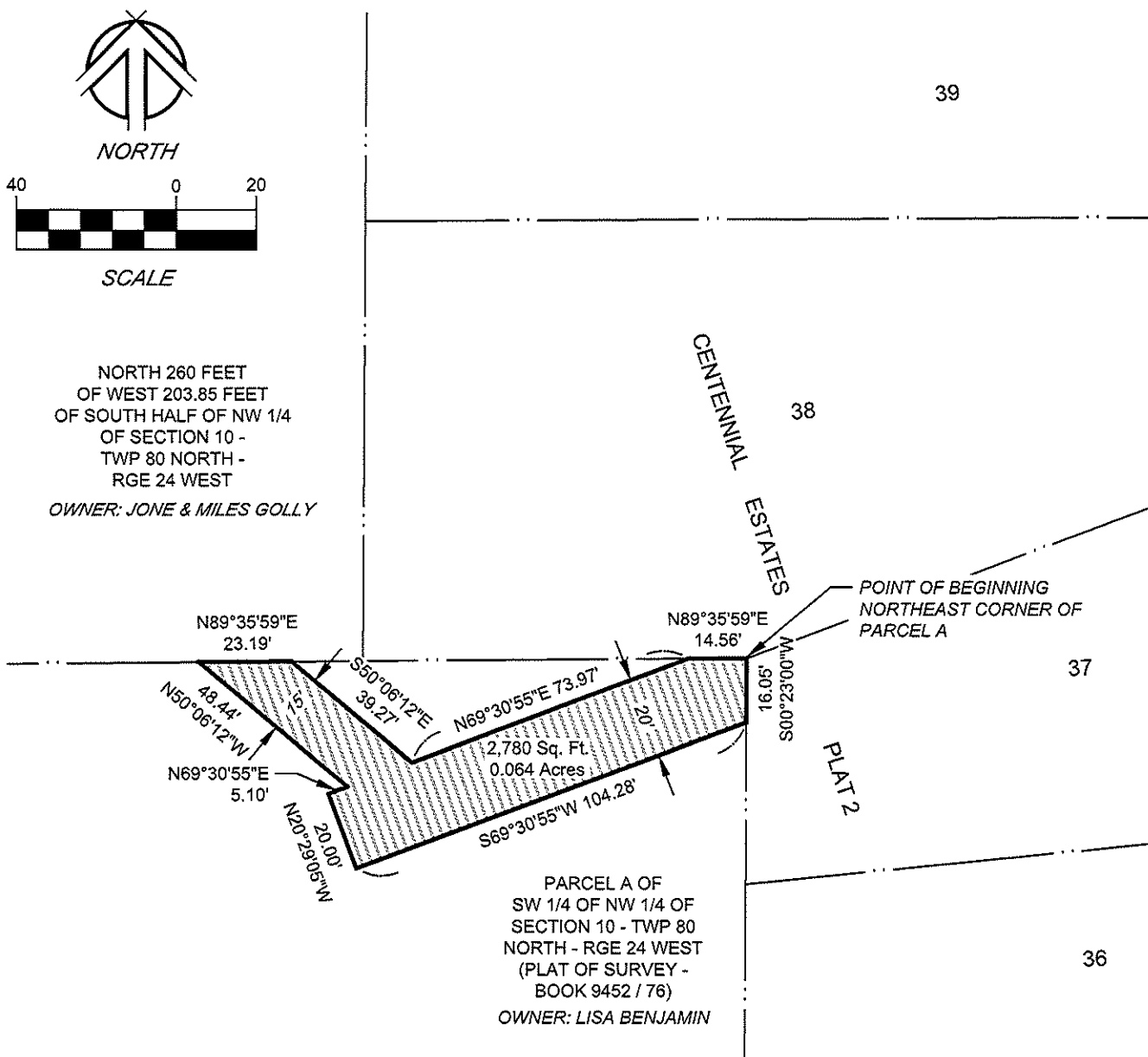
SUBJECT PROPERTY LEGAL DESCRIPTION

Parcel A of the Southwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of Section 10, Township 80 North, Range 24 West, of the 5th Principal Meridian, located in the City of Ankeny, Polk County, Iowa, as shown on the plat of survey recorded in Book 9452, Page 76.

DESCRIPTION OF PROPOSED PERMANENT EASEMENT

That part of Parcel A of the Southwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of Section 10, Township 80 North, Range 24 West, of the 5th Principal Meridian, located in the City of Ankeny, Polk County, Iowa, as shown on the plat of survey recorded in Book 9452, Page 76 and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at the northeast corner of said Parcel A, thence South 00 degrees 23 minutes 00 seconds West, a distance of 16.05 feet, thence South 69 degrees 30 minutes 55 seconds West, a distance of 104.28 feet; thence North 20 degrees 29 minutes 05 seconds West, a distance of 20.00 feet; thence North 69 degrees 30 minutes 55 seconds East, a distance of 5.10 feet; thence North 50 degrees 06 minutes 12 seconds West, a distance of 48.44 feet; thence North 89 degrees 35 minutes 59 seconds East, a distance of 23.19 feet; thence South 50 degrees 06 minutes 12 seconds East, a distance of 39.27 feet; thence North 69 degrees 30 minutes 55 seconds East, a distance of 73.97 feet; thence North 89 degrees 35 minutes 59 seconds East, a distance of 14.56 feet, to the Point of Beginning.



1250 SW STATE STREET
SUITE A
ANKENY, IOWA
50023-2555
(515) 965-0123 phone
(515) 965-3322 fax
www.nillesinc.com

PROJECT:
PERMANENT SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT
LOCATION:
CENTENNIAL ESTATES PLAT 2, ANKENY IOWA

NAI No.: 21114	DRAWN BY: TJH	DWG No.: 1/1
DATE: 08/19/2022	CHECKED BY: JHP	SHEET TITLE: SSE-2



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

October 3, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** providing for the notice and hearing of the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone certain property owned by DRA Properties, LC, located along the east side of SE Four Mile Drive and one-half mile south of SE Oralabor Road. (date of hrg: 10/17/22 @ 5:30 p.m.)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The applicant, DRA Properties, LC, is requesting to rezone property from R-1, One-Family Residence District to M-1, Light Industrial District. The area subject to the proposed rezoning consist of two parcels, and totals approximately 67.10 acres (+/-) in size. The subject area is generally located south of SE Oralabor Road and east of SE Four Mile Drive within the southeastern quadrant of Ankeny. The two parcels subject to the rezoning were annexed into the City of Ankeny as part of the recently approved Ankeny RMJ Annexation. Many of the surrounding properties in the area are zoned either R-1, M-1, Light Industrial District, or U-1, Conservation and Public Utility District (Ankeny Regional Airport). The properties to the immediate south of the proposed rezoning are not within Ankeny's Corporate Limits.

The proposed rezoning aligns with the Ankeny Plan 2040 Future Land Use Map which identifies the subject area as being appropriate for Airport Business Park uses and Open Space. The M-1, Light Industrial District is

listed as being a compatible zoning district within the Airport Business Park future land use classification.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

To adopt resolution setting a public hearing for October 17, 2022 at 5:30 P.M.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

The Plan and Zoning Commission recommended City Council approval at their meeting on September 20, 2022.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

Legal publication and notification.

The Plan and Zoning Commission held a public hearing at their meeting on September 7, 2022.

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download

 [Resolution](#)

 [Notice of Hearing](#)

 [P&Z Stamped Rezoning Exhibit](#)

 [Aerial Map](#)

 [Applicant Letter](#)

RESOLUTION 2022-

RESOLUTION PROVIDING FOR THE NOTICE AND HEARING OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, TO REZONE CERTAIN PROPERTY OWNED BY DRA PROPERTIES, LC, LOCATED ALONG THE EAST SIDE OF SE FOUR MILE DRIVE AND ONE-HALF MILE SOUTH OF SE ORALABOR ROAD

WHEREAS, on the 7th day of September, 2022, the Plan and Zoning Commission of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, held a public hearing; and on the 20th day of September, 2022, recommended City Council approval of an amendment to the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone certain property owned by DRA Properties, LC, from the current R-1, One-Family Residence District, to M-1, Light Industrial District; and

WHEREAS, the City Council now deems it necessary to provide for the notice and hearing of said amendment to rezone the following described property:

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

Parcel 2021-228 of the North Half of the Southwest Quarter of Section 32, Township 80 North, Range 23 West, of the 5th Principal Meridian, as shown on the plat of survey recorded with the Polk County Recorder's Office in Book 18970, Page 881; AND that part of the Southwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of said Section 32 and the West Half of the Southeast Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of said Section 32; all of which is located in the City of Ankeny, Polk County, Iowa, and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at the southwest corner of said Parcel 2021-228; thence North 00 degrees 45 minutes 02 seconds East, along the east right-of-way line of SE Four Mile Drive, a distance of 49.17 feet; thence northeasterly 420.50 feet along a curve to the right, tangent to the last described line, continuing along said east right-of-way line of SE Four Mile Drive, having a radius of 755.00 feet, a delta angle of 31 degrees 54 minutes 41 seconds and a chord distance of 415.09 feet which bears North 16 degrees 42 minutes 22 seconds East; thence North 32 degrees 39 minutes 43 seconds East, tangent to the last described curve, continuing along said east right-of-way line of SE Four Mile Drive, a distance of 566.03 feet; thence northeasterly 846.64 feet along a curve to the left, tangent to the last described line, continuing along said east right-of-way line of SE Four Mile Drive, having a radius of 975.00 feet, a delta angle of 49 degrees 45 minutes 09 seconds and a chord distance of 820.29 feet which bears North 07 degrees 47 minutes 08 seconds East, to the southeasterly line of that part of said Southwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of Section 32, as shown on the Condemnation Proceedings, recorded with the Polk County Recorder's Office in Book 13479, Page 477; thence North 50 degrees 45 minutes 16 seconds East, along said southeasterly line of that part of the Southwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of Section 32, as shown on the Condemnation Proceedings, recorded with the Polk County Recorder's Office in Book 13479, Page 477, a distance of 420.64 feet, to the northeasterly line of said part of the Southwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of Section 32, as shown on the Condemnation Proceedings, recorded with the Polk County Recorder's Office in Book 13479, Page 477; thence North 44 degrees 59 minutes 51 seconds West, along said northeasterly line of that part of the Southwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of Section 32, as shown on the Condemnation Proceedings, recorded with the Polk County Recorder's Office in Book 13479, Page 477, a distance of 279.26 feet, to the south line of the North Half of said Northwest Quarter of Section 32; thence South 89 degrees 55 minutes 10 seconds East, along said south line of the North Half of said Northwest Quarter of Section 32, a distance of 1241.21 feet, to the east line of the West Half of Southeast Quarter of said Northwest Quarter of Section 32; thence South 00 degrees 19 minutes 35 seconds West, along said east line of the West Half of Southeast Quarter of said Northwest Quarter of Section 32, a distance of 1321.86 feet, to the north line of the North Half of said Southwest Quarter of Section 32; thence North 89 degrees 50 minutes 58 seconds West, along said north line of the North Half of the Southwest Quarter of Section 32, a distance of 379.45 feet, to the east line of said Parcel 2021-228; thence South 00 degrees 32 minutes 21 seconds West, along said east line of Parcel 2021-228, a distance of 880.99 feet, to south line of said Parcel 2021-228; thence North 89 degrees 50 minutes 58 seconds West, along said south line of Parcel 2021-228, a distance of 1510.82 feet, to said east right-of-way line of SE Four Mile Drive and the Point of Beginning.

LAYMAN'S DESCRIPTION:

Approximately 67.10 acres (+/-) of land located along the east side of SE Four Mile Drive and one-half mile south of SE Oralabor Road

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa:

1. That a public hearing shall be held at 5:30 P.M. on the 17th day of October, 2022, at the Ankeny City Council Chambers, 1250 SW District Drive, Second Floor, Ankeny, Iowa, to consider an amendment to the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa to rezone the above-described property owned by DRA Properties, LC, from the current R-1, One-Family Residence District, to M-1, Light Industrial District; and
2. That the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to publish notice of said hearing at the time and manner required by law.

Dated this 3rd day of October 2022.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

**NOTICE OF A PUBLIC HEARING BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA ON A
REZONING OF PROPERTY FROM THE PRESENT R-1, ONE-FAMILY RESIDENCE DISTRICT, TO
M-1, LIGHT INDUSTRIAL DISTRICT, FOR CERTAIN PROPERTY OWNED BY DRA PROPERTIES,
LC**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, will consider an amendment to the zoning regulations of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, regarding the question of rezoning for the following described property owned by DRA Properties, LC, from the current R-1, One-Family Residence District to M-1, Light Industrial District.

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

Parcel 2021-228 of the North Half of the Southwest Quarter of Section 32, Township 80 North, Range 23 West, of the 5th Principal Meridian, as shown on the plat of survey recorded with the Polk County Recorder's Office in Book 18970, Page 881; AND that part of the Southwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of said Section 32 and the West Half of the Southeast Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of said Section 32; all of which is located in the City of Ankeny, Polk County, Iowa, and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at the southwest corner of said Parcel 2021-228; thence North 00 degrees 45 minutes 02 seconds East, along the east right-of-way line of SE Four Mile Drive, a distance of 49.17 feet; thence northeasterly 420.50 feet along a curve to the right, tangent to the last described line, continuing along said east right-of-way line of SE Four Mile Drive, having a radius of 755.00 feet, a delta angle of 31 degrees 54 minutes 41 seconds and a chord distance of 415.09 feet which bears North 16 degrees 42 minutes 22 seconds East; thence North 32 degrees 39 minutes 43 seconds East, tangent to the last described curve, continuing along said east right-of-way line of SE Four Mile Drive, a distance of 566.03 feet; thence northeasterly 846.64 feet along a curve to the left, tangent to the last described line, continuing along said east right-of-way line of SE Four Mile Drive, having a radius of 975.00 feet, a delta angle of 49 degrees 45 minutes 09 seconds and a chord distance of 820.29 feet which bears North 07 degrees 47 minutes 08 seconds East, to the southeasterly line of that part of said Southwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of Section 32, as shown on the Condemnation Proceedings, recorded with the Polk County Recorder's Office in Book 13479, Page 477; thence North 50 degrees 45 minutes 16 seconds East, along said southeasterly line of that part of the Southwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of Section 32, as shown on the Condemnation Proceedings, recorded with the Polk County Recorder's Office in Book 13479, Page 477, a distance of 420.64 feet, to the northeasterly line of said part of the Southwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of Section 32, as shown on the Condemnation Proceedings, recorded with the Polk County Recorder's Office in Book 13479, Page 477; thence North 44 degrees 59 minutes 51 seconds West, along said northeasterly line of that part of the Southwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of Section 32, as shown on the Condemnation Proceedings, recorded with the Polk County Recorder's Office in Book 13479, Page 477, a distance of 279.26 feet, to the south line of the North Half of said Northwest Quarter of Section 32; thence South 89 degrees 55 minutes 10 seconds East, along said south line of the North Half of said Northwest Quarter of Section 32, a distance of 1241.21 feet, to the east line of the West Half of Southeast Quarter of said Northwest Quarter of Section 32; thence South 00 degrees 19 minutes 35 seconds West, along said east line of the West Half of Southeast Quarter of said Northwest Quarter of Section 32, a distance of 1321.86 feet, to the north line of the North Half of said Southwest Quarter of Section 32; thence North 89 degrees 50 minutes 58 seconds West, along said north line of the North Half of the Southwest Quarter of Section 32, a distance of 379.45 feet, to the east line of said Parcel 2021-228; thence South 00 degrees 32 minutes 21 seconds West, along said east line of Parcel 2021-228, a distance of 880.99 feet, to south line of said Parcel 2021-228; thence North 89 degrees 50 minutes 58 seconds West, along said south line of Parcel 2021-228, a distance of 1510.82 feet, to said east right-of-way line of SE Four Mile Drive and the Point of Beginning.

LAYMAN'S DESCRIPTION:

Approximately 67.10 acres (+/-) of land located along the east side of SE Four Mile Drive and one-half mile south
of SE Oralabor Road

NOTICE IS FURTHER GIVEN that the proposed change as described above will affect only the above-described real estate.

YOU ARE FURTHER AND SPECIFICALLY NOTIFIED that the City Council will meet at 5:30 P.M. on the 17th day of October, 2022, at the Ankeny City Council Chambers, 1250 SW District Drive, Second Floor, Ankeny, Iowa to consider said amendment, at which time and place all parties in interest and citizens shall have the opportunity to be heard.

DATED this 3th day of October 2022.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

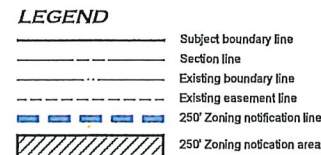
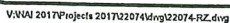
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Published in the Des Moines Register on the ____ day of _____, 2022.

Parcel 2021-228 of the North Half of the Southwest Quarter of Section 32, Township 80 North, Range 23 West, of the 5th Principal Meridian, as shown on the plat of survey recorded with the Polk County Recorder's Office in Book 18970, Page 881; AND that part of the Southwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of said Section 32 and the West Half of the Southeast Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of said Section 32; all of which is located in the City of Ankeny, Polk County, Iowa, and being more particularly described as follows:

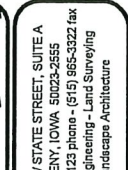
Said parcel is subject to any and all restrictions, covenants and easements of record.

BREAKDOWN OF CONSENTING PROPERTIES				
2	POLK COUNTY AVIATION AUTHORITY	13.703	27.01%	X
1	ROBERT M JOHNSON (TRUST) & KATHRYN M ZIMMER	6.247	12.31%	X
1	THOMAS L TYLER	4.101	8.08%	X
1	TYLER INVESTMENT COMPANY INC	8.063	15.89%	X
1	JEFFREY J WANGSNES & SHELLEY R WANGSNES	6.144	12.11%	X
1	TYLER J WANGSNES & SAMANTHA J WANGSNES	0.673	1.33%	X
1	PENTA PARTNERS LLC	1.463	2.88%	X
8		40.393	79.62%	



DRA Properties, LC
c/o Tara Meredith
1525 NE 36th Street
Ankeny, Iowa 50021
515 - 965 - 5251

1. Land area : 67.10 acres
2. Existing Zoning : R-1 One-Family Residence District
3. Proposed Zoning : M-1 Light Industrial District



REVISIONS:
1.) 08/22/2022 - REVISIONS PER CITY REVIEW COMMENTS
2.)
3.)
4.)
5.)
6.)
7.)

ALBAUGH FOUR MILE INDUSTRIAL PARK
REZONING EXHIBIT
PARCEL 201-220 OF NORTH 1/2 OF SW 1/4 AND PART OF SOUTH 1/2 OF NW 1/4 OF SECTION 32 - TWP 6S - RGE 33

NW NO:	22074
DATE:	07/15/2022
DRAWN BY:	TJH
CHECKED BY:	ADS
SHEET SIZE:	24" X 36"
SHEET TITLE:	RZ-1
SHEET NO.:	1/1

REZONING EXHIBIT



N



1 inch = 625 feet

Date: 8/18/2022

Albaugh Four Mile Industrial Park - Rezoning

July 15, 2022

City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

RE: Re-zoning Request to the City of Ankeny

Planning and Building Director, Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council:

On behalf of DRA Properties, LC, we are submitting the enclosed petition for rezoning for 67.10 acres located in the SW and NW quarters of Section 32-80-23. The property was recently annexed into the City of Ankeny and is located along the east side SE Four Mile Drive and one-half mile south of SE Oralabor Road.

The owner is requesting to re-zone from the existing R-1 Single Family Residence District to M-1 Light Industrial District. The City of Ankeny 2040 Comprehensive Plan designates this area as Airport Commercial and uses allowed within the M-1 District would be consistent with the comprehensive plan.

We respectfully request your review and approval of this re-zoning request. If you should have any questions or require any additional information, please feel free to contact me to discuss such items further. Thank you very much for your time and consideration.

Sincerely,



Adam D. Schoeppner, PLS
NILLES ASSOCIATES, INC.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

October 3, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:

Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** providing for the notice and hearing of the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to consider a request to vacate a portion of Public right-of-way located in Part of Lot B, Prairie Trail Park Plat 1, east of SW School Street at the SW 18th Street intersection within Heritage Park at Prairie Trail. (date of hrg: 10/17/22 @ 5:30 p.m.).

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The City has received a request to vacate a portion of City owned right-of-way located in Part of Lot B, Prairie Trail Park Plat 1, east of SW School Street at the SW 18th Street intersection. The purpose of the proposed right-of-way vacation is to prepare for an amendment to the existing neighborhood plan, which changes the entrance from a public street to a private drive entrance. The portion of right-of-way to be vacated is a small portion around the east extension of this drive; therefore, the subject portion of right-of-way is unnecessary for municipal use.

FISCAL IMPACT: **Yes**

Convert nontaxable right-of-way into taxable property.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve and accept resolution.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Notice
 Vacation Plat
 Letter of Request

RESOLUTION 2022-

**A RESOLUTION PROVIDING FOR THE NOTICE AND HEARING OF THE
CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, TO CONSIDER A REQUEST
TO VACATE A PORTION OF PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY LOCATED IN PART OF LOT B,
PRAIRIE TRAIL PARK PLAT 1, EAST OF SW SCHOOL STREET AT THE SW 18TH STREET
INTERSECTION WITHIN HERITAGE PARK AT PRAIRIE TRAIL**

WHEREAS, a request has been submitted for the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to consider vacating a portion of public right-of-way, Part of Lot B, Prairie Trail Park Plat 1, located east of SW School Street at the SW 18th Street intersection within Heritage Park at Prairie Trail, and being legally described as follows:

SEE ATTACHED VACATION PLAT

WHEREAS, City staff have reviewed the request, and determined that the vacation is appropriate; and

WHEREAS, the Code of Iowa provides that public right-of-way may be vacated only after notice and hearing as provided by law.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That a public hearing shall be held at 5:30 P.M. on the 17th day of October, 2022, in the Ankeny City Council Chambers, 1250 SW District Drive, Second Floor, Ankeny, Iowa, to consider a request to vacate a portion of public right-of-way, located in Part of Lot B, Prairie Trail Park Plat 1, east SW School Street at the 18th Street intersection within Heritage Park at Prairie Trail; and
2. That the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to publish notice of said hearing at the time and in the manner required by law.

DATED at Ankeny, Iowa this 3rd day of October, 2022.

CITY OF ANKENY

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

NOTICE OF A PUBLIC HEARING OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, TO CONSIDER A REQUEST TO VACATE A PORTION PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY, LOCATED IN PART OF LOT B, PRAIRIE TRAIL PARK PLAT 1, EAST OF SW SCHOOL STREET AT THE SW 18TH STREET INTERSECTION WITHIN HERITAGE PARK AT PRAIRIE TRAIL

TO: ALL CITIZENS AND ALL PARTIES IN INTEREST, WHO, UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF SECTION 364.7, CODE OF IOWA, MAY BE ENTITLED TO NOTICE OF ANY PROPOSED RESOLUTION FOR THE VACATION OF PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY WITHIN THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that on the 17th day of October, 2022, at 5:30 P.M., in the Ankeny City Council Chambers, 1250 SW District Drive, Second Floor, Ankeny, Iowa, a public hearing will be held by said City Council in connection with the proposed Resolution for the vacation of certain right-of-way located in Part of Lot B, Prairie Trail Park Plat 1, east of SW School Street at the SW 18th Street intersection, within Heritage Park at Prairie Trail, in the City of Ankeny, Polk County, Iowa, lying over, under, across, and through those parts, legally described as on file in the City Clerk's office.

Said Resolution further proposes that said right-of-way be vacated by the City and conveyed to Prairie Trail Commercial, LLC. Said conveyance will be made by Quit Claim Deed, and without payment of consideration.

YOU ARE FURTHER AND SPECIFICALLY NOTIFIED that the proposed vacation of the right-of-way, as described above, will be heard before the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, at the time and place aforesaid, and that at such time and place all parties in interest and citizens shall have an opportunity to be heard.

DATED this 3rd day of October, 2022.

CITY OF ANKENY

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Published in the Des Moines Register on the 7th day of October, 2022.

EXHIBIT "A"

RECEIVED

SEP 01 2022

CITY OF ANKENY



NORTH



SCALE

REQUESTED BY

Prairie Trail Commercial LLC
c/o Jared Johnson
9500 University Avenue, Suite 2112
West Des Moines, Iowa 50266
Phone: (515) 556-0124

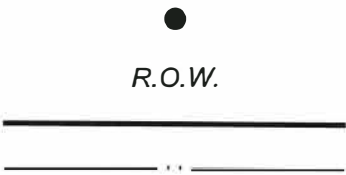
PROPRIETOR

City of Ankeny
City Hall
410 West First Street
Ankeny, Iowa 50023
Phone: (515) 965-6400

SUBJECT PROPERTY
LEGAL DESCRIPTION

Lot B, PRAIRIE TRAIL PARK PLAT 1, an
official plat, located in the City of Ankeny, Polk
County, Iowa.

LEGEND



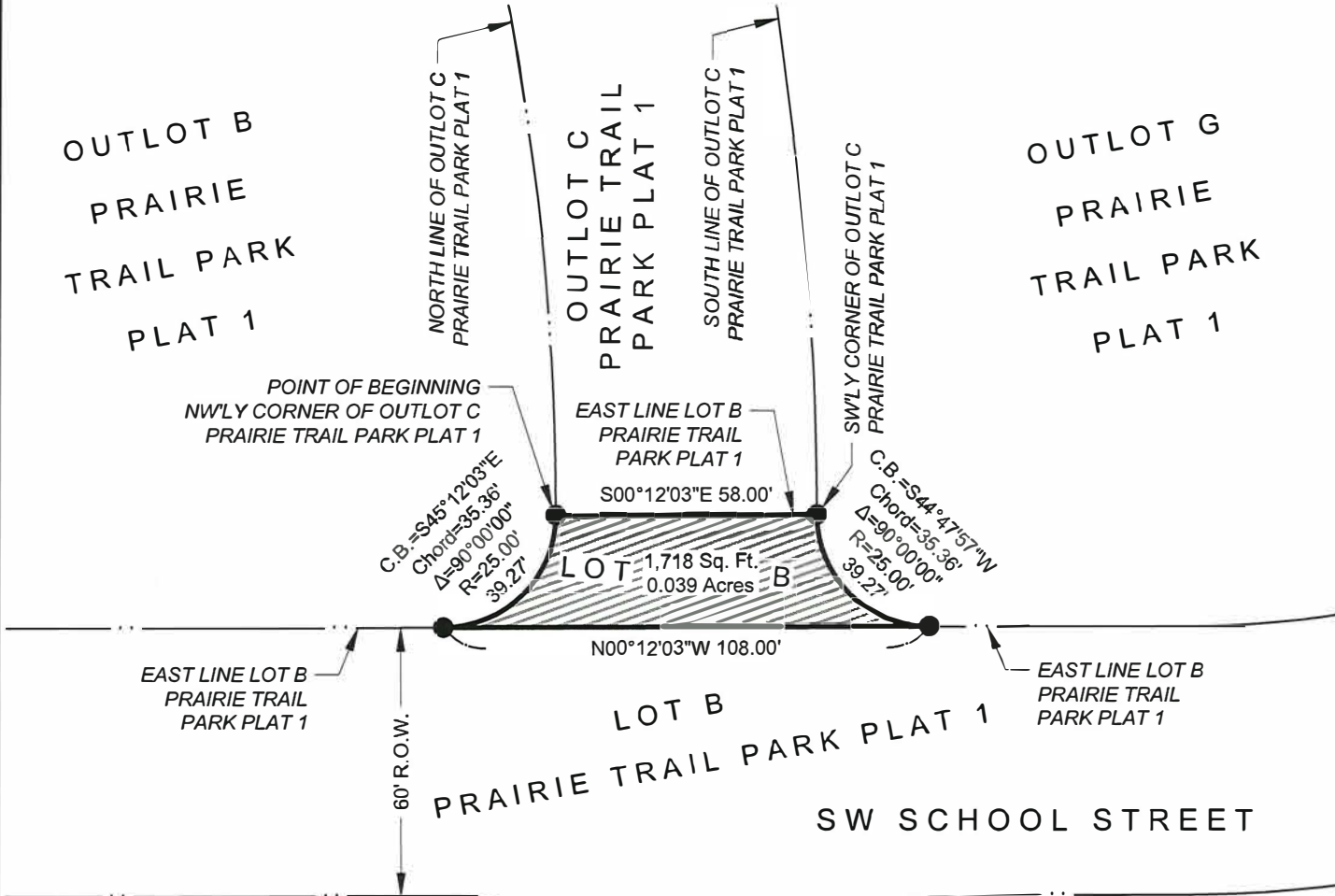
Found monument 5/8" round iron
rebar with red cap #18530
Right - of - way
Subject boundary line
Existing boundary line

DESCRIPTION OF VACATED RIGHT - OF - WAY

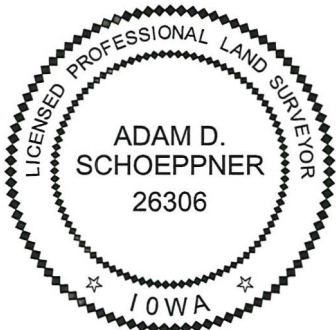
That part of Lot B, PRAIRIE TRAIL PARK PLAT 1, an official plat, located in the City of Ankeny, Polk County, Iowa, more particularly described
as the following:

Beginning at the northwesterly corner of Outlot C, said PRAIRIE TRAIL PARK PLAT 1, thence South 00 degrees 12 minutes 03 seconds East,
along the east line of said Lot B, a distance of 58.00 feet; thence southwesterly 39.27 feet, along a curve to the left, not tangent to the last
described line, continuing along said east line of said Lot B, having a radius of 25.00 feet, a delta angle of 90 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds
and a chord distance of 35.36 feet which bears South 44 degrees 47 minutes 57 seconds West; thence North 00 degrees 12 minutes 03
seconds West, not tangent to the last described curve, a distance of 108.00 feet, to said east line of Lot B; thence southeasterly 39.27 feet along
a curve to the left, not tangent to the last described line, along said east line of Lot B, having a radius of 25.00 feet, a delta angle of 90 degrees
00 minutes 00 seconds and a chord distance of 35.36 feet which bears South 45 degrees 12 minutes 03 seconds East, to the Point of Beginning.
Containing 0.039 acres more or less.

Said tract subject to any and all easements, covenants and restrictions of record.



CERTIFICATION



I hereby certify that this land surveying document was prepared and the related
survey work was performed by me or under my direct personal supervision and that I
am a duly Licensed Professional Land Surveyor under the laws of the State of Iowa.

Signature: Adam D. Schoeppner
Name: Adam D. Schoeppner, P.L.S. No. 26306

Date: 8/31/2022

My license renewal date is December 31, 2023

Date of survey: 08/29/22

Pages or sheets covered by this seal: This sheet only



PROJECT:	RIGHT OF WAY VACATION
LOCATION:	SW SCHOOL STREET ANKENY, IOWA

NAI No.:	DRAWN BY:	DWG No.:
22111	TJH	1/1
DATE:	CHECKED BY:	SHEET TITLE:
08/30/22	RJS	RW-1



August 30, 2022

City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

**RE: Part of Lot B, Prairie Trail Park Plat 1 R.O.W. Vacation
Approval Letter**

Planning and Building Director, Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council:

On behalf of Accurate Development, we are applying for the City of Ankeny to vacate a portion of City owned Right-of-Way located in Prairie Trail Park Plat 1. The area lies east of SW School Street at the SW 18th Street Intersection. The recent neighborhood plan has changed the entrance from a public street to a private drive entrance. The portion of Right-of-Way to be vacated is a small portion around the east extension of this drive.

We respectfully request the City's review and approval of this right-of-way vacation and conveyance to allow the project to proceed. If you should have any questions or require any additional information, please feel free to contact me to discuss such items further.

Thank you very much for your time and consideration.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Tharen J. Helgersen", is positioned below the "Sincerely," text.

Sincerely,
Tharen J. Helgersen, PLS
NILLES ASSOCIATES, INC.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

October 3, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider a motion to adopt a **RESOLUTION** adopting a Footing Drain Disconnection and Sump Pump Discharge Connection Program Financial Assistance Grant Policy.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The City of Ankeny's Sanitary Sewer Master Plan and Stormwater Management Study and Master Plan recommend eliminating sump pump discharge and footing drain connections to the sanitary sewers in order to reduce infiltration and inflow into the City's sanitary sewer system.

To support this endeavor, city staff is proposing to add Chapter 103, Footing Drain Disconnection Program, to the City's Code of Ordinances. The purpose of said program is to eliminate footing drain connections to the sanitary sewer system by establishing procedures for property owners to disconnect the footing drain from the sanitary sewer system and connect the footing drain to the public storm sewer system or public footing drain collection system within a specified period of time; and to establish monthly surcharge payments for property owners with a previous notification that fail to disconnect the footing drain within a specified period of time following notification.

City staff also recommends that the City provide a financial assistance grant to any property owner who completes the disconnection of the footing drain from the sanitary sewer system and connection of the sump pump discharge/footing drain to the public storm sewer system by means of reimbursement according to the availability of the public storm sewer system, public footing drain collection system, and funding.

City staff subsequently developed the "Footing Drain Disconnection and Sump Pump Discharge Connection Program Financial Assistance Grant Policy" in order to contemplate the terms and conditions of the financial assistance grant policy.

City staff made a presentation to the City Council on the proposed footing drain disconnection program at the June 20, 2022 Council Action Planning Session.

FISCAL IMPACT: Yes

The City will need to allocate funding for the footing drain disconnection and sump pump discharge connection program financial assistance grants beginning with the FY 2024 budget. Sanitary sewer utility funds will be used to pay for the financial assistance grants.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Adopt the **RESOLUTION** adopting a Footing Drain Disconnection and Sump Pump Discharge Connection Program Financial Assistance Grant Policy.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Policy

RESOLUTION NO. 2022-_____

RESOLUTION ADOPTING A FOOTING DRAIN DISCONNECTION AND SUMP PUMP DISCHARGE CONNECTION PROGRAM FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE GRANT POLICY

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny’s Sanitary Sewer Master Plan and Stormwater Management Study and Master Plan recommend eliminating sump pump discharge and footing drain connections to the sanitary sewers in order to reduce infiltration and inflow into the City’s sanitary sewer system, and

WHEREAS, to support this endeavor, city staff is proposing to add Chapter 103, Footing Drain Disconnection Program, to the City’s Code of Ordinances. The purpose of said program is to eliminate footing drain connections to the sanitary sewer system by establishing procedures for property owners to disconnect the footing drain from the sanitary sewer system and connect the footing drain to the public storm sewer system or public footing drain collection system within a specified period of time; and to establish monthly surcharge payments for property owners with previous notification that fail to disconnect the footing drain within a specified period of time following notification, and

WHEREAS, city staff recommends that the City provide a financial assistance grant to any property owner who completes the disconnection of the footing drain from the sanitary sewer system and connection of the sump pump discharge/footing drain to the public storm sewer system by means of reimbursement according to the availability of the public storm sewer system, public footing drain collection system, and funding, and

WHEREAS, city staff subsequently developed the “Footing Drain Disconnection and Sump Pump Discharge Connection Program Financial Assistance Grant Policy” in order to contemplate the terms and conditions of the financial assistance grant policy.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa that the “Footing Drain Disconnection and Sump Pump Discharge Connection Program Financial Assistance Grant Policy” dated August 19, 2022 is hereby adopted by the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

DATED this 3rd day of October, 2022.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michell Yuska, City Clerk



**FOOTING DRAIN DISCONNECTION AND
SUMP PUMP DISCHARGE CONNECTION PROGRAM
FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE GRANT POLICY**

**A. FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE GRANT FOR FOOTING DRAIN DISCONNECTION
AND SUMP PUMP DISCHARGE CONNECTION.**

- a. Any property owner completing the disconnection of a footing drain from the sanitary sewer system and connection of a sump pump discharge/footing drain to the public storm sewer system shall be entitled to a financial assistance grant from the City by means of reimbursement according to availability of public storm sewer system, public footing drain collection system, and funding.
 - i. The grant amount shall not exceed 75% of the actual costs incurred for said disconnection, up to a maximum of four thousand dollars (\$4,000.00), if the property owner installs a sump pump system and connects the discharge line into an approved public storm sewer system or public footing drain collection system that is adjacent to the property.
 - ii. The financial assistance grant shall be subject to compliance with an approved disconnection and connection procedure. Such payment shall be subject to the submittal of invoices with proof of payment, vouchers and documentation clearly establishing the costs incurred. If the property owner undertakes some portion of the labor for the approved disconnection and connection procedure, the property owner may request reimbursement of not more than twenty (20) hours of labor at a rate of thirty dollars (\$30.00) per hour as a portion of the financial assistance grant previously described.
 - iii. To qualify for the financial assistance grant, the approved disconnection and connection procedure must be completed after July 1, 2023, and the property owner must make written application to the City for the financial assistance within eighteen (18) months after the date of notification to disconnect the footing drain from the sanitary sewer system and connect the footing drain to the public storm sewer system or the public footing drain collection system.
 - iv. Households or families that have an annual income of less than 200% of HHS poverty guidelines can apply for additional financial assistance from the City.
- b. **DISCONNECTION AND CONNECTION FOR PROPERTIES NOT NOTIFIED.** Based upon available funding, property owners not notified to disconnect the footing drain from the sanitary sewer system and connect the footing drain to the public storm sewer system or the public footing drain

collection system shall be entitled to the financial assistance grant for disconnection and connection if the customer applies and completes an approved disconnection and connection procedure.

c. **APPROVED DISCONNECTION AND CONNECTION PROCEDURE.**

The approved disconnection procedure of a direct or indirect footing drain connection to the sanitary sewer system and connection to the public storm sewer system or public footing drain collection system for purposes of the financial assistance grant must fully comply with the following:

- i. **Inspection of Existing Condition.** Prior to beginning any work on the removal or disconnection of the footing drain connection, the existing condition must be inspected by the City. The property owner shall be responsible to obtain a plumbing permit and schedule the inspection. The plumbing permit fee will be waived by the City.
- ii. **Approved System.** An approved system for the removal of footing drain connections must be used. The approved system shall consist of a sump pump and a sump pump pit with a discharge to an approved storm sewer connection or an approved footing drain collection connection.
- iii. **Construction Inspection.** Upon installation of the sump pump pit, sump pump, and plumbing connections; and prior to installation of the concrete floor, the property owner shall be responsible to schedule an inspection by the City of the completed work.
- iv. **Existing Connection.** After the property owner connects the footing drain to the public storm sewer system or public footing drain collection system, any direct or indirect connection between the footing drain and the sanitary sewer system of the building shall be permanently plugged in a manner approved by the City.
- v. **Floor Drain Connection Prohibited.** The new system shall be installed in such a manner that direct or indirect flow from the footing drain to a floor drain shall not be possible.
- vi. **Post-Construction Inspection.** The installation of the sump pump and associated facilities work shall be inspected by the City. The property owner shall be responsible to schedule the post-construction inspection.

d. **CONDITIONS OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE GRANT.** A property owner requesting the financial assistance grant must own the property and, as a condition of the grant, must agree in writing to the following:

- i. **Inspection.** The City, on reasonable notice, may inspect the footing drain connection at any time.
- ii. **Maintenance and Repair.** The property owner shall maintain the sump pump system and complete any repairs or replacement of the sump pump system in a timely manner.

- iii. **Discharge Modifications Prohibited.** The property owner shall agree not to modify the sump pump discharge in any manner that would directly or indirectly contribute footing drain flow to the sanitary sewer system.
- iv. **Non-Compliance Charge for Footing Drain Connection.** The property owner shall agree to be subject to the non-compliance charge regarding the user fee for footing drain connection, as per City Code Section 103.07 of the Footing Drain Disconnection Program, in the event the property owner fails to repair or replace the sump pump or to cure any other prohibited modifications of the system within thirty (30) days following notice by the City.
- v. **Agreement Runs with the Land.** The property owner shall agree that the agreement shall run with the land and such agreement may be recorded by the City in the office of the Polk County Recorder.

B. FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE GRANT FOR SUMP PUMP DISCHARGE CONNECTION

- a. Any property owner completing the connection of a sump pump discharge/footing drain, which currently outlets outside the building, to the public storm sewer system or public footing drain collection system shall be entitled to a financial assistance grant from the City by means of reimbursement according to availability of public storm sewer system, public footing drain collection system, and funding.
 - i. The grant amount shall not exceed 75% of the actual costs incurred for said connection, up to a maximum of two thousand dollars (\$2,000.00), if the property owner installs a sump pump system as needed and connects the discharge line into an approved public storm sewer system or public footing drain collection system that is adjacent to the property.
 - ii. The financial assistance grant shall be subject to compliance with an approved connection procedure. Such payment shall be subject to the submittal of invoices with proof of payment, vouchers and documentation clearly establishing the costs incurred. If the property owner undertakes some portion of the labor for the approved connection procedure, the property owner may request reimbursement of not more than twenty (20) hours of labor at a rate of thirty dollars (\$30.00) per hour as a portion of the financial assistance grant previously described.
 - iii. To qualify for the financial assistance grant, the approved connection procedure must be completed after July 1, 2023 and the property owner must make written application to the City for the financial assistance within eighteen (18) months after the date of notification of availability of public storm sewer system or public footing drain collection system.

- b. **CONNECTION FOR PROPERTIES NOT NOTIFIED.** Based upon available funding, property owners not notified about the opportunity to connect the sump pump discharge/footing drain to the public storm sewer system or the public footing drain collection system shall be entitled to the financial assistance grant for connection if the customer applies and completes an approved connection procedure.
- c. **APPROVED CONNECTION PROCEDURE.** The approved connection of a sump pump discharge/footing drain to the public storm sewer system or public footing drain collection system for purposes of the financial assistance grant must fully comply with the following:
 - i. **Inspection of Existing Condition.** Prior to beginning any work, the existing condition must be inspected by the City. The property owner shall be responsible to obtain a plumbing permit and schedule the inspection. The plumbing permit fee will be waived by the City.
 - ii. **Approved System.** An approved system shall consist of a sump pump and a sump pump pit as necessary with a discharge to an approved storm sewer connection or an approved footing drain collection connection.
 - iii. **Construction Inspection.** Upon installation of the sump pump pit, sump pump, and plumbing connections; and prior to installation of any concrete or backfilling, the property owner shall be responsible to schedule an inspection by the City of the completed work.
 - iv. **Floor Drain Connection Prohibited.** The new system shall be installed in such a manner that direct or indirect flow from the footing drain to a floor drain shall not be possible.
 - v. **Post-Construction Inspection.** The installation of the sump pump and associated facilities work shall be inspected by the City. The property owner shall be responsible to schedule the post-construction inspection.
- d. **CONDITIONS OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE GRANT.** A property owner requesting the financial assistance grant must own the property and, as a condition of the grant, must agree in writing to the following:
 - i. **Inspection.** The City, on reasonable notice, may inspect the footing drain connection at any time.
 - ii. **Maintenance and Repair.** The property owner shall maintain the sump pump system and complete any repairs or replacement of the sump pump system in a timely manner.
 - iii. **Discharge Modifications Prohibited.** The property owner shall agree not to modify the sump pump discharge in any manner that would directly or indirectly contribute footing drain flow to the sanitary sewer system.

- iv. **Agreement Runs with the Land.** The property owner shall agree that the agreement shall run with the land and such agreement may be recorded by the City in the office of the Polk County Recorder.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

October 3, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt a **RESOLUTION** accepting a purchase agreement and approving documents for the acquisition of permanent sidewalk easement and temporary construction easement for the NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction - NE 5th Street to 700 feet North of NE 18th Street project in Ankeny, Iowa. (Ashbrooke HC5, LLC)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The action before the council is the adoption of a Resolution accepting permanent sidewalk easement and temporary construction easement from Ashbrooke HC5, LLC to facilitate the construction of the NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction - NE 5th Street to 700 feet North of NE 18th Street project.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

The total compensation for the permanent sidewalk easement and temporary construction easement is \$5,855.00. The cost for the permanent sidewalk easement and temporary construction easement is part of the project costs for the NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction - NE 5th Street to 700 feet North of NE 18th Street project included in the current Capital Improvement Program.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve the motion to adopt a RESOLUTION accepting permanent sidewalk easement and temporary construction easement from Ashbrooke HC5, LLC to facilitate the construction of the NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction - NE 5th Street to 700 feet North of NE 18th Street project in Ankeny, Iowa.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

March 8, 2022: Property owners were notified of the upcoming Project Information Meeting that was held on March 22, 2022.

March 30, 2022: Property owners were notified of the need to acquire property for the proposed public improvement project.

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Purchase Agreement
 Permanent Sidewalk Easement
 Temporary Construction Easement

RESOLUTION 2022-XXX

**A RESOLUTION ACCEPTING A PURCHASE AGREEMENT AND
APPROVING DOCUMENTS FOR THE ACQUISITION OF
PERMANENT SIDEWALK EASEMENT AND
TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT
FROM ASHBROOKE HC5, LLC FOR THE
NE DELAWARE AVENUE RECONSTRUCTION – NE 5TH STREET TO 700 FEET
NORTH OF NE 18TH STREET PROJECT IN ANKENY, IOWA**

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny has requested that permanent sidewalk easement and temporary construction easement be granted by Ashbrooke HC5, LLC to facilitate the construction of the NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction – NE 5th Street to 700 feet North of NE 18th Street project in Ankeny, Iowa; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny directed Public Works staff to acquire said permanent easement and temporary construction easement necessary for the construction of the NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction – NE 5th Street to 700 feet North of NE 18th Street project; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, deems it to be in the best interest of the City to acquire said permanent easement and temporary construction easement from Ashbrooke HC5, LLC.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the attached Purchase Agreement, Permanent Sidewalk Easement, and Temporary Construction Easement for the completion of the NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction – NE 5th Street to 700 feet North of NE 18th Street project are hereby approved, the Mayor is authorized to execute said documents, and the staff is directed to do all things necessary to carry out the intent of this Resolution.

DATED this 3rd day of October, 2022.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA OFFER TO PURCHASE

To Seller: Ashbrooke HC5, LLC
 10703 J Street, Ste 101
 Omaha, NE 68127-1023

1. Property Description. The City of Ankeny, Iowa, intends to acquire property owned by you situated in Ankeny, Iowa, and legally described on the attached exhibit(s), and is, by this reference, made a part hereof.

2. Price. The City of Ankeny agrees to pay \$5,855.00, calculated as follows:

Permanent Easement:	524 SF x \$3.50 / SF x 100% =	\$1,834.00
Temporary Easement:	985 SF x \$3.50 / SF x 10% x 1.5 years =	\$517.13
Landscaping:	Tree removal (2) =	\$1,000.00
Other:	Lender Review =	\$2,500.00
Total Compensation:	(Rounded)	\$5,855.00

The City of Ankeny, Iowa will be responsible for all survey, abstracting (if any), recording, and other fees and expenses involved with this project.

3. Purpose of the Acquisition. The acquisition is for the improvement of the NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction – NE 5th Street to 700 feet north of NE 18th Street project.
4. Real Estate Taxes. The acquisition shall not affect the liability of the Seller for payment of real estate taxes when due.
5. Possession. Possession shall be upon receipt of funds.
6. Conveyance. Upon payment of the purchase price, the Seller shall convey the property to the City of Ankeny, Iowa, in accordance with the form provided by the City.
7. Time is of the Essence. Time is of the essence in this contract.
8. Contract Binding on Successors-in-Interest. This contract shall apply to and bind the successors-in-interest of the Seller, and the Seller agrees to warrant good and sufficient title.
9. Execution of Offer. This Offer is executed on behalf of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, and is subject to ratification by the City Council upon its acceptance by the Seller.

Dated at Ankeny, Iowa, this 13th day of September, 2022

REPRESENTING THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

By:

Benjamin M. Alison
Benjamin M. Alison, Snyder & Associates, Inc.

THIS OFFER IS ACCEPTED on this 13th day of September, 2022.

ASHBROOKE HC5, LLC, a Nebraska Limited Liability Company

By: Haley Communities Limited Partnership Fund
No. 5, a Nebraska limited partnership, its Sole
Member

By: Key Communities 5, LLC, a Nebraska limited
liability company, its General Partner

By:

Carl J. Troia, Jr.
Carl J. Troia, Jr., Authorized Signatory

Approved by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa on the _____ day of

_____, 20____, by Resolution No. _____.

By:

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

Attest:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

**CONSTRUCTION WITHIN
PERMANENT EASEMENT:**

- SIDEWALK CONSTRUCTION
- 524 SF PERMANENT EASEMENT

**CONSTRUCTION WITHIN
TEMPORARY EASEMENT:**

- SIDEWALK GRADING
- 985 SF TEMPORARY EASEMENT

61

LEGEND

	PROPOSED PAVEMENT		LOT LINE
	PROPOSED SIDEWALK		PROPOSED STORM SEWER
	TEMPORARY EASEMENT		PROPOSED WATER MAIN
	EXISTING RIGHT OF WAY		FEE TITLE
	PERMANENT EASEMENT		TREE REMOVAL - PRIVATE PROPERTY
	GRADING LIMITS		TREE REMOVAL - PUBLIC PROPERTY

PARCEL 61 - ASHBROOKE HC5, LLC

SCALE:
1"=50'

DATE:
5/20/2022

PROJECT #:
121.0695



PROJECT NAME:

NE DELAWARE AVENUE
RECONSTRUCTION-5TH TO 18TH

WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:

City of Ankeny
Attn: City Clerk
410 West First Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

Preparer Information: Amy S. Beattie, Brick Gentry P.C., 6701 Westown Parkway, Suite 100, West Des Moines, IA 50266 (515) 274-1450

Taxpayer Information: City of Ankeny, 410 West First Street, Ankeny, IA 50023

PERMANENT SIDEWALK EASEMENT

KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS:

The undersigned, Ashbrooke HC5, LLC, a Nebraska Limited Liability Company, hereinafter referred to as "Grantor", in consideration of the sum of one dollar (\$1.00), and other valuable consideration, do hereby sell, grant, and convey unto the City of Ankeny, Iowa, a municipal corporation, in the County of Polk, State of Iowa, hereinafter referred to as "Grantee" or "City", a permanent easement under, through, and across the following described real estate:

See Attached Permanent Easement Plat

The above-described easement is granted unto the City of Ankeny, Iowa, for the purpose of constructing, reconstructing, repairing, replacing, enlarging, inspecting, and maintaining the following public improvements:

Public Sidewalk and Appurtenances

1. Right of Access. The City shall have the right of access to the Easement area and have all rights of ingress and egress reasonably necessary for the use and enjoyment of the Easement area from property adjacent thereto as herein described, including but not limited to, the right to remove any unauthorized structures placed or erected under, over, on, through, across, or within the Easement area.
2. Erection and Placement of Structures, Obstructions, Plantings, or Materials Prohibited. Grantor and its grantees, assigns, and transferees shall not erect any fence or other structure under, over, on, through, across, or within the Easement area without obtaining the prior written consent of the City, nor shall Grantor cause or permit any obstruction, planting, or

material to be placed under, over, on, through, across, or within the Easement area without obtaining the prior written consent of the City.

3. Change of Grade Prohibited. Grantor and its grantees, assigns, and transferees shall not change the grade, elevation, or contour of any part of the Easement area without obtaining the prior written consent of the City. The City shall have the right to restore any changes in grade, elevation, or contour without prior written consent of the Grantor, its grantees, assigns, or transferees.
4. Property to be Restored. The City shall restore the Easement area after exercising its rights hereunder, provided, however, that the duty of restoration shall be limited to grading and replacing grass or sod, and any other ground cover (but not including any structures, trees, or shrubs). The City shall not be responsible for any construction, reconstruction, replacement, repair, or maintenance of any improvements located within the Easement area.
5. Liability. Except as may be caused by the negligent acts or omissions of the City, its employees, agents, or its representatives, the City shall not be liable for injury or property damage occurring in or to the Easement Area, the property abutting said Easement Area, nor the property damage or any improvements or obstructions thereon resulting from the City's exercise of this Easement. Grantor agrees to indemnify and hold City, its employees, agents, and representatives harmless against any loss, damage, injury, or any claim or lawsuit for loss, damage, or injury arising out of or resulting from the negligent or intentional acts or omissions of Grantor or its employees, agents, or representatives.
6. Easement Benefit. This Easement shall be for the benefit of the City, its successors and assigns, and the general public.
7. Easement Runs with Land. This Easement shall be deemed perpetual and to run with the land and shall be binding on Grantor and on Grantor's heirs, successors, and assigns.

The Grantor does hereby covenant with the said Grantee, and successor-in-interest, that said Grantor holds said real estate by title and fee simple; that it has good and lawful authority to sell and convey the same; that said premises are free and clear of all liens and encumbrances whatsoever, except as may be herein stated; that said Grantor covenants to warrant and defend the said premises against the lawful claims of all persons whomsoever, except as may be herein stated.

[SIGNATURES ON FOLLOWING PAGE(S)]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto affixed our hands this 19th day of September, 20 22.

Ashbrooke HC5, LLC, a Nebraska
Limited Liability Company

Signed

Carl J. Troia, Jr., Authorized Signatory of Key Communities 5, LLC, General
Partner of Haley Communities Limited Partnership Fund No. 5, Sole Member
of Ashbrooke HC5, LLC

Print Name and Title

~~Ashbrooke HC5, LLC, a Nebraska
Limited Liability Company~~

~~Signed~~

~~Print Name and Title~~

SELLER'S ALL PURPOSE ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF Nebraska }
COUNTY OF Douglas } ss:

On this 19th day of September, A.D. 20 22,
before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said State,
personally appeared Carl J. Troia, Jr., Authorized Signatory of Key Communities 5, LLC,
General Partner of Haley Communities Limited Partnership Fund No. 5, Sole Member
of Ashbrooke HC5, LLC to me personally known

or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence
to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within
instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the
same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their
signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf
of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

(NOTARY SEAL)
GENERAL NOTARY - State of Nebraska
JENNIFER L. ALLISON
My Comm. Exp. February 14, 2023

Jennifer L. Allison (Sign in Ink)
Jennifer L. Allison (Print Name)

Notary Public in and for the State of Nebraska

CAPACITY CLAIMED BY SIGNER:

 INDIVIDUAL
 CORPORATE
Title(s) of Corporate Officer(s) _____
 Corporate Seal is affixed
 No Corporate Seal procured
 PARTNER(s):
 Limited Partnership
 General Partnership
 ATTORNEY-IN-FACT
 EXECUTOR(s) or TRUSTEE(s)
 GUARDIAN(s) or CONSERVATOR(s)
☒ OTHER: Limited Liability Company

SIGNER IS REPRESENTING:

List name(s) of entity(ies) or person(s)
Ashbrooke HC5, LLC
Haley Communities Limited Partnership Fund No. 5
Key Communities 5, LLC

ACCEPTANCE BY CITY

STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF POLK, ss:

I, _____, City Clerk of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, do hereby
certify that the within and foregoing instrument was duly approved and accepted by the City
Council of said City by Resolution No. _____, passed on the _____ day of
_____, 20_____, and this certificate is made pursuant to authority
contained in said Resolution.

Signed this _____ day of _____, 20_____.

City Clerk of the City of Ankeny, Iowa

SURVEYOR'S NAME / RETURN TO:
TERRY COADY
SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
2727 SW SNYDER BOULEVARD
ANKENY, IOWA 50023
515-964-2020
TLCOADY@SNYDER-ASSOCIATES.COM

SERVICE PROVIDED BY:
SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

SURVEY LOCATED:
PT LOT 3
LAKESHORE ESTATES
PT SW FRAC. 1/4 SECTION 18-80N-23W

REQUESTED BY:
CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

PERMANENT SIDEWALK EASEMENT BEING CONVEYED TO THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA.

BEGINNING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 3; THENCE SOUTH 89°45'38" EAST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 3, A DISTANCE OF 8.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 0°02'43" WEST, 25.54 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 5°45'12" WEST, 80.40 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 3; THENCE NORTH 0°02'43" EAST ALONG SAID WEST LINE, 105.56 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 0.01 ACRES (524 S.F.).

PROPERTY SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD.

AUGUST 11, 2021

ASHBROOKE HC5, LLC

THE WEST LINE OF THE
SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL 1/4
OF SECTION 18-80-23 WAS
ASSUMED TO BEAR SOUTH
0°02'43" WEST.

Survey

Section Corner
1/2" Rebar, Yellow Plastic Cap#18643
(Unless Otherwise Noted)

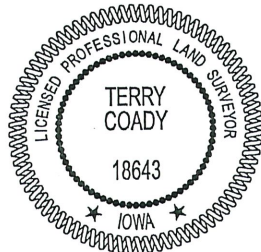
Platted Distance
Measured Bearing & Distance
Recorded As
Deed Distance
Calculated Distance
Calculated Corner
Centerline
Section Line
1/4 Section Line
1/4 1/4 Section Line
Easement Line
Yellow Plastic Cap

Found

Set

P
M
R
D
C
+

YPC



I hereby certify that this land surveying document was prepared and the related survey work was performed by me or under my direct personal supervision and that I am a duly licensed Professional Land Surveyor under the laws of the State of Iowa.

Terry Coady, PLS

License Number 18643

My License Renewal Date is December 31, 2023

Pages or sheets covered by this seal:

Sheets 1 and 2

PARCEL 61 - ASHBROOKE HC5, LLC



SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Engineers and Planners

2727 S.W. SNYDER BLVD.
ANKENY, IA 50023 (515) 964-2020

SHEET 1 OF 2

PN: 121.0695.01

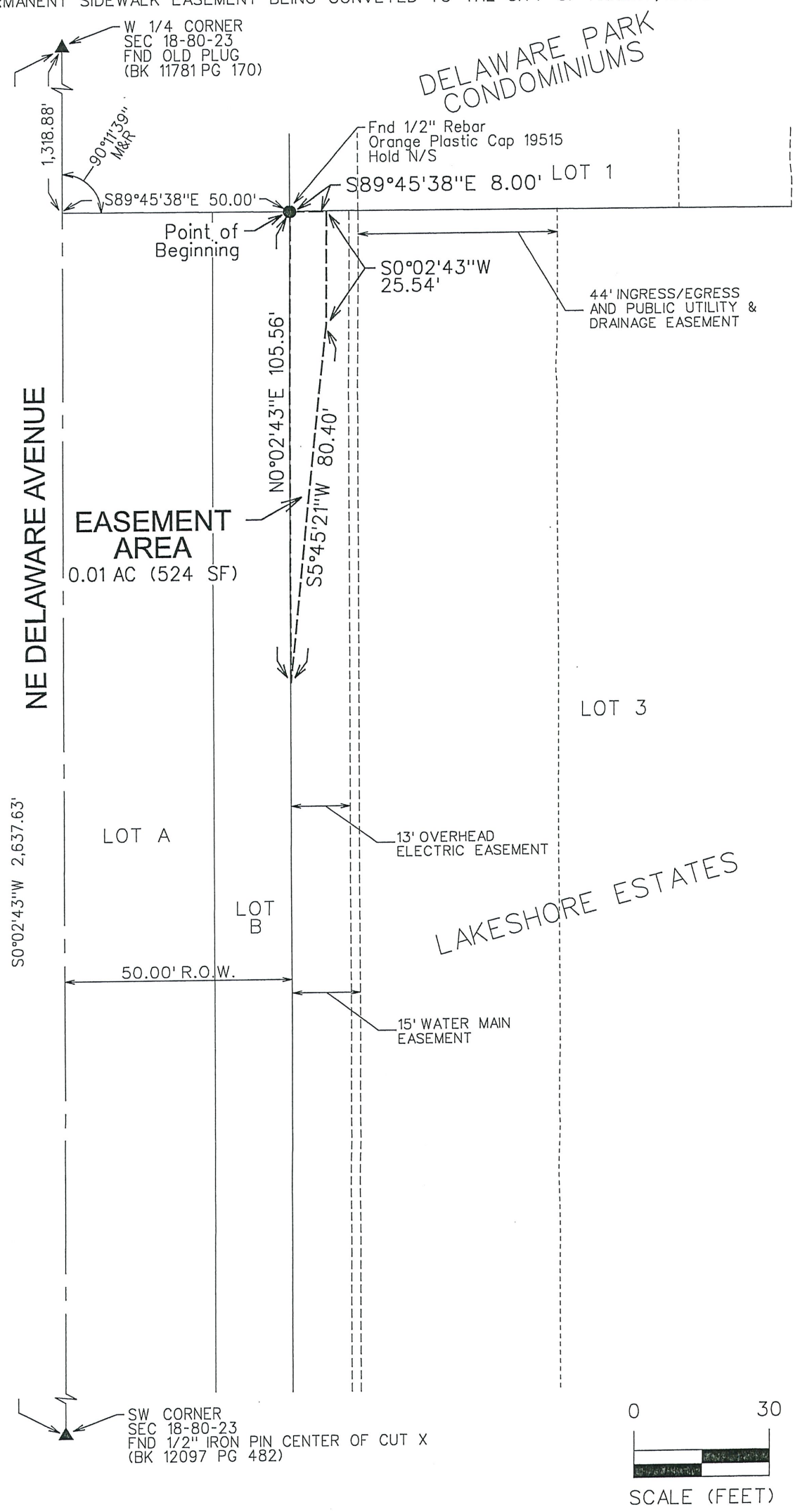
FBK: Bk 1732A, Pg 34

DATE: 5/20/2022

PM/TECH: TLC/JDP

EASEMENT PLAT

PERMANENT SIDEWALK EASEMENT BEING CONVEYED TO THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA.



NE DELAWARE AVENUE RECONSTRUCTION - 5TH TO 18TH

PARCEL 61 - ASHBROOKE HC5, LLC



SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Engineers and Planners

2727 S.W. SNYDER BLVD.
ANKENY, IA 50023 (515) 964-2020

SHEET 2 OF 2

PN: 121.0695.01

FBK: Bk 1732A, Pg 34

DATE: 5/20/2022

PM/TECH: TLC/JDP

TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT

KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS:

The undersigned, Ashbrooke HC5, LLC, a Nebraska Limited Liability Company, (hereinafter referred to as "Grantor"), in consideration of mutual benefit and other valuable consideration in hand paid by the City of Ankeny, Iowa upon final approval and acceptance of this easement do hereby convey unto the City of Ankeny, Iowa, a municipal corporation, in the County of Polk, State of Iowa (hereinafter referred to as "Grantee"), a temporary construction easement under, across, and through the following described real estate:

See Attached Temporary Easement Exhibit

The above-described easement is granted unto the City of Ankeny, Iowa, for the purpose of the access, construction, and installation of the following described public improvements:

NE DELAWARE AVENUE RECONSTRUCTION – NE 5TH STREET TO 700 FEET NORTH OF NE 18TH STREET

In connection herewith it is specifically agreed that by this easement, the Grantee shall have the right to enter upon said premises as shall be necessary to construct, inspect, and repair, any and all of said improvements and all appurtenances thereto, together with the right to use said improvements as it deems necessary.

The Grantee shall restore and/or repair said described land after construction to the condition prior to construction pursuant to the plan for the public improvement.

This easement shall be for the period of time necessary to construct this improvement and will expire upon the date of final acceptance of the project by the City Council of the Grantee; provided, however, the Grantee shall have the right to access the real estate after said date for the sole purpose of seeding and surface restoration. Such access shall not interfere with the rights of the Grantor to the use and enjoyment of said real estate.

The Grantor does hereby covenant with the said Grantee, and successor-in-interest, that said Grantor holds said real estate by title and fee simple; that it has good and lawful authority to sell and convey the same; that said premises are free and clear of all liens and encumbrances whatsoever, except as may be herein stated; that said Grantor covenants to warrant and defend the said premises against the lawful claims of all persons whomsoever, except as may be herein stated.

[SIGNATURES ON FOLLOWING PAGE(S)]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto affixed our hands this 19th day of September, 2022.

Ashbrooke HC5, LLC, a Nebraska
Limited Liability Company

Signed

Carl J. Troia, Jr., Authorized Signatory of Key Communities 5, LLC, General
Partner of Haley Communities Limited Partnership Fund No. 5, Sole Member
of Ashbrooke HC5, LLC

Print Name and Title

~~Ashbrooke HC5, LLC, a Nebraska
Limited Liability Company~~

~~Signed~~

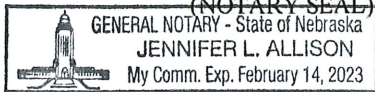
~~Print Name and Title~~

SELLER'S ALL PURPOSE ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF Nebraska }
COUNTY OF Douglas } ss:

On this 19th day of September, A.D. 2022,
before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said State,
personally appeared Carl J. Troia, Jr., Authorized Signatory of Key Communities 5, LLC,
General Partner of Haley Communities Limited Partnership Fund No. 5, Sole Member
of Ashbrooke HC5, LLC

X to me personally known
or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence
to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within
instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the
same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their
signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf
of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.



(NOTARY SEAL)

GENERAL NOTARY - State of Nebraska
JENNIFER L. ALLISON
My Comm. Exp. February 14, 2023

Jennifer L. Allison (Sign in Ink)
Jennifer L. Allison (Print Name)

Notary Public in and for the State of Nebraska

CAPACITY CLAIMED BY SIGNER:

 INDIVIDUAL
 CORPORATE
Title(s) of Corporate Officer(s) _____
 Corporate Seal is affixed
 No Corporate Seal procured
 PARTNER(s):
 Limited Partnership
 General Partnership
 ATTORNEY-IN-FACT
 EXECUTOR(s) or TRUSTEE(s)
 GUARDIAN(s) or CONSERVATOR(s)
X OTHER: Limited Liability Company

SIGNER IS REPRESENTING:

List name(s) of entity(ies) or person(s)
Ashbrooke HC5, LLC
Haley Communities Limited Partnership Fund No. 5
Key Communities 5, LLC

ACCEPTANCE BY CITY

STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF POLK, ss:

I, _____, City Clerk of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, do hereby
certify that the within and foregoing instrument was duly approved and accepted by the City
Council of said City by Resolution No. _____, passed on the _____ day of
_____, 20_____, and this certificate is made pursuant to authority
contained in said Resolution.

Signed this _____ day of _____, 20_____.

City Clerk of the City of Ankeny, Iowa

**CONSTRUCTION WITHIN
PERMANENT EASEMENT:**

- SIDEWALK CONSTRUCTION
- 524 SF PERMANENT EASEMENT

**CONSTRUCTION WITHIN
TEMPORARY EASEMENT:**

- SIDEWALK GRADING
- 985 SF TEMPORARY EASEMENT

61

LEGEND

	PROPOSED PAVEMENT		LOT LINE
	PROPOSED SIDEWALK		PROPOSED STORM SEWER
	TEMPORARY EASEMENT		PROPOSED WATER MAIN
	EXISTING RIGHT OF WAY		FEE TITLE
	PERMANENT EASEMENT		TREE REMOVAL - PRIVATE PROPERTY
	GRADING LIMITS		TREE REMOVAL - PUBLIC PROPERTY

PARCEL 61 - ASHBROOKE HC5, LLC

SCALE:
1"=50'

DATE:
5/20/2022

PROJECT #:
121.0695



PROJECT NAME:

NE DELAWARE AVENUE
RECONSTRUCTION-5TH TO 18TH



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

October 3, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt a **RESOLUTION** accepting a purchase agreement and approving documents for the acquisition of temporary construction easement for the Oralabor Gateway Trail-SW State Street Grade Separated Crossing and SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Safety Improvements project in Ankeny, Iowa. (TIC Properties, LLC)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The action before the council is the adoption of a Resolution accepting temporary construction easement from TIC Properties, LLC to facilitate the construction of the Oralabor Gateway Trail-SW State Street Grade Separated Crossing and SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Safety Improvements project.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

The total compensation for the temporary construction easement is \$510.00. The cost for the temporary construction easement is part of the project costs for the Oralabor Gateway Trail-SW State Street Grade Separated Crossing and SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Safety Improvements project included in the current Capital Improvement Program.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve the motion to adopt a RESOLUTION accepting temporary construction easement from TIC Properties, LLC to facilitate the construction of the Oralabor Gateway Trail-SW State Street Grade Separated Crossing and SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Safety Improvements project in Ankeny, Iowa.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

June 10, 2022: Property owners were notified of the upcoming Project Information Meeting that was held on June 21, 2022.

June 30, 2022: Property owners were notified of the need to acquire property for the proposed public improvement project.

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Purchase Agreement
 Temporary Construction Easement

RESOLUTION 2022-XXX

**A RESOLUTION ACCEPTING A PURCHASE AGREEMENT AND
APPROVING DOCUMENTS FOR THE ACQUISITION OF
TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT
AT 1410 SW TRADITION DRIVE FOR THE
ORALABOR GATEWAY TRAIL-SW STATE STREET GRADE SEPARATED
CROSSING AND SW ORALABOR ROAD AND SW STATE STREET SAFETY
IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT IN ANKENY, IOWA**

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny has requested that temporary construction easement be granted by TIC Properties, LLC at 1410 NW Tradition Drive to facilitate the construction of the Oralabor Gateway Trail-SW State Street Grade Separated Crossing and SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Safety Improvements project in Ankeny, Iowa; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny directed Public Works staff to acquire said temporary construction easement necessary for the construction of the Oralabor Gateway Trail-SW State Street Grade Separated Crossing and SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Safety Improvements project; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, deems it to be in the best interest of the City to acquire said temporary construction easement from TIC Properties, LLC at 1410 NW Tradition Drive.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the attached Purchase Agreement and Temporary Construction Easement for the completion of the Oralabor Gateway Trail-SW State Street Grade Separated Crossing and SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Safety Improvements project are hereby approved, the Mayor is authorized to execute said documents, and the staff is directed to do all things necessary to carry out the intent of this Resolution.

DATED this 3rd day of October, 2022.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA OFFER TO PURCHASE

To Seller: The Iowa Clinic Ankeny I, LLC, an Iowa limited liability company
5950 University Ave., Ste 321
West Des Moines, IA 50266-8289

1. Property Description. The City of Ankeny, Iowa, intends to acquire a temporary easement on the property owned by you situated in Ankeny, Iowa, and legally described on the attached temporary easement exhibit, and is, by this reference, made a part hereof.

2. Price. The City of Ankeny agrees to pay \$510.00, calculated as follows:

Fee Title:	0 SF x \$15.00/SF =	\$ 0.00
Permanent Easement:	0 SF x \$15.00/SF x 50% =	\$ 0.00
Temporary Easement:	281 SF x \$15.00/SF x 8% x 1.5 years =	\$510.00
Other Considerations:		\$ 0.00
Total Compensation:	(Rounded Up)	\$510.00

The City of Ankeny, Iowa will be responsible for all survey, abstracting (if any), recording, and other fees and expenses involved with this project.

3. Purpose of the Acquisition. The acquisition is for the improvement of the Oralabor Gateway Trail and SW Oralabor Road/SW State Street Intersection Safety Improvement project.

4. Real Estate Taxes. The acquisition shall not affect the liability of the Seller for payment of real estate taxes when due.

5. Possession. Possession shall be upon receipt of funds.

6. Conveyance. Upon payment of the purchase price, Seller shall convey the property to the City of Ankeny, Iowa, in accordance with the form provided by the City.

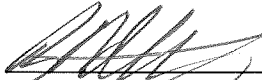
7. Time is of the Essence. Time is of the essence in this contract.

8. Contract Binding on Successors-in-Interest. This contract shall apply to and bind the successors-in-interest of the Seller, and Seller agrees to warrant good and sufficient title.

9. Execution of Offer. This Offer is executed on behalf of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, and is subject to ratification by the City Council upon its acceptance by Seller.

Dated at Ankeny, Iowa, this 19th day of September, 2022.

REPRESENTING THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

By: 
Brandon Nolting, JCG Land Services, Inc.

THIS OFFER IS ACCEPTED on this 24th day of August, 2022.

THE IOWA CLINIC ANKENY I, LLC

By: 

Title: Chief Development Officer

By: _____

Title: _____

Approved by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa on the _____ day of _____, 20____, by Resolution No. _____.

By: _____
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

Attest: _____
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT

KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS:

The undersigned, The Iowa Clinic Ankeny I, LLC, an Iowa Limited Liability Company, (hereinafter referred to as "Grantor"), in consideration of mutual benefit and other valuable consideration in hand paid by the City of Ankeny, Iowa upon final approval and acceptance of this easement do hereby convey unto the City of Ankeny, Iowa, a municipal corporation, in the County of Polk, State of Iowa (hereinafter referred to as "Grantee"), a temporary construction easement under, across, and through the following described real estate:

See Attached Temporary Easement Exhibit

The above-described easement is granted unto the City of Ankeny, Iowa, for the purpose of the access, construction, and installation of the following described public improvements:

Oralabor Gateway Trail and SW Oralabor Road/SW State Street Intersection Safety Improvements

In connection herewith it is specifically agreed that by this easement, the Grantee shall have the right to enter upon said premises as shall be necessary to construct, inspect, and repair, any and all of said improvements and all appurtenances thereto, together with the right to use said improvements as it deems necessary.

The Grantee shall restore and/or repair said described land after construction to the condition prior to construction pursuant to the plan for the public improvement.

This easement shall be for the period of time necessary to construct this improvement and will expire upon the date of final acceptance of the project by the City Council of the Grantee; provided, however, the Grantee shall have the right to access the real estate after said date for the sole purpose of seeding and surface restoration. Such access shall not interfere with the rights of the Grantor to the use and enjoyment of said real estate.

The Grantor does hereby covenant with the said Grantee, and successor-in-interest, that said Grantor holds said real estate by title and fee simple; that it has good and lawful authority to sell and convey the same; that said premises are free and clear of all liens and encumbrances whatsoever, except as may be herein stated; that said Grantor covenants to warrant and defend the said premises against the lawful claims of all persons whomsoever, except as may be herein stated.

[SIGNATURES ON FOLLOWING PAGE(S)]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto affixed our hands this 24th day of August, 2022.

The Iowa Clinic Ankeny I, LLC, an Iowa
Limited Liability Company

[Signature]
Signed

Signed

Nate Esser, Chief Development Officer
Print Name and Title

Print Name and Title

SELLER'S ALL PURPOSE ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF Iowa }
COUNTY OF Dallas } ss:

On this 24th day of August, A.D. 2022,
before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said State,
personally appeared Nate Esser

X to me personally known
or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence
to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within
instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the
same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their
signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf
of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.



Erica M. White (Sign in Ink)
Erica M. White (Print Name)

Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa

CAPACITY CLAIMED BY SIGNER:

 INDIVIDUAL
X CORPORATE
Title(s) of Corporate Officer(s)
Chief Development Officer
 Corporate Seal is affixed
 No Corporate Seal procured
 PARTNER(s):
 Limited Partnership
 General Partnership
 ATTORNEY-IN-FACT
 EXECUTOR(s) or TRUSTEE(s)
 GUARDIAN(s) or CONSERVATOR(s)
 OTHER:

SIGNER IS REPRESENTING:

List name(s) of entity(ies) or person(s)
The Iowa Clinic Ankeny I, LLC

ACCEPTANCE BY CITY

STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF POLK, ss:

I, , City Clerk of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, do hereby
certify that the within and foregoing instrument was duly approved and accepted by the City
Council of said City by Resolution No. , passed on the day of
 , 20 , and this certificate is made pursuant to authority
contained in said Resolution.

Signed this day of , 20 .

City Clerk of the City of Ankeny, Iowa

TEMPORARY EASEMENT EXHIBIT

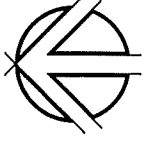
PREPARED FOR

CITY OF ANKENY
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
1210 NW PRAIRIE RIDGE DRIVE
ANKENY, IOWA 50023

LEGEND



EXISTING BOUNDARY LINE



SCALE

PROPRIETOR

IOWA CLINIC ANKENY I LLC
5950 UNIVERSITY AVE STE 321
WEST DES MOINES, IA 50266-8289

SUBJECT PROPERTY LEGAL DESCRIPTION

LOT 1, TRADITION PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, LOCATED IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

DESCRIPTION OF PERMANENT EASEMENT AREA

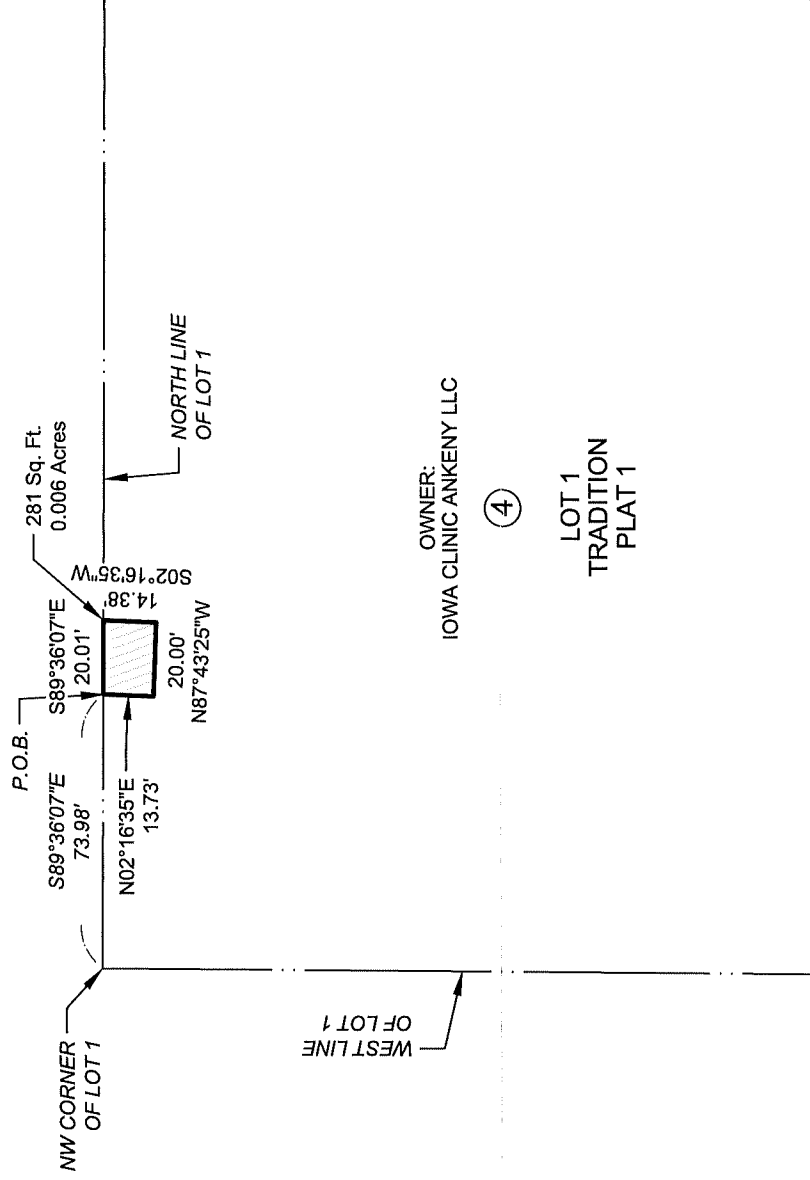
THAT PART OF LOT 1, TRADITION PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, LOCATED IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA, AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 1; THENCE SOUTH 89 DEGREES 36 MINUTES 07 SECONDS EAST, A DISTANCE OF 73.98 FEET, TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE SOUTH 89 DEGREES 36 MINUTES 07 SECONDS EAST, A DISTANCE OF 20.01 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 02 DEGREES 16 MINUTES 35 SECONDS WEST, A DISTANCE OF 14.38 FEET; THENCE NORTH 87 DEGREES 43 MINUTES 25 SECONDS WEST, A DISTANCE OF 20.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 02 DEGREES 16 MINUTES 35 SECONDS EAST, A DISTANCE OF 13.73 FEET, TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINING 0.006 ACRES (281 SQ. FT.) MORE OR LESS.

SW ORALABOR ROAD

SW STATE STREET



OWNER:
IOWA CLINIC ANKENY LLC

८

LOT 1
TRADITION
PLAT 1

NILLES ASSOCIATES
SUITE A
1250 SW STATE STREET
ANKENY, IOWA
50023-2555
(515) 965-0123 phone
(515) 965-3322 fax
www.nillesinc.com

PROJECT: INTERSECTION SAFETY & PEDESTRIAN IMPROVEMENTS

LOCATION:
SW ORALABOR ROAD / SW STATE STREET | ANKENY, IOWA

NAI No.: 21270

DRAWN BY:-

DWG No.:

DATE: 06/24/22

CHECKED BY: JHP

SHEET TITLE:
04-TE



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

October 3, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt a **RESOLUTION** accepting a purchase agreement and approving documents for the acquisition of street right-of-way and temporary construction easement for the Oralabor Gateway Trail-SW State Street Grade Separated Crossing and SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Safety Improvements project in Ankeny, Iowa. (Prairie Trail Property, Inc.)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The action before the council is the adoption of a Resolution accepting street right-of-way and temporary construction easement from Prairie Trail Property, Inc. to facilitate the construction of the Oralabor Gateway Trail-SW State Street Grade Separated Crossing and SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Safety Improvements project.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

The total compensation for the street right-of-way and temporary construction easement is \$20,470.00. The cost for the street right-of-way and temporary construction easement is part of the project costs for the Oralabor Gateway Trail-SW State Street Grade Separated Crossing and SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Safety Improvements project included in the current Capital Improvement Program.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve the motion to adopt a RESOLUTION accepting temporary construction easement from Prairie Trail Property, Inc. to facilitate the construction of the Oralabor Gateway Trail-SW State Street Grade Separated Crossing and SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Safety Improvements project in Ankeny, Iowa.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

June 10, 2022: Property owners were notified of the upcoming Project Information Meeting that was held on June 21, 2022.

June 30, 2022: Property owners were notified of the need to acquire property for the proposed public improvement project.

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Purchase Agreement
 Warranty Deed
 Temporary Construction Easement

RESOLUTION 2022-XXX

**A RESOLUTION ACCEPTING A PURCHASE AGREEMENT AND
APPROVING DOCUMENTS FOR THE ACQUISITION OF
TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT
AT 1640 SW ORALABOR ROAD FOR THE
ORALABOR GATEWAY TRAIL-SW STATE STREET GRADE SEPARATED
CROSSING AND SW ORALABOR ROAD AND SW STATE STREET SAFETY
IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT IN ANKENY, IOWA**

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny has requested that street right-of-way and temporary construction easement be granted by Prairie Trail Property, Inc. at 1640 SW Oralabor Road to facilitate the construction of the Oralabor Gateway Trail-SW State Street Grade Separated Crossing and SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Safety Improvements project in Ankeny, Iowa; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny directed Public Works staff to acquire said street right-of-way and temporary construction easement necessary for the construction of the Oralabor Gateway Trail-SW State Street Grade Separated Crossing and SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Safety Improvements project; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, deems it to be in the best interest of the City to acquire said street right-of-way and temporary construction easement from Prairie Trail Property, Inc. at 1640 SW Oralabor Road.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the attached Purchase Agreement, Warranty Deed, and Temporary Construction Easement for the completion of the Oralabor Gateway Trail-SW State Street Grade Separated Crossing and SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Safety Improvements project are hereby approved, the Mayor is authorized to execute said documents, and the staff is directed to do all things necessary to carry out the intent of this Resolution.

DATED this 3rd day of October, 2022.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA OFFER TO PURCHASE

To Seller: Prairie Trail Property, Inc., an Iowa Corporation
 3737 Woodland Ave., Ste 100
 Des Moines, IA 50266-1937

1. Property Description. The City of Ankeny, Iowa, intends to acquire property in fee title and an easement on the property owned by you situated in Ankeny, Iowa, and legally described on the attached acquisition plat and temporary easement exhibit, and is, by this reference, made a part hereof.

2. Price. The City of Ankeny agrees to pay \$20,470.00, calculated as follows:

Fee Title:	745 SF x \$15.00/SF =	\$11,175.00
Permanent Easement:	0 SF x \$15.00/SF x 50% =	\$ 0.00
Temporary Easement:	5,162 SF x \$15.00/SF x 8% x 1.5 years =	\$ 9,295.00
Other Considerations:		\$ 0.00
Total Compensation:	(Rounded Up)	\$20,470.00

The City of Ankeny, Iowa will be responsible for all survey, abstracting (if any), recording, and other fees and expenses involved with this project.

3. Purpose of the Acquisition. The acquisition is for the improvement of the Oralabor Gateway Trail and SW Oralabor Road/SW State Street Intersection Safety Improvement project.
4. Real Estate Taxes. The acquisition shall not affect the liability of the Seller for payment of real estate taxes when due.
5. Possession. Possession shall be upon receipt of funds.
6. Conveyance. Upon payment of the purchase price, Seller shall convey the property to the City of Ankeny, Iowa, in accordance with the form provided by the City.
7. Time is of the Essence. Time is of the essence in this contract.
8. Contract Binding on Successors-in-Interest. This contract shall apply to and bind the successors-in-interest of the Seller, and Seller agrees to warrant good and sufficient title.
9. Execution of Offer. This Offer is executed on behalf of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, and is subject to ratification by the City Council upon its acceptance by Seller.

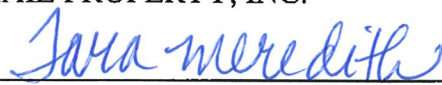
Dated at Ankeny, Iowa, this 7th day of September, 2022.

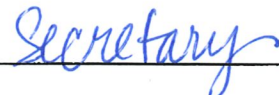
REPRESENTING THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

By: 
Brandon Nolting, JCG Land Services, Inc.

THIS OFFER IS ACCEPTED on this 7th day of September, 2022.

PRAIRIE TRAIL PROPERTY, INC.

By: 

Title: 

By: _____

Title: _____

Approved by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa on the _____ day of _____, 20____, by Resolution No. _____.

By: _____
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

Attest: _____
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:

City of Ankeny
Attn: City Clerk
410 West First Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

Preparer Information: Amy S. Beattie, Brick Gentry P.C., 6701 Westown Parkway, Suite 100, West Des Moines, IA 50266 (515) 274-1450

Taxpayer Information: City of Ankeny, 410 West First Street, Ankeny, IA 50023 (515) 965-6400

WARRANTY DEED

KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS:

The undersigned, Prairie Trail Property, Inc., and Iowa Corporation, hereinafter referred to as "Grantor", in consideration of the sum of one dollar (\$1.00), and other valuable consideration, do hereby sell, grant, and convey unto the City of Ankeny, Iowa, a municipal corporation, of the County of Polk, State of Iowa (hereinafter referred to as "Grantee"), the following described real estate in Polk County, Iowa:

DESCRIPTION OF ACQUISITION AREA

THAT PART OF LOT 11, PLAZA SHOPS AT PRAIRIE TRAIL PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, LOCATED IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA, AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 11; THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY 168.61 FEET ALONG A CURVE TO THE RIGHT, ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 11, HAVING A RADIUS OF 1839.86 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 05 DEGREES 15 MINUTES 03 SECONDS AND A CHORD DISTANCE OF 168.55 FEET WHICH BEARS SOUTH 01 DEGREE 11 MINUTES 03 SECONDS WEST, TO THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 11; THENCE NORTH 88 DEGREES 09 MINUTES 58 SECONDS WEST, ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE OF LOT 11, A DISTANCE OF 4.37 FEET; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY 168.36 FEET ALONG A CURVE TO THE LEFT, NOT TANGENT TO THE LAST DESCRIBED LINE, HAVING A RADIUS OF 1834.86 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 05 DEGREES 15 MINUTES 26 SECONDS AND A CHORD DISTANCE OF 168.30 FEET WHICH BEARS NORTH 01 DEGREE 08 MINUTES 55 SECONDS EAST, TO THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 11; THENCE NORTH 88 DEGREES 35 MINUTES 26 SECONDS EAST, NOT TANGENT TO THE LAST DESCRIBED CURVE, ALONG SAID NORTH LINE OF

LOT 11, A DISTANCE OF 4.48 FEET, TO SAID EAST LINE OF LOT 11 AND THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINING 0.017 ACRES (745 SQ. FT.) MORE OR LESS.

The Grantor does hereby covenant with the said Grantee, and successor-in-interest, that said Grantor holds said real estate by title and fee simple; that it has good and lawful authority to sell and convey the same; that said premises are free and clear of all liens and encumbrances whatsoever; that said Grantor covenants to warrant and defend the said premises against the lawful claims of all persons whomsoever. The undersigned hereby relinquishes all rights of dower, homestead, and distributive share in and to the real estate.

Words and phrases herein, including acknowledgement hereof, shall be construed as in the singular or plural number, and as masculine, feminine, or neuter gender, according to the context.

This acquisition is for public purposes through the exercise of the power of eminent domain and a Declaration of Value is not required. Iowa Code Sec. 428A.1(2).

[SIGNATURES ON FOLLOWING PAGE(S)]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto affixed our hands this 8th day of September, 2022.

Prairie Trail Property, Inc. an Iowa Corporation

Tara Meredith
Signed
Tara Meredith, Sec.
Print Name and Title

Signed

Print Name and Title

SELLER'S ALL PURPOSE ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF Iowa }
COUNTY OF POLK } ss:
On this 8th day of September, A.D. 2022,
before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said State,
personally appeared Tara Meredith - Secretary

X to me personally known
or _____ proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence
to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within
instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the
same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their
signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf
of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

(NOTARY SEAL) Ashley Elizabeth Johnson (Sign in Ink)
Ashley Elizabeth Johnson (Print Name)

Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa

CAPACITY CLAIMED BY SIGNER:

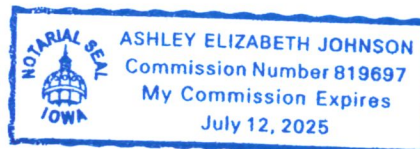
____ INDIVIDUAL
X CORPORATE
Title(s) of Corporate Officer(s)
Tara Meredith - Secretary
____ Corporate Seal is affixed
____ No Corporate Seal procured
____ PARTNER(s):
____ Limited Partnership
____ General Partnership
____ ATTORNEY-IN-FACT
____ EXECUTOR(s) or TRUSTEE(s)
____ GUARDIAN(s) or CONSERVATOR(s)
____ OTHER: _____

SIGNER IS REPRESENTING:

List name(s) of entity(ies) or person(s)
Tara Meredith - Secretary

ACCEPTANCE BY CITY

STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF POLK, ss:



I, _____, City Clerk of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, do hereby
certify that the within and foregoing instrument was duly approved and accepted by the City
Council of said City by Resolution No. _____, passed on the _____ day of
_____, 20_____, and this certificate is made pursuant to authority
contained in said Resolution.

Signed this _____ day of _____, 20_____.

City Clerk of the City of Ankeny, Iowa

PREPARED FOR

CITY OF ANKENY
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
1210 NW PRAIRIE RIDGE DRIVE
ANKENY, IOWA 50023

PROPRIETOR

IOWA COMMERCIAL ADVISORS
PRAIRIE TRAIL PROPERTY INC
3737 WOODLAND AVE STE 100
WEST DES MOINES, IA 50266-1937

ACQUISITION PLAT
LEGEND



SUBJECT ACQUISITION AREA

EXISTING BOUNDARY LINE

FOUND MONUMENT 1/2" IP
UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED

SET MONUMENT 5/8" IR
WITH RED CAP #18530

ROUND IRON REBAR
(OUTSIDE DIAMETER)

ROUND IRON PIPE
(OUTSIDE DIAMETER)



NORTH



SCALE

SUBJECT PROPERTY LEGAL DESCRIPTION

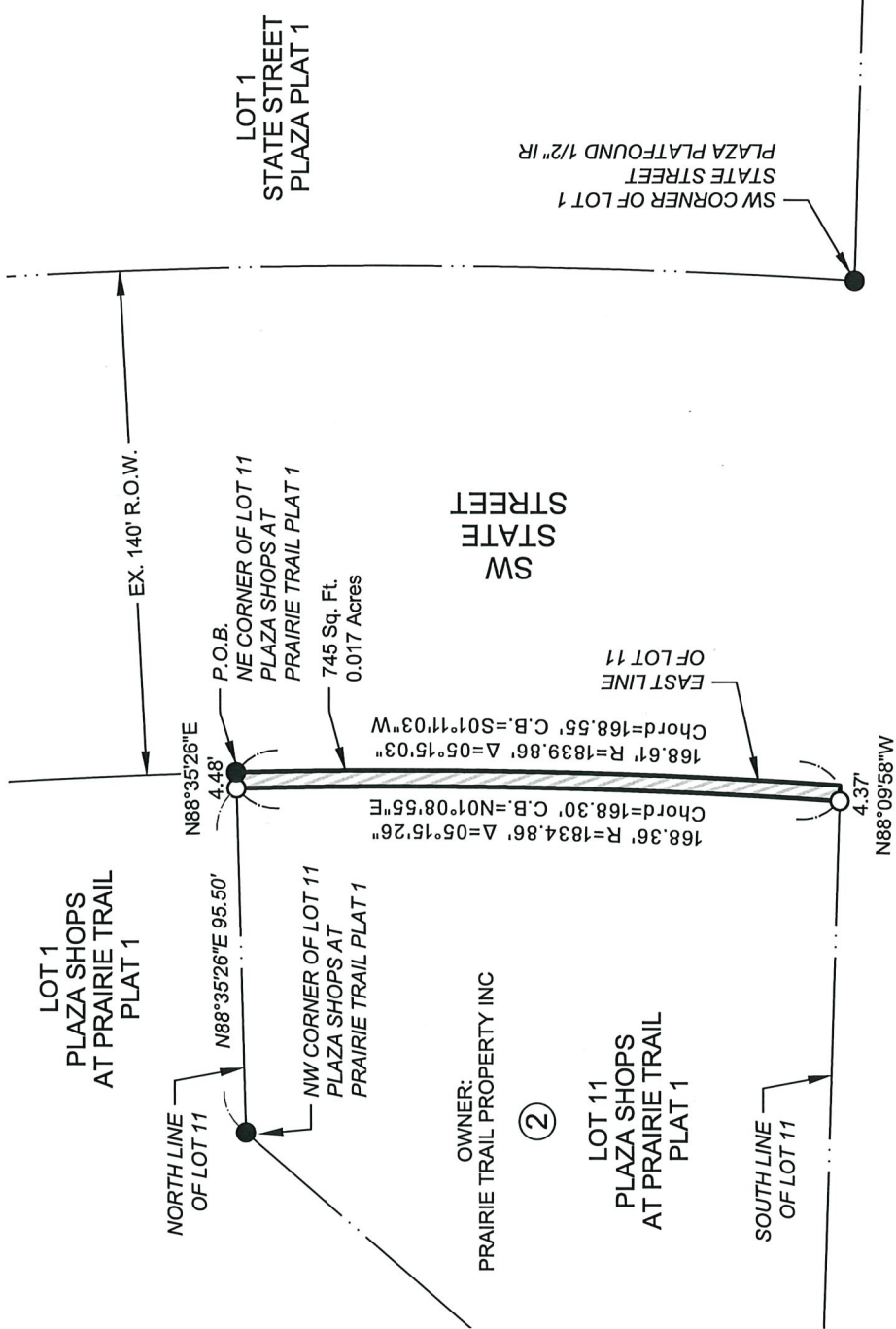
LOT 11, PLAZA SHOPS AT PRAIRIE TRAIL PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, LOCATED IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

DESCRIPTION OF ACQUISITION AREA

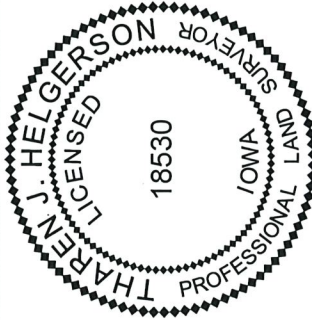
THAT PART OF LOT 11, PLAZA SHOPS AT PRAIRIE TRAIL PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, LOCATED IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA, AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 11; THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY 168.61 FEET ALONG A CURVE TO THE RIGHT, ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 11, HAVING A RADIUS OF 1839.86 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 05 DEGREES 15 MINUTES 03 SECONDS AND A CHORD DISTANCE OF 168.55 FEET WHICH BEARS SOUTH 01 DEGREE 11 MINUTES 03 SECONDS WEST, TO THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 11; THENCE NORTH 88 DEGREES 09 MINUTES 58 SECONDS WEST, ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE OF LOT 11, A DISTANCE OF 4.37 FEET; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY 168.36 FEET ALONG A CURVE TO THE LEFT, NOT TANGENT TO THE LAST DESCRIBED LINE, HAVING A RADIUS OF 1834.86 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 05 DEGREES 15 MINUTES 26 SECONDS AND A CHORD DISTANCE OF 168.30 FEET WHICH BEARS NORTH 01 DEGREE 08 MINUTES 55 SECONDS EAST, TO THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 11; THENCE NORTH 88 DEGREES 35 MINUTES 26 SECONDS EAST, NOT TANGENT TO THE LAST DESCRIBED CURVE, ALONG SAID NORTH LINE OF LOT 11, A DISTANCE OF 4.48 FEET, TO SAID EAST LINE OF LOT 11 AND THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINING 0.017 ACRES (745 SQ. FT.) MORE OR LESS.



CERTIFICATION



SW ORALABOR ROAD

I hereby certify that this land surveying document was prepared and the related survey work was performed by me or under my direct personal supervision and that I am a duly Licensed Professional Land Surveyor under the laws of the State of Iowa.

Signature:

Name: Tharen J. Helgeson, P.L.S. No. 18530

Date

My license renewal date is December 31, 2022

Date of survey: 01/12/22

Pages or sheets covered by this seal: This sheet only



PROJECT:
INTERSECTION SAFETY & PEDESTRIAN IMPROVEMENTS
LOCATION:
SW ORALABOR ROAD / SW STATE STREET | ANKENY, IOWA

DATE:
06/24/22
DRAWN BY:
TJH
CHECKED BY:
JHP
DWG No.:
21270
SHEET TITLE:
02-RW

TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT

KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS:

That Prairie Trail Property, Inc., an Iowa corporation (hereinafter referred to as "Grantor"), in consideration of mutual benefit and other valuable consideration in hand paid by the City of Ankeny, Iowa upon final approval and acceptance of this easement do hereby convey unto the City of Ankeny, Iowa, a municipal corporation, in the County of Polk, State of Iowa (hereinafter referred to as "Grantee"), a temporary construction easement over, under, across, and through the following described real estate:

See Attached Temporary Easement Exhibit

That said easement is granted unto the City of Ankeny, Iowa, for the purpose of the access, construction, and installation of the following described public improvement:

Oralabor Gateway Trail and SW Oralabor Road/SW State Street Intersection Safety Improvements

In connection herewith it is specifically agreed that by this easement, the Grantee shall have the right to enter upon said premises as shall be necessary to construct, inspect, and repair, any and all of said improvements and all appurtenances thereto, together with the right to use said improvements as it deems necessary.

The Grantee shall restore said described land to a satisfactory condition after construction and/or repair in satisfactory condition pursuant to the plan for the public improvement.

This easement shall be for the period of time necessary to construct this improvement and will expire upon the date of final acceptance of the project by the City Council of the Grantee; provided, however, the Grantee shall have the right to access the real estate after said date for the sole purpose of seeding and surface restoration. Such access shall not interfere with the rights of the Grantor to the use and enjoyment of said real estate.

That the Grantor does hereby covenant with the said Grantee, that said Grantor holds said real estate by title and fee simple; that it has good and lawful authority to grant this Easement, subject to restrictive covenants, easements, encumbrances, and liens of record.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto affixed our hands this 7th day of September, 2022.

PRAIRIE TRAIL PROPERTY, INC

Tara Meredith
Signed

Tara Meredith, Sec.
Print Name and Title

Signed

Print Name and Title

SELLER'S ALL PURPOSE ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF Iowa }
COUNTY OF Polk } ss:

On this 7th day of September, A.D. 2022,
before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said State,
personally appeared Tara Meredith - Secretary

X to me personally known
or _____ proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence
to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within
instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the
same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their
signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf
of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

(NOTARY SEAL) Ashley Elizabeth Johnson (Sign in Ink)

Ashley Elizabeth Johnson (Print Name)

Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa

CAPACITY CLAIMED BY SIGNER:

____ INDIVIDUAL

X CORPORATE

Title(s) of Corporate Officer(s)

Tara Meredith - Secretary

____ Corporate Seal is affixed

____ No Corporate Seal procured

____ PARTNER(s):

____ Limited Partnership

____ General Partnership

____ ATTORNEY-IN-FACT

____ EXECUTOR(s) or TRUSTEE(s)

____ GUARDIAN(s) or CONSERVATOR(s)

____ OTHER: _____

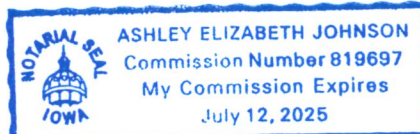
SIGNER IS REPRESENTING:

List name(s) of entity(ies) or person(s)

Prairie Trail Property, Inc.

Tara Meredith - Secretary

ACCEPTANCE BY CITY



STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF POLK, ss:

I, Michelle Yuska, City Clerk of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, do hereby certify that the
within and foregoing instrument was duly approved and accepted by the City Council of said
City by Resolution No. _____, passed on the _____ day of _____,
20_____, and this certificate is made pursuant to authority contained in said Resolution.

Signed this _____ day of _____, 20_____.

City Clerk of the City of Ankeny, Iowa

TEMPORARY EASEMENT EXHIBIT

PREPARED FOR
CITY OF ANKENY
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
1210 NW PRAIRIE RIDGE DRIVE
ANKENY, IOWA 50023

LEGEND

 SUBJECT EASEMENT AREA
 EXISTING BOUNDARY LINE



PROPRIETOR

IOWA COMMERCIAL ADVISORS
PRAIRIE TRAIL PROPERTY INC
3737 WOODLAND AVE STE 100
WEST DES MOINES, IA 50266-1937

SUBJECT PROPERTY LEGAL DESCRIPTION

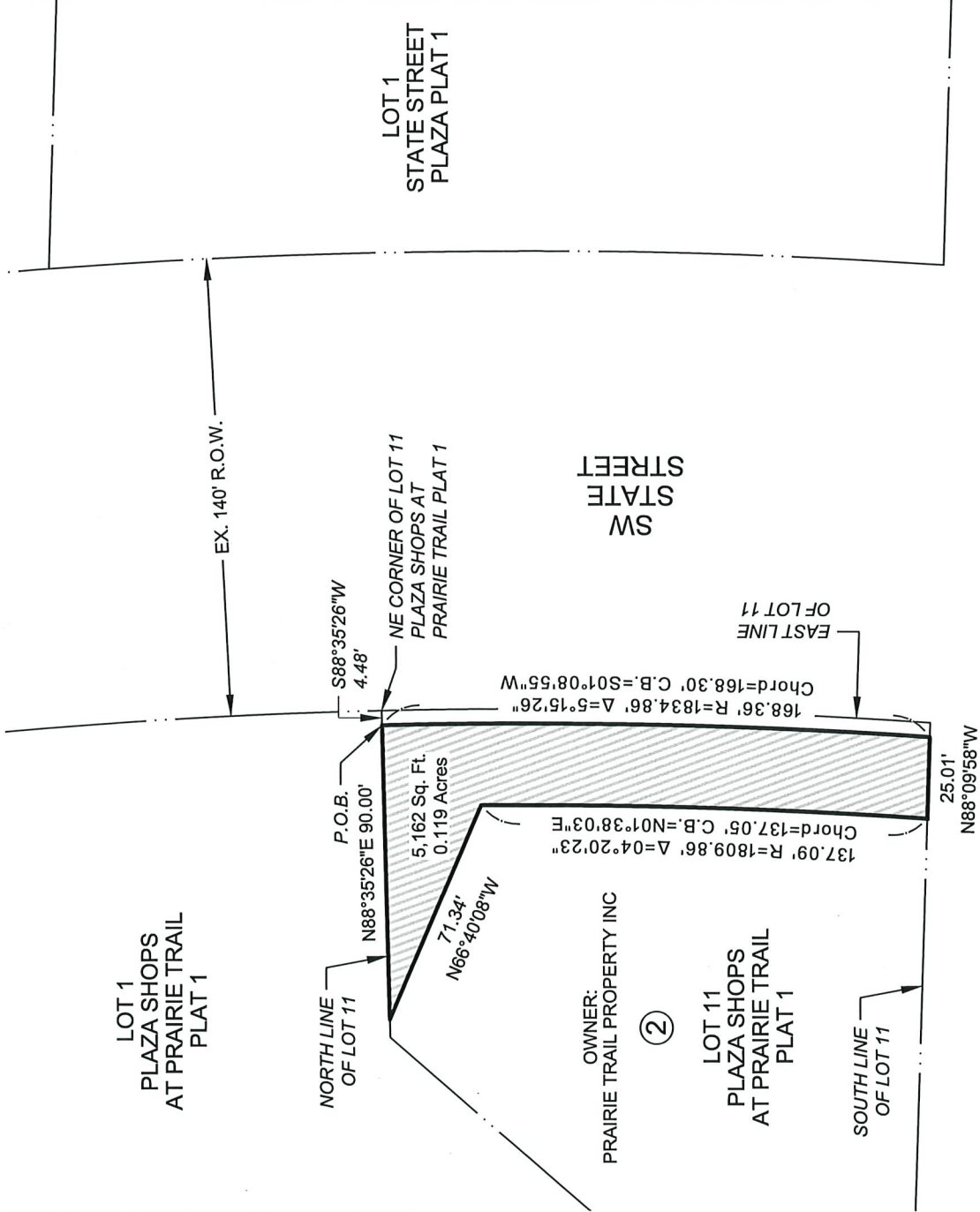
LOT 11, PLAZA SHOPS AT PRAIRIE TRAIL PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, LOCATED IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

DESCRIPTION OF TEMPORARY EASEMENT AREA

THAT PART OF LOT 11, PLAZA SHOPS AT PRAIRIE TRAIL PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, LOCATED IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA, AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 11; THENCE SOUTH 88 DEGREES 35 MINUTES 26 SECONDS WEST, A DISTANCE OF 4.48 FEET, TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY 168.36 FEET ALONG A CURVE TO THE RIGHT, NOT TANGENT TO THE LAST DESCRIBED LINE, HAVING A RADIUS OF 1834.86 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 05 DEGREES 15 MINUTES 26 SECONDS AND A CHORD DISTANCE OF 168.30 FEET WHICH BEARS SOUTH 01 DEGREE 08 MINUTES 55 SECONDS WEST; THENCE NORTH 88 DEGREES 09 MINUTES 58 SECONDS WEST, NOT TANGENT TO THE LAST DESCRIBED CURVE, A DISTANCE OF 25.01 FEET; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY 137.09 FEET ALONG A CURVE TO THE LEFT, NOT TANGENT TO THE LAST DESCRIBED LINE, HAVING A RADIUS OF 1809.86 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 04 DEGREES 20 MINUTES 23 SECONDS AND A CHORD DISTANCE OF 137.05 FEET WHICH BEARS NORTH 01 DEGREE 38 MINUTES 03 SECONDS EAST; THENCE NORTH 66 DEGREES 40 MINUTES 08 SECONDS WEST, NOT TANGENT TO THE LAST DESCRIBED CURVE, A DISTANCE OF 71.34 FEET; THENCE NORTH 88 DEGREES 35 MINUTES 26 SECONDS EAST, A DISTANCE OF 90.00 FEET, TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINING 0.119 ACRES (5,162 SQ. FT.) MORE OR LESS.



SW ORALABOR ROAD

NILLES ASSOCIATES
1250 SW STATE STREET
SUITE A
ANKENY, IOWA
50023-2555
(515) 965-0123 phone
(515) 965-3322 fax
www.nillesinc.com

PROJECT:
INTERSECTION SAFETY & PEDESTRIAN IMPROVEMENTS
LOCATION:
SW ORALABOR ROAD / SW STATE STREET | ANKENY, IOWA

NAI No.:
21270
DATE: 06/24/22
DRAWN BY:
TJH
CHECKED BY:
JHP
DWG No.:
1/1
SHEET TITLE:
02-TE



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

October 3, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL:
Exercise Financial Discipline

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** ordering preparation of final plat and schedule of assessments for nuisance abatement within the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The City Clerk's Office is requesting that the Council approve the attached Resolution authorizing the Clerk to prepare a final plat and schedule showing the separate lots or parcels of ground subject to assessment for the cost of the 2022 Nuisance Assessments, together with the names of the owners thereof, so far as practicable, and the amount assessable by law against each lot or parcel of ground so assessable, and \$1,176.00 of the whole amount of the cost of said nuisance abatement activities shall be assessed against the benefited properties.

FISCAL IMPACT: **Yes**

Outstanding expense that the city incurred abating nuisances within the City limits will be recovered and collected in the same manner as property taxes.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve the Resolution as requested.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

Each of the property owners have been legally notified of the outstanding obligation and will receive further correspondence regarding the certification of the debt to their property.

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION ORDERING PREPARATION OF FINAL PLAT AND SCHEDULE OF ASSESSMENTS FOR THE 2022 NUISANCE ASSESSMENTS" and moved its adoption. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called and the vote was,

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ORDERING PREPARATION OF FINAL PLAT AND SCHEDULE OF ASSESSMENTS FOR THE 2022 NUISANCE ASSESSMENTS

BE IT RESOLVED, that the City Clerk is hereby instructed to prepare a final plat and schedule showing the separate lots or parcels of ground subject to assessment for the cost of the 2022 Nuisance Assessments, together with the names of the owners thereof, so far as practicable, and the amount assessable by law against each lot or parcel of ground so assessable, and \$1,176.00 of the whole amount of the cost of said nuisance abatement activities shall be assessed against the benefited properties.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 3rd day of October, 2022.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

October 3, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Police

COUNCIL GOAL:

Deliver Exceptional Service

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:

Consider motion authorizing the City of Ankeny to enter into an agreement with Operation Underground Railroad (O.U.R.), providing the Ankeny Police Department an electronic storage detection (ESD) K9 and financial support for the operating costs related to the ESD K9.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The Ankeny Police Department investigates a number of crimes against children, including child pornography cases. The illegal material is often stored on various electronic and digital devices that can be difficult for law enforcement officers to locate while executing search warrants. The Investigations Division also investigates other cases (drugs, human trafficking, prostitution) that involve electronic devices to further said crimes. The Investigations Division has an opportunity for a privately granted resource of an ESD K9 to provide an important tool in the investigative toolbox.

An ESD K9 is a specially trained dog that has the unique ability to track down electronic storage devices and other electronic equipment used in the furtherance of these nefarious activities. This K9 is also trained as a comfort animal to assist any officers, detectives, and victims we may encounter in these cases.

O.U.R. is a non-profit organization that protects children from sex trafficking and sexual exploitation, a mission best accomplished through collaboration with law enforcement agencies both in the U.S. and abroad. O.U.R. will donate a trained K9 and provide financial support, including ongoing training, yearly certification, food, grooming, veterinarian care and visits.

The availability of this grant funding provides a unique opportunity to enhance the Police Department's investigative capabilities with regard to a variety of cases and leverage outside funding to enhance our level of service.

FISCAL IMPACT: Yes

The acquisition of an ESD K9 will result in an increase in annual operating costs. However, Operation Underground Railroad (O.U.R.), a non-profit organization, will donate a trained ESD K9 and provide financial support, including ongoing training, yearly certification, food, grooming, veterinarian care and visits. These funds are expected to substantially reduce the City's share of the cost of adding a second K9. The City will be responsible for travel and related expenses for out-of-state training and recertification, along with staff time to meet the reporting requirements, and insurance costs.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve motion as requested.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Agreement



OPERATION UNDERGROUND RAILROAD

OPERATION UNDERGROUND RAILROAD (O.U.R.) DOMESTIC LAW ENFORCEMENT SUPPORT MUTUAL AGREEMENT FOR THE RECEIPT OF CONTRIBUTIONS

This Mutual Agreement Document (MAD) will govern contributions from O.U.R. to the **Ankeny Police Department Agency**, each reserving the right to withdraw from the MAD with 30-day written notice with or without cause.

O.U.R. is a non-profit organization that exists to protect children from sex trafficking and sexual exploitation, a mission best accomplished through collaboration with law enforcement agencies (LEAs) both in the U.S. and abroad. O.U.R.'s domestic endeavors are different than its international activities. O.U.R. does not conduct domestic operations. O.U.R. recognizes that U.S. LEAs have the authority to enforce the laws relating to human trafficking and child exploitation and are therefore best positioned to conduct investigative and operational activities in this fight. O.U.R. is committed to empowering domestic LEAs by providing tools, training, and technology to enhance their abilities to combat child exploitation.

O.U.R. shares a mission consistent with Internet Crimes Against Children (ICAC) task forces and has agreed to coordinate any domestic support with them. The receiving LEA will advise the presiding ICAC Commander in its state of this contribution to avoid duplication of efforts and to facilitate de-confliction.

The receiving LEA is responsible for researching agency or governing board policies and state laws governing the acceptance of contributions from 501(c)(3) organizations, and getting the necessary approvals to receive donations, in any form, from O.U.R. The receiving LEA will be responsible for any recurring costs associated with the Electronic Storage Detection Dog or any other subsequent contributions.

O.U.R. is fully sustained by donors who generously give to help save children from being victimized by sexual predators, and to identify, rescue and heal those who have fallen prey to such predation. O.U.R. donors deserve to be informed regarding how their donations equate to the "measurables" necessary to combat child exploitation. By accepting this canine, you agree to provide O.U.R. with numbers of any individuals arrested, or victims identified with the assistance of the donated canine. O.U.R. does not require any names or case identifiers, just raw numbers provided in bimonthly reports which O.U.R. will solicit. Furthermore, if forensic analysis of any devices located by the donated canine leads to the identification of a victim/s, those numbers, no names, are requested to facilitate program evaluation, and most importantly assure our donors that these extraordinary dogs are doing exceptional things to safeguard children. Additionally, O.U.R. is required to account for contributions made to LEAs during biannual audits. Such reports will provide documentation and indicators of yield associated with this contribution.

Withdrawal from this document will not exempt the LEA, from agreed upon reporting requirements. Further, withdrawal from or noncompliance with the terms of this MAD shall not obligate the LEA to refund or reimburse O.U.R. for the contributions provided hereunder.

Donors deserve seeing how their contributions translate to children being safeguarded from predators, and such reporting and media exposure is a great motivator for continued support to O.U.R., which enables O.U.R. to further support LEAs. Where O.U.R. contributions support an operation resulting in arrests or other newsworthy activity, acknowledgement of O.U.R.'s support is requested in associated press releases. O.U.R. will coordinate with the LEA's designated media rep about sharing, via website or social media posts, any successes and stories of interest made possible by the support provided. O.U.R. will not publish or share LEA identifiers, such as name or logo, without prior written consent of LEA.

Certain donors like to name the dogs they sponsor. In such cases we respectfully ask the receiving LEA to honor this request. If no name is requested by the sponsor, you will be notified by Jordan Detection K-9 to name your dog at the appropriate time.

The receiving LEA shall not, and shall use commercially reasonable efforts to cause its employees and agents not to, at any time, make statements or representations, or otherwise communicate, directly or indirectly, in writing, orally, or otherwise, including but not limited to any press release or public filing, or take any action which may, directly or indirectly, disparage O.U.R. or any of its subsidiaries or affiliates or their respective officers, directors, employees, advisors, businesses, or damage any of their reputations. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing in this MAD shall preclude the receiving LEA from making truthful statements that are required by applicable law, regulation, or legal process, provided that the receiving LEA shall provide O.U.R. with written notice of such statements, which notice shall include the content of such statements. The provisions of this section shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of this MAD.

Acceptance of any O.U.R. donations shall not create any requirements or obligations of LEA except for those specifically stated in the preceding paragraphs.

For any future donations governed by this document, a description, reporting requirements and other specifics associated with the donation will be provided for agreement of both parties as a supplement to this original agreement with an addendum delineating the contribution.

Designated LEA Point of Contact for Reporting: Chief of Police Darius Potts

Phone number: 515-289-5240

Email: dpotts@ankenyiowa.gov

Designated LEA Media Representative: Sergeant Corey Schneden

Phone number: 515-289-5240

Email: cschneden@ankenyiowa.gov

The following donations, or forms thereof, will be provided to the **Ankeny Police Department Agency.**

- 1) Electronic Storage Detection (ESD) K9 acquisition, initial certification fees for handler and ESD K9, travel to/from participating agency, lodging, per diem, and if needed, rental vehicle for the two-week initial certification course.
- 2) Annual recertification fees for the ESD K9 only.
(Travel, hotel, per diem, and rental vehicle are not included for annual ESD recerts)

- 3) OUR approved veterinary bills for the entirety of the dog's service, to include any state or federal legal requirements pertaining to retirement care of the ESD K9.
- 4) OUR approved ESD K9 gear and equipment to include supplies needed for the dog (Leash, utility type strap/vest, chew toys, etc.)
- 5) Monthly dog food stipend for the life of the ESD K9.

Please sign below in acknowledgment that you understand the content herein and will agree to O.U.R.'s requests as the recipient of donation/s listed.

_____	<u>Ankeny Police Department Agency</u>
O.U.R. Representative Name	
_____	_____
O.U.R. Representative Signature	Law Enforcement Representative Name
_____	_____
Date	Law Enforcement Representative Signature



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

October 3, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Manager

COUNCIL GOAL:
Deliver Exceptional Service

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion authorizing the City of Ankeny to amend contract with CivicPlus for the City of Ankeny website.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:
The City Council approved a contract with CivicPlus on July 6 for a new website. That contract has been amended to include additional subscribers for text messaging and a higher level of design for the website. This amendment has no fiscal impact.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:
Staff recommends approving amended contract as presented.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Contract Amendment

THIS AGREEMENT AMENDMENT (this "Amendment") is agreed to by and between CivicPlus, LLC, d/b/a CivicPlus ("CivicPlus") and Ankeny, IA ("Client") (jointly, "Parties") and shall be effective as of the date of signing indicated at the end of this Amendment.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, CivicPlus is engaged in the business of developing, marketing and selling proprietary community engagement platforms in addition to project development, design, implementation, support and hosting services;

WHEREAS, Client is currently engaged in a relationship with CivicPlus for CivicEngage software and hosting services as set forth in the original Statement of Work between the Parties, signed on July 5, 2022 (the "Agreement");

WHEREAS, Client and CivicPlus have agreed to alter certain terms as set forth in the Agreement by this written instrument duly executed by the Parties, the modification of terms as specified in this Amendment.

NOW, THEREFORE, Client and CivicPlus agree as follows:

Scope of Services

1. Where the phrase "Premium Implementation" appears in the Agreement, it shall be replaced with "Ultimate Implementation."
2. Where the phrase "Premium Redesign" appears in the Agreement, it shall be replaced with "Ultimate Redesign."
3. Up to 50,000 SMS text messages annually shall be added to the services described in the Agreement.
4. All other terms and conditions of the Agreement, including pricing, shall remain in full force and effect.

Acceptance

We, the undersigned, agreeing to the conditions specified in this Amendment as it modifies and amends the Agreement, understand and authorize the terms outlined in this Amendment.

Client

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____
Date: _____

CivicPlus

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____
Date: _____



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

October 3, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consent Agenda Items CA-1 through CA-50

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to approve the recommendations for Consent Agenda Items CA-1 through CA-50

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
No Attachments Available



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

October 3, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

RECESS - Mark Holm, Mayor

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
No Attachments Available



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

October 3, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Ordinance - 3rd Reading

LEGAL:

Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:

Ord 2121: An Ordinance amending the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by adding Chapter 103, Footing Drain Disconnection Program.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The City of Ankeny's Sanitary Sewer Master Plan and Stormwater Management Study and Master Plan recommend eliminating sump pump discharge and footing drain connections to the sanitary sewers in order to reduce infiltration and inflow into the City's sanitary sewer system.

To support this endeavor, city staff is proposing to add Chapter 103, Footing Drain Disconnection Program, to the City's Code of Ordinances. The purpose of said program is to eliminate footing drain connections to the sanitary sewer system by establishing procedures for property owners to disconnect the footing drain from the sanitary sewer system and connect the footing drain to the public storm sewer system or public footing drain collection system within a specified period of time; and to establish monthly surcharge payments for property owners with a previous notification that fail to disconnect within a specified period of time following notification.

In conjunction with adding the Footing Drain Disconnection Program, City staff has developed the "Footing Drain Disconnection and Sump Pump Discharge Connection Program Financial Assistance Grant Policy" which provides a financial assistance grant to any property owner who completes the disconnection of the footing drain from the sanitary sewer system and connection of the sump pump discharge/footing drain to the public storm sewer system.

City staff made a presentation to the City Council on the proposed footing drain disconnection program at the June 20, 2022 Council Action Planning Session.

FISCAL IMPACT: Yes

The City will need to allocate funding for the footing drain disconnection and sump pump discharge connection program financial assistance grants beginning with the FY 2024 budget. Sanitary sewer utility funds will be used to pay for the financial assistance grants.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Accept second consideration of Ordinance 2121 to add Chapter 103, Footing Drain Disconnection Program, to the Municipal Code.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to accept third consideration of ORDINANCE 2121, sending it on its final passage and publication as required by law.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Ordinance

ORDINANCE 2121

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, BY ADDING CHAPTER 103, FOOTING DRAIN DISCONNECTION PROGRAM

SECTION 1. BE IT ENACTED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa that the Code of Ordinances is hereby amended by adding the following chapter:

CHAPTER 103 Footing Drain Disconnection Program

103.01 Title. This chapter shall be known as the “Footing Drain Disconnection Program” of the City.

103.02 Purpose. The purpose of this Chapter is to eliminate footing drain connections to the sanitary sewer system by establishing procedures of notification and procedures of removal for property owners to disconnect the footing drain from the sanitary sewer system and connect the footing drain to the public storm sewer system or public footing drain collection system within a specific period of time; and to establish monthly surcharge payments for property owners with previous notification that fail to disconnect footing drains within a specified period of time following notification.

103.03 Applicability. This Chapter shall be applicable to all properties located within the corporate boundaries of the City of Ankeny, Iowa that are not currently connected to a public storm sewer system or public footing drain collection system; and are within the limits of a City public improvement project that has constructed a public storm sewer system or public footing drain collection system; or have an approved public storm sewer system or public footing drain collection system adjacent to the property.

103.04 Notification Procedure. The Director of Municipal Utilities shall notify property owners that directly or indirectly connect footing drains, foundation drains, roof downspouts, sump pumps, sump pits, or similar systems or devices to the sanitary sewer system. The notification shall mandate that disconnection from the sanitary sewer system is required within the specified period of time and installation of a sump pump pit, sump pump, discharge line, and connection to a public storm sewer system or public footing drain collection system is required.

103.05 Removal of Footing Drain Connections Required. All direct or indirect connections of a footing drain, foundation drain, roof downspouts, sump pump, sump pit, or similar system or device intended to collect and convey groundwater along, adjacent to, beside or under the footing, foundation or basement of any building shall be disconnected from the sanitary sewer system within eighteen (18) months after the notification by the Director of Municipal Utilities. Disconnection shall mean removal of any direct or indirect connection to the sanitary sewer system, including direct connections to the sanitary sewer service, connections to a sanitary

sewer floor drain or similar plumbing fixture that would allow footing drain flow to enter the sanitary sewer system.

103.06 Approved Removal Procedure. The approved removal procedure for a direct or indirect footing drain connection to the sanitary sewer system under this Chapter must fully comply with the following:

1. **Inspection of Existing Condition.** Prior to beginning any work on the removal or disconnection of the footing drain connection, the existing condition must be inspected by the City. The property owner shall be responsible to obtain a plumbing permit and schedule the inspection. The plumbing permit fee will be waived by the City.
2. **Approved System.** An approved system for the removal of footing drain connections must be used. The approved system shall consist of a sump pump and sump pump pit with a discharge to an approved storm sewer connection or an approved footing drain collection connection.
3. **Construction Inspection.** Upon installation of the sump pump pit, sump pump, and plumbing connections; and prior to installation of the concrete floor, the property owner shall be responsible to schedule an inspection by the City of the completed work.
4. **Plugging of Existing Connection.** After the property owner connects their footing drain to the public storm sewer system or public footing drain collection system, any direct or indirect connection between the footing drain and the sanitary sewer system of the building shall be permanently plugged in a manner approved by the City.
5. **Floor Drain Connection Prohibited.** The new system shall be installed in such a manner that direct or indirect flow from the footing drain to a floor drain shall not be possible.
6. **Post-Construction Inspection.** The installation of the sump pump and associated facilities work shall be inspected by the City. The property owner shall be responsible to schedule the post-construction inspection.

103.07 Non-Compliance Fee for Footing Drain Connection. Any property owner with a direct or indirect footing drain connection to the sanitary sewer system, being properly notified as described under Section 103.04, and remaining in place eighteen (18) months after said notification, shall be subject to a monthly surcharge of seventy-five dollars (\$75.00) for potential un-metered flow contributed to the sanitary sewer system. The payment will be in addition to all other sanitary sewer user charges.

103.08 Rebuttable Presumption. There is a presumption that the property owners receiving notification have a footing drain connection to the sanitary sewer system as prohibited under this Chapter. Effective eighteen (18) months after notification that properties that have not completed an approved removal procedure or other equivalent removal procedure inspected and

documented by the City shall be presumed to have a footing drain connection for purposes of this Chapter.

103.09 Refund of Non-Compliance Fee. Any property owner subject to the non-compliance fee under this Chapter may provide acceptable proof to the City that they do not have a direct or indirect footing drain connection to the sanitary sewer system. If the City determines there was no direct or indirect footing drain connection as of the date of non-compliance, the City shall refund the non-compliance fee payments collected. In the event the City determines a footing drain disconnection was completed and the footing drain connection no longer exists, the City shall discontinue the imposition of the non-compliance fee for that property owner and shall refund previous non-compliance fee payments. Such refund shall be limited to the number of monthly payments made or three (3) months, whichever is smaller.

103.10 Inspection and Notice. The City may conduct periodic inspections of properties to confirm there are not direct or indirect connections of the footing drain to the sanitary sewer system. If during an inspection the City determines there is a direct or indirect connection as a result of a modification of the system to allow for a direct or indirect connection, failure to maintain or replace a failed sump pump that would allow an indirect or direct connection to the sanitary sewer system, or such other cause as may allow a direct or indirect connection, the City shall provide the property owner a written notice. The property owner shall be provided thirty (30) days to cure the defect and to arrange for re-inspection by the City. If at the end of thirty (30) days the direct or indirect connection has not been inspected and determined to have been removed, the property owner shall be subject to the non-compliance fee provisions under this Chapter. The payment shall continue until such time as the City determines through inspection the direct or indirect footing drain connection no longer exists.

SECTION 2. SEVERABILITY CLAUSE. If any section, provision or part of this ordinance shall be adjudged invalid or unconstitutional, such adjudication shall not affect the validity of the ordinance as a whole or any section, provision or part thereof not adjudged invalid or unconstitutional.

SECTION 3. WHEN EFFECTIVE. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect after its final passage, approval, and publication as provided by law.

PASSED by the Council the ____ day of _____ 2022.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

**PUBLISHED IN
THE DES MOINES REGISTER
ON THE ____ DAY OF _____, 2022**

**1st Con 9/6/22
2nd Con _____
3rd Con _____**



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

October 3, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL:
Enhance Quality of Life

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:
Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:
Proposed Rock Creek Greenbelt - Native Vegetation (PH 2022-60)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:
The Rock Creek Greenbelt – Native Vegetation project includes site preparation mowing, herbicide treatment, and dormant native vegetation seeding of 8 acres of public land located in the Rock Creek Greenbelt.

The project includes clearing and grubbing, removal and construction of sidewalk and shared use trail, temporary traffic control, vegetation maintenance, native planting signs, and miscellaneous associated work necessary to complete the project.

The bid opening for this project was held on Tuesday, September 27, 2022. Two (2) bids were received as follows:

1. Ho‘olaulima Government Solutions (HGS) \$96,960.30
2. Redbud, LLC \$221,503.00

The Engineer's Estimate for the project was \$215,400.00. The bids ranged from approximately 54% below to 3% above the estimate. HGS has completed similar vegetation projects for the City of Ankeny in the past and they have the technical experience to complete this project. The Parks & Recreation Department recommends awarding the Rock Creek Greenbelt – Native Vegetation project project to HGS of Dubuque, Iowa.

Pending project approval and award by the City Council, the contractor will be required to start the project no later than October 24, 2022 and shall fully complete the project no later than December 22, 2023.

FISCAL IMPACT: Yes

This project is included in the current Capital Improvement Program with construction scheduled for 2022.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the Council take the following action:

1. Hold a hearing on the proposed Contract Documents (plans, specifications, and form of contract), and estimate of cost (\$215,400.00).
2. Approve Resolution, adopting said plans, specifications, form of contract, and estimated cost for the 2022 Rock Creek Greenbelt - Native Vegetation project.
3. Receive and file the report of bids received on September 27, 2022.
4. Approve Resolution, making award of construction contract to HGS of Dubuque, Iowa.
5. Approve Resolution, approving contract and bonds with HGS in the amount of \$96,960.30.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

September 6, 2022: The City Council approved a Resolution ordering construction and setting the bid opening date as September 27, 2022, and setting the public hearing date as October 3, 2022.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

A project information letter was sent to the adjacent property owners in August 2022. A project information meeting for adjacent property owners and residents was held September 1, 2022.

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to adopt 1) RESOLUTION

 adopting plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost \$215,400.00; 2) receive and file report of bids received September 27, 2022; 3) adopt
RESOLUTION making award of construction contract with HGS, LLC in the amount of \$96,960.30; and 4) adopt RESOLUTION
 approving contract and bonds with HGS, LLC in the amount of \$96,960.30.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 RES - plans, specs
 Bid Sheet
 Bid Tab
 RES - making award
 RES - approving contract
 Map

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION ADOPTING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, FORM OF CONTRACT AND ESTIMATE OF COST FOR THE ROCK CREEK GREENBELT - NATIVE VEGETATION", and moved that the same be adopted. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ADOPTING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, FORM OF CONTRACT AND ESTIMATE OF COST FOR THE ROCK CREEK GREENBELT - NATIVE VEGETATION

WHEREAS, on the 6th day of September, 2022, plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost were filed with the Clerk for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the Rock Creek Greenbelt - Native Vegetation; and

WHEREAS, notice of hearing on plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost for the public improvements was published as required by law.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost are hereby approved as the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost for the public improvements, as described in the preamble of this Resolution.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 3rd day of October, 2022.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk



BID LETTING

10:30 A.M.

SEPTEMBER 27, 2022

ROCK CREEK GREENBELT – NATIVE VEGETATION

The purpose of this meeting is to receive, open and tabulate bids for construction of the Rock Creek Greenbelt – Native Vegetation project in accordance with the Plans and Specifications prepared by City of Ankeny Stormwater and Parks divisions.

Nick Lenox, Parks & Recreation Director

Project Estimate of Cost \$ 215,400⁰⁰

Bid Bond (10%)	Bidder/Address	Bid Amount	Addenda (one) Acknowledged
1) ✓	HGS LLC 3186 Hughes Cr Dubuque IA 52003	96,960. ³⁰	✓
2) ✓	Redbud LLC 1208 E 20 th Cr Des Moines IA 50317	221503 ⁰⁰	✓
3) _____	_____	_____	_____
4) _____	_____	_____	_____
5) _____	_____	_____	_____
6) _____	_____	_____	_____

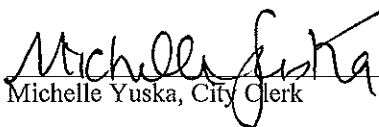
*Apparent Low Bidder

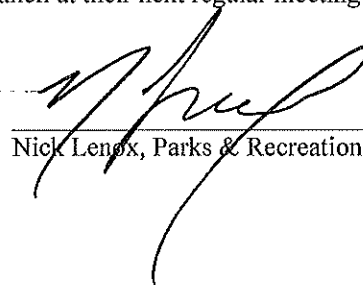
Bid Bond (10%)	Bidder/Address	Bid Amount	Addenda (none) Acknowledged
7) _____	_____ _____ _____	_____	_____
8) _____	_____ _____ _____	_____	_____
9) _____	_____ _____ _____	_____	_____
10) _____	_____ _____ _____	_____	_____
11) _____	_____ _____ _____	_____	_____
12) _____	_____ _____ _____	_____	_____
13) _____	_____ _____ _____	_____	_____

*Apparent Low Bidder

Bids will be reviewed and further action taken by the City Council at their next regular meeting of October 3, 2022 at 5:30 P.M.

ATTEST:


Michelle Yuska, City Clerk


Nick Lenox, Parks & Recreation Director

Bid Tabulation Rock Creek Greenbelt - Native Vegetation 9/27/2022																		
Item No.	SUDAS No.	Item	Unit	Engineer's Estimate			HGS LLC			Redbud LLC								
				Total	Unit Price	Total Price	Total	Unit Price	Total Price	Total	Unit Price	Total Price	Total	Unit Price	Total Price	Total	Unit Price	Total Price
		EARTHWORK																
2.1	2010-C	Clearing and Grubbing by Lump Sum	LS	1	\$59,500.00	\$59,500.00	1	\$22,780.00	\$22,780.00	1	\$28,600.00	\$28,600.00	1		\$0.00	1		\$0.00
		STREETS AND RELATED WORK																
7.1	7030-A	Removal of Sidewalk	SY	79	\$20.00	\$1,580.00	79	\$49.10	\$3,878.90	79	\$82.00	\$6,478.00	79		\$0.00	79		\$0.00
7.2	7030-C	Shared Use Path, PCC, Class C, 6" Thick	SY	71	\$100.00	\$7,100.00	71	\$68.00	\$4,828.00	71	\$145.00	\$10,295.00	71		\$0.00	71		\$0.00
7.3	7030-E	Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 4"	SY	8	\$65.00	\$520.00	8	\$55.00	\$440.00	8	\$145.00	\$1,160.00	8		\$0.00	8		\$0.00
		TRAFFIC CONTROL																
8.1	8030-A	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00	1	\$753.00	\$753.00	1	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	1		\$0.00	1		\$0.00
		MISCELLANEOUS																
11.1	11,020-A	Mobilization	LS	1	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	1	\$14,102.00	\$14,102.00	1	\$16,500.00	\$16,500.00	1		\$0.00	1		\$0.00
11.2	11,050-A	Concrete Washout	LS	1	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	1	\$1,105.00	\$1,105.00	1	\$2,730.00	\$2,730.00	1		\$0.00	1		\$0.00
11.3		Site Preparation Mowing	Ac.	7.8	\$2,499.00	\$19,610.00	7.8	\$355.00	\$2,769.00	7.8	\$1,800.00	\$14,040.00	8		\$0.00	8		\$0.00
11.4		Herbicide Treatment	Ac.	7.8	\$1,500.00	\$11,770.00	7.8	\$386.00	\$3,010.80	7.8	\$1,350.00	\$10,530.00	8		\$0.00	8		\$0.00
11.6		Dormant Native Vegetation Seeding, Drilled	Ac.	7.8	\$5,400.00	\$42,370.00	7.8	\$2,766.00	\$21,574.80	7.8	\$4,400.00	\$34,320.00	8		\$0.00	8		\$0.00
11.7		Vegetation Maintenance	Ac.	54.9	\$700.00	\$38,450.00	54.9	\$262.00	\$14,383.80	54.9	\$1,500.00	\$82,350.00	55		\$0.00	55		\$0.00
11.8		Tree and Shrub Herbicide Treatment	LS	1	\$6,000.00	\$6,000.00	1	\$1,191.00	\$1,191.00	1	\$4,800.00	\$4,800.00	1		\$0.00	1		\$0.00
11.9		Native Planting Sign	Ea.	32	\$250.00	\$8,000.00	32	\$192.00	\$6,144.00	32	\$225.00	\$7,200.00	32		\$0.00	32		\$0.00
TOTAL AMOUNT BID =				\$215,400.00			\$96,960.30			\$221,503.00			\$0.00			\$0.00		

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION MAKING AWARD OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT FOR THE ROCK CREEK GREENBELT - NATIVE VEGETATION", and moved:

☒ that the Resolution be adopted.

☐ ADJOURN to permit the Engineer to review and make recommendation on said bids, therefore defer action on the Resolution to the meeting to be held at _____ .M. on _____, 2022, at this place.

Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION MAKING AWARD OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT FOR THE ROCK CREEK GREENBELT - NATIVE VEGETATION

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That the following bid for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the Rock Creek Greenbelt - Native Vegetation, described in the plans and specifications heretofore adopted by this Council on October 3, 2022, be and is hereby accepted, the same being the lowest responsive, responsible bid received for such work, as follows:

Contractor: **HGS, LLC** of **Dubuque, Iowa**

Amount of bid: **\$96,960.30**

Portion of project: All construction work

Section 2. That the Mayor and Clerk are hereby directed to execute the contract with the contractor for the construction of the public improvements, such contract not to be binding on the City until approved by this Council.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 3rd day of October, 2022.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION APPROVING CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AND BOND FOR THE ROCK CREEK GREENBELT - NATIVE VEGETATION", and moved its adoption. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION APPROVING CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AND BOND FOR THE ROCK CREEK GREENBELT - NATIVE VEGETATION

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

That the construction contract and bond executed and insurance coverage for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the Rock Creek Greenbelt - Native Vegetation, and as described in detail in the plans and specifications heretofore approved, and which have been signed by the Mayor and Clerk on behalf of the City be and the same are hereby approved as follows:

Contractor: **HGS, LLC** of **Dubuque, Iowa**

Amount of bid: **\$96,960.30**

Bond surety: _____

Date of bond: _____

Portion of project: All construction work

PASSED AND APPROVED this 3rd day of October, 2022.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

October 3, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:
Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:
Proposed HTT Water Transmission Main & Drainage Improvements (PH 2022-61)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The High Trestle Trail Transmission Main and Drainage Improvements project includes the installation of approximately 9,900 lineal feet of 24-inch diameter transmission main from the Ash Water Tower heading northwest along the High Trestle Trail (HTT) up to NW 18th Street and the west along NW 18th Street to NW Irvinedale Drive.

The construction improvements for this project will include two divisions of work. Division I improvements include the installation of approximately 9,900 lineal feet of 24" diameter transmission main from the Ash Water Tower along the HTT and NW 18th Street. This work includes trenched and trenchless construction methods as well as water main connections, valves, hydrants, erosion control, surface restoration, and other miscellaneous work.

Division II includes drainage channel improvements along NW 18th Street and the HTT from NW

Greenwood Street to NW 4th Street. This work includes approximately 2,600 feet of channel grading improvements, selected clearing and grubbing, debris and obstruction removal, channel and outlet stabilization, minor storm sewer and intakes and any necessary work to complete the project.

The bid opening for this project was held on Tuesday, September 27, 2022. Two (2) bids were received as follows:

1. Synergy Contracting, LLC \$ 5,778,405.00
2. On Track Construction, LLC \$ 5,929,000.00

The Engineer's Estimate for the project was \$4,654,285.00. The bids ranged from approximately 24% above to 27% above the estimate. The City reviewed the bid results both internally and with the project's engineering consultant. We checked with suppliers on pricing of materials and have found that prices have started to level off for PVC piping, but fittings (including valves, bends, hydrants) have increased and likely will continue to increase. In fact just today prices went up 8%. We have checked with contractors that held plans to determine what caused the decision not to bid on the project or what could have been changed to entice them to bid on the project. Schedule did not seem to come into play with the pricing that we received. There were 2 out of state contractors that decided not to bid on the project as they assumed local companies would have been lower anyway not having to consider lodging. A couple local contractors felt the project was too large and would be the only project they could work on so they passed. We considered breaking the project up into 2 phases but with the volatility in the market the concern was pricing for the second phase would not create any savings and that the first phase would have similar pricing to what we have now. Because of all of these unforeseen issues, it is recommended that the project be awarded to Synergy Contracting, LLC, of Des Moines, Iowa.

Pending project approval and award by the City Council, the contractor will have 170 working days to complete the Division I work a start date of no later than April 1, 2023 and will have 90 working days to complete Division II work with a start date of no later than November 1, 2022.

FISCAL IMPACT: Yes

This project is included in the City's current Capital Improvements Program with construction scheduled for 2022 and 2023.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the Council take the following action:

1. Hold a hearing on the proposed Contract Documents (plans, specifications, and form of contract) and estimated cost (\$4,654,285.00).
2. Approve Resolution, adopting said plans, specifications, form of contract, and estimated cost for the High Trestle Trail Transmission Main and Drainage Improvements Project.
3. Receive and file the report of bids received on September 27, 2022.

4. Approve Resolution, making award of construction contract to Synergy Contracting, LLC, of Des Moines, Iowa.

5. Approve Resolution, approving contract and bonds with Synergy Contracting, LLC, in the amount of \$5,778,405.00.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

September 6, 2022: The City Council approved a Resolution ordering construction and setting the bid opening date as September 27, 2022, and setting the public hearing date as October 3, 2023.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to adopt 1) **RESOLUTION** adopting plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost \$4,654,285.00; 2) receive and file report of bids received September 27, 2022; 3) adopt **RESOLUTION** making award of construction contract with Synergy Contracting, LLC in the amount of \$5,778,405.00; and 4) adopt **RESOLUTION** approving contract and bonds with Synergy Contracting, LLC in the amount of \$5,778,405.00.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution - Adopt Plans & Specs
 Bid Sheet
 Bid Tab
 Resolution - Making Award
 Resolution - Approving contract
 Map

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION ADOPTING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, FORM OF CONTRACT AND ESTIMATE OF COST FOR THE HTT WATER TRANSMISSION MAIN & DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS", and moved that the same be adopted. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ADOPTING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, FORM
OF CONTRACT AND ESTIMATE OF COST FOR THE HTT
WATER TRANSMISSION MAIN & DRAINAGE
IMPROVEMENTS

WHEREAS, on the 6th day of September, 2022, plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost were filed with the Clerk for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the HTT Water Transmission Main & Drainage Improvements; and

WHEREAS, notice of hearing on plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost for the public improvements was published as required by law.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

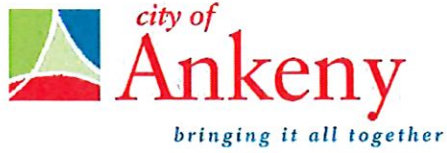
Section 1. That the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost are hereby approved as the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost for the public improvements, as described in the preamble of this Resolution.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 3rd day of October, 2022.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk



BID LETTING

10:30 A.M.

SEPTEMBER 27, 2022

HTT Water Transmission Main

The purpose of this meeting is to receive, open and tabulate bids for construction of the HTT Water Transmission Main project in accordance with the Plans and Specifications prepared by Snyder & Associates.

Don Clark, Municipal Utilities Director

Project Estimate of Cost \$ 4,654,285⁰⁰

Bid Bond (10%)	Bidder/Address	Bid Amount	Addenda (one) Acknowledged
1) ☒	On Track 1435 West F Avenue Nevada, IA 50201	5,929,000 ⁰⁰	☒
2) ☒	Synergy Contracting LLC 7481 US 69 Des Moines, IA 50320	5,776,405 ⁰⁰	☒
3) ☐			
4) ☐			
5) ☐			
6) ☐			

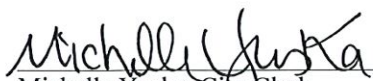
*Apparent Low Bidder

Bid Bond (10%)	Bidder/Address	Bid Amount	Addenda (none) Acknowledged
7) _____	_____ _____ _____	_____	_____
8) _____	_____ _____ _____	_____	_____
9) _____	_____ _____ _____	_____	_____
10) _____	_____ _____ _____	_____	_____
11) _____	_____ _____ _____	_____	_____
12) _____	_____ _____ _____	_____	_____
13) _____	_____ _____ _____	_____	_____

*Apparent Low Bidder

Bids will be reviewed and further action taken by the City Council at their next regular meeting of October 3, 2022 at 5:30 P.M.

ATTEST:


Michelle Yuska, City Clerk


Don Clark, Municipal Utilities Director

TABULATION OF BIDS

HTT Water Main & Drainage Improvements

City of Ankeny

Project No.: 120.1113.01

Bid Date/Time: September 27, 2022 at 10:30 AM

				ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE		1 SYNERGY CONTRACTING, LLC DES MOINES, IOWA		2 ON TRACK CONSTRUCTION, LLC NEVADA, IOWA	
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
	DIVISION I - WATER TRANSMISSION MAIN								
1	CLEARING AND GRUBBING, SELECT TREES	UNIT	50	\$ 75.00	\$ 3,750.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 1,000.00
2	CLEARING AND GRUBBING, GENERAL	LS	1	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 108,000.00	\$ 108,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000.00
3	TRENCH FOUNDATION	TON	820	\$ 40.00	\$ 32,800.00	\$ 56.00	\$ 45,920.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 53,300.00
4	SPECIAL PIPE SUPPORT	EA	2	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 5,450.00	\$ 10,900.00
5	TRENCH COMPACTION TESTING	SL	1	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 2,800.00	\$ 2,800.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 6,500.00
6	DRAIN TILE REPAIR	EA	2	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,750.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 2,400.00
7	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, 24"	LF	4815	\$ 230.00	\$ 1,107,450.00	\$ 406.00	\$ 1,954,890.00	\$ 310.00	\$ 1,492,650.00
8	WATER MAIN, TRENCHLESS, PVC, 24"	LF	5005	\$ 415.00	\$ 2,077,075.00	\$ 406.00	\$ 2,032,030.00	\$ 517.00	\$ 2,587,585.00
9	WATER MAIN WITH CASING PIPE, TRENCHLESS, PVC, 24"	LF	100	\$ 840.00	\$ 84,000.00	\$ 1,001.00	\$ 100,100.00	\$ 1,375.00	\$ 137,500.00
10	FITTING, BEND, 24"	EA	18	\$ 1,700.00	\$ 30,600.00	\$ 6,720.00	\$ 120,960.00	\$ 7,250.00	\$ 130,500.00
11	FITTING, SOLID SLEEVE COUPLING, 24"	EA	10	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 13,000.00	\$ 5,460.00	\$ 54,600.00	\$ 6,600.00	\$ 66,000.00
12	CONNECT TO EXISTING, 24"	EA	2	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 9,100.00	\$ 18,200.00	\$ 24,023.00	\$ 48,046.00
13	VALVE, GATE, 24"	EA	1	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 46,550.00	\$ 46,550.00	\$ 45,500.00	\$ 45,500.00
14	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	EA	7	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 52,500.00	\$ 16,170.00	\$ 113,190.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 84,000.00
15	REMOVAL OF SIDEWALK	SY	200	\$ 20.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 14.00	\$ 2,800.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 4,000.00
16	REMOVAL OF RECREATIONAL TRAIL	SY	860	\$ 20.00	\$ 17,200.00	\$ 14.00	\$ 12,040.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 17,200.00
17	RECREATIONAL TRAIL, PCC, 6"	SY	860	\$ 75.00	\$ 64,500.00	\$ 72.00	\$ 61,920.00	\$ 80.00	\$ 68,800.00
18	SIDEWALK, PECC, 4"	SY	240	\$ 65.00	\$ 15,600.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 14,400.00	\$ 70.00	\$ 16,800.00
19	SUBBASE OVER-EXCAVATION	TON	55	\$ 30.00	\$ 1,650.00	\$ 56.00	\$ 3,080.00	\$ 90.00	\$ 4,950.00
20	GRANULAR SURFACING, CLASS A	TON	50	\$ 35.00	\$ 1,750.00	\$ 42.00	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 70.00	\$ 3,500.00
21	HANDHOLE, TYPE III	EA	3	\$ 600.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 3,220.00	\$ 9,660.00	\$ 6,250.00	\$ 18,750.00
22	CONDUIT, 2"	LF	2340	\$ 15.00	\$ 35,100.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 81,900.00	\$ 30.50	\$ 71,370.00
23	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 17,500.00	\$ 17,500.00	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 9,000.00
24	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, TYPE 1	AC	2.3	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 4,600.00	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 8,280.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 6,900.00
25	HYDRAULIC SEEDING, TYPE 5 (EROSION CONTROL)	AC	2.3	\$ 700.00	\$ 1,610.00	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 8,280.00	\$ 3,250.00	\$ 7,475.00
26	WATTLES, 9"	LF	6400	\$ 3.00	\$ 19,200.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 12,800.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 12,800.00
27	WATTLES, REMOVAL	LF	6400	\$ 1.00	\$ 6,400.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 6,400.00	\$ 0.50	\$ 3,200.00
28	EROSION CONTROL MULCHING, HYDROMULCHING	AC	4.6	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 13,800.00	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 16,560.00	\$ 4,550.00	\$ 20,930.00
29	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE	EA	7	\$ 200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 180.00	\$ 1,260.00	\$ 202.00	\$ 1,414.00
30	TREE PROTECTION FENCE	LF	750	\$ 5.00	\$ 3,750.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 4.00	\$ 3,000.00
31	MOBILIZATION	LS	1	\$ 185,000.00	\$ 185,000.00	\$ 81,000.00	\$ 81,000.00	\$ 200,000.00	\$ 200,000.00
32	CONCRETE WASHOUT	LS	1	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 3,030.00	\$ 3,030.00
TOTAL DIVISION I:					\$ 3,853,535.00		\$ 4,960,720.00		\$ 5,169,000.00
	DIVISION II - DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS								
33	CLEARING AND GRUBBING, SELECT TREES	UNIT	1500	\$ 80.00	\$ 120,000.00	\$ 18.00	\$ 27,000.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 30,000.00
34	CLEARING AND GRUBBING, GENERAL	LS	1	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 72,000.00	\$ 72,000.00	\$ 40,014.00	\$ 40,014.00
35	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10	CY	4672	\$ 30.00	\$ 140,160.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 163,520.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 140,160.00
36	TRENCH FOUNDATION	TON	10	\$ 40.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 56.00	\$ 560.00	\$ 90.00	\$ 900.00
37	TRENCH COMPACTION TESTING	LS	1	\$ 300.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00

TABULATION OF BIDS

HTT Water Main & Drainage Improvements

City of Ankeny

Project No.: 120.1113.01

Bid Date/Time: September 27, 2022 at 10:30 AM

				ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE		1 SYNERGY CONTRACTING, LLC DES MOINES, IOWA		2 ON TRACK CONSTRUCTION, LLC NEVADA, IOWA	
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
38	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 15"	LF	30	\$ 75.00	\$ 2,250.00	\$ 168.00	\$ 5,040.00	\$ 132.50	\$ 3,975.00
39	PIPE APRON GUARD, 24"	EA	6	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 2,870.00	\$ 17,220.00	\$ 2,130.00	\$ 12,780.00
40	MANHOLE, SW-401, 48"	EA	1	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 6,160.00	\$ 6,160.00	\$ 5,525.00	\$ 5,525.00
41	INTAKE, SW-503	EA	1	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,650.00	\$ 6,650.00	\$ 5,725.00	\$ 5,725.00
42	INTAKE, SW-506	EA	1	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 9,170.00	\$ 9,170.00	\$ 10,250.00	\$ 10,250.00
43	INTAKE, SW-509	EA	1	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 7,385.00	\$ 7,385.00	\$ 10,285.00	\$ 10,285.00
44	REMOVE INTAKE	EA	1	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00
45	FULL DEPTH PATCH, PCC	SY	210	\$ 125.00	\$ 26,250.00	\$ 161.00	\$ 33,810.00	\$ 175.00	\$ 36,750.00
46	SUBBASE OVER-EXCAVATION	TON	35	\$ 30.00	\$ 1,050.00	\$ 56.00	\$ 1,960.00	\$ 80.00	\$ 2,800.00
47	GRANULAR SURFACING, CLASS A	TON	50	\$ 35.00	\$ 1,750.00	\$ 42.00	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 3,000.00
48	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 10,500.00	\$ 10,500.00	\$ 14,000.00	\$ 14,000.00
49	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, TYPE 1	AC	0.1	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 360.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 300.00
50	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, TYPE 3	AC	3.3	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 4,950.00	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 11,880.00	\$ 1,250.00	\$ 4,125.00
51	HYDRAULIC SEEDING, TYPE 3, BFM	AC	1.3	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 3,250.00	\$ 5,400.00	\$ 7,020.00	\$ 5,550.00	\$ 7,215.00
52	HYDRAULIC SEEDING, TYPE 5 (EROSION CONTROL)	AC	4.7	\$ 800.00	\$ 3,760.00	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 16,920.00	\$ 3,250.00	\$ 15,275.00
53	TEMPORARY RECP, TYPE 2	SY	500	\$ 3.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 1,500.00
54	WATTLES, 9"	LF	1500	\$ 3.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 3,000.00
55	WATTLES, REMOVAL	LF	1500	\$ 1.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 0.50	\$ 750.00
56	CHECK DAM, ROCK	TON	50	\$ 70.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 70.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 70.00	\$ 3,500.00
57	RIP RAP, CLASS E	TON	3660	\$ 85.00	\$ 311,100.00	\$ 78.00	\$ 285,480.00	\$ 80.00	\$ 292,800.00
58	SILT FENCE	LF	500	\$ 3.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 1,000.00
59	SILT FENCE, REMOVAL	LF	500	\$ 1.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 0.30	\$ 150.00
60	EROSION CONTROL MULCHING, HYDROMULCHING	AC	9.0	\$ 3,200.00	\$ 28,800.00	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 32,400.00	\$ 4,545.00	\$ 40,905.00
61	REMOVE PEDESTRIAL BRIDGE	EA	10	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 5,250.00	\$ 52,500.00	\$ 3,181.60	\$ 31,816.00
62	TREE PROTECTION FENCE	LF	750	\$ 5.00	\$ 3,750.00	\$ 7.00	\$ 5,250.00	\$ 4.00	\$ 3,000.00
63	MOBILIZATION	LS	1	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 34,000.00	\$ 34,000.00
64	CONCRETE WASHOUT	LS	1	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00
TOTAL DIVISION II:					\$ 799,470.00	\$ 817,685.00		\$ 760,000.00	
TOTAL BID:					\$ 4,653,005.00	\$ 5,778,405.00		\$ 5,929,000.00	
BID SECURITY:						10%		10%	

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION MAKING AWARD OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT FOR THE HTT WATER TRANSMISSION MAIN & DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS", and moved:

☒ that the Resolution be adopted.

☐ ADJOURN to permit the Engineer to review and make recommendation on said bids, therefore defer action on the Resolution to the meeting to be held at _____ .M. on _____, 2022, at this place.

Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION MAKING AWARD OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT FOR THE HTT WATER TRANSMISSION MAIN & DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That the following bid for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the HTT Water Transmission Main & Drainage Improvements, described in the plans and specifications heretofore adopted by this Council on October 3, 2022, be and is hereby accepted, the same being the lowest responsive, responsible bid received for such work, as follows:

Contractor: Synergy Contracting, LLC of Des Moines, Iowa

Amount of bid: \$5,778,405.00

Portion of project: All construction work

Section 2. That the Mayor and Clerk are hereby directed to execute the contract with the contractor for the construction of the public improvements, such contract not to be binding on the City until approved by this Council.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 3rd day of October, 2022.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION APPROVING CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AND BOND FOR THE HTT WATER TRANSMISSION MAIN & DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS", and moved its adoption. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION APPROVING CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AND BOND FOR THE HTT WATER TRANSMISSION MAIN & DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

That the construction contract and bond executed and insurance coverage for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the HTT Water Transmission Main & Drainage Improvements, and as described in detail in the plans and specifications heretofore approved, and which have been signed by the Mayor and Clerk on behalf of the City be and the same are hereby approved as follows:

Contractor: Synergy Contracting, LLC of Des Moines, Iowa

Amount of bid: \$5,778,405.00

Bond surety: _____

Date of bond: _____

Portion of project: All construction work

PASSED AND APPROVED this 3rd day of October, 2022.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk



High Trestle Trail Transmission Main & Drainage Improvements



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

October 3, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Manager

COUNCIL GOAL:
Exercise Financial Discipline

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:
Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:
Proposed \$235,000 Water Revenue Capital Loan Notes Anticipation Project Note, Series 2022

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:
The proposed resolution authorizes and provides for the issuance of \$235,000 Water Revenue Capital Loan Notes Anticipation Project Note, Series 2022, including approval of the Interim Loan and Disbursement Agreement. The proceeds will be used to fund the engineering design of the South Ankeny Boulevard Transmission Main.

FISCAL IMPACT: **Yes**
The interim loan for engineering design will mature on October 21, 2025, without interest (0%). The interim loan will be combined and made permanent with the construction financing in 2023.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:
Recommend resolution approving and authorizing a form of Interim Loan and Disbursement Agreement by and between the City of Ankeny and the Iowa Finance Authority, and authorizing and providing for the issuance and securing the payment of \$235,000 Water Revenue Capital Loan Notes Anticipation Project

Note, Series 2022, of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, under the provisions of the Code of Iowa, and providing for a method of payment of said Note.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider
RESOLUTION
approving and authorizing a form of Interim Loan and Disbursement Agreement by and between the City of Ankeny and the Iowa Finance Authority, and authorizing and providing for the issuance and securing the payment of \$235,000 Water Revenue Capital Loan Notes Anticipation Project Note, Series 2022, of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, under the provisions of the Code of Iowa, and providing for a method of payment of said Note.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Interim Loan and Disbursement Agreement

Resolution No. _____

A RESOLUTION APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING A FORM
OF INTERIM LOAN AND DISBURSEMENT AGREEMENT
BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ANKENY AND THE
IOWA FINANCE AUTHORITY, AND AUTHORIZING AND
PROVIDING FOR THE ISSUANCE AND SECURING THE
PAYMENT OF \$235,000 WATER REVENUE CAPITAL LOAN
NOTES ANTICIPATION PROJECT NOTE, SERIES 2022, OF
THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, UNDER THE PROVISIONS
OF THE CODE OF IOWA, AND PROVIDING FOR A
METHOD OF PAYMENT OF SAID NOTE

WHEREAS, Issuer proposes to issue its Water Revenue Capital Loan Notes Anticipation Project Note, Series 2022, to the extent of \$235,000, for the purpose of defraying the costs of the Project hereinafter described; and, it is deemed necessary and advisable and in the best interests of the City that a form of Interim Loan and Disbursement Agreement by and between the City and the Iowa Finance Authority be approved and authorized; and

WHEREAS, the notice of intention of Issuer to take action for the issuance of not to exceed \$235,000 Water Revenue Capital Loan Notes has heretofore been duly published and no objections to such proposed action have been filed.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IN THE COUNTY OF POLK, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings in this Resolution unless the text expressly or by necessary implication requires otherwise:

◆ "Additional Project Notes" shall mean any project notes or other obligations issued on a parity with the Note in accordance with the provisions of Section 11 hereof;

◆ "Agreement" shall mean an Interim Loan and Disbursement Agreement dated as of the Closing between and among the City and the Original Purchaser, relating to the Interim Loan made to the City under the Program;

◆ "City Clerk" shall mean the City Clerk or such other officer of the successor Governing Body as shall be charged with substantially the same duties and responsibilities;

◆ "Closing" shall mean the date of delivery of the Note to the Original Purchaser and the funding of the Interim Loan;

◆ "Corporate Seal" shall mean the official seal of Issuer adopted by the Governing Body;

◆ "Fiscal Year" shall mean the twelve months' period beginning on July 1 of each year and ending on the last day of June of the following year, or any other consecutive twelve-month period adopted by the Governing Body or by law as the official accounting period of the System; provided, that the requirements of a fiscal year as expressed in this Resolution shall exclude any payment of principal or interest falling due on the first day of the fiscal year and include any payment of principal or interest falling due on the first day of the succeeding fiscal year;

◆ "Governing Body" shall mean the Council of the City, or its successor in function with respect to the operation and control of the System;

◆ "Interim Loan" shall mean the principal amount allocated by the Original Purchaser and loaned to the City under the Program, equal in amount to the principal amount of the Note;

◆ "Issuer" and "City" shall mean the City of Ankeny, Iowa;

◆ "Note" shall mean \$235,000 Water Revenue Capital Loan Notes Anticipation Project Note, Series 2022, authorized to be issued by this Resolution;

◆ "Original Purchaser" shall mean the Iowa Finance Authority, as the purchaser of the Note from Issuer at the time of its original issuance;

◆ "Paying Agent" shall be the City Treasurer, or such successor as may be approved by Issuer as provided herein and who shall carry out the duties prescribed herein as Issuer's agent to provide for the payment of principal of and interest on the Notes as the same shall become due;

◆ "Permitted Investments" shall mean any investments permitted in Iowa Code chapter 12B or section 12C.9. All interim investments must mature before the date on which the moneys are required for payment of principal and interest on the Notes or project costs;

◆ "Program" shall mean the Iowa Drinking Water Facilities Financing Program undertaken by the Original Purchaser;

◆ "Project" shall mean the costs of acquisition, construction, reconstruction, extending, remodeling, improving, repairing and equipping all or part of the Water Utility, including those costs associated with the S. Ankeny Blvd Transmission Main Project;

◆ "Project Costs" shall mean all engineering fees, archeological surveys, environmental studies, and fees related to a project plan preparation and submission, and other expenses incidental thereto, and also including the costs of issuance of the Note;

◆ "Project Fund" shall mean the Project Fund established by Section 6 of this Resolution;

◆ "Registrar" shall be the Treasurer, or such successor as may be approved by Issuer as provided herein and who shall carry out the duties prescribed herein with respect to maintaining a register of the owners of the Note. Unless otherwise specified, the Registrar shall also act as Transfer Agent for the Note;

◆ "System" shall mean the municipal water utility of the Issuer and all properties of every nature hereinafter owned by the Issuer comprising part of or used as a part of the System, including all water treatment facilities, storage facilities, pumping stations and all related property and improvements and extensions made by Issuer while the Note remains outstanding; all real and personal property; and all appurtenances, contracts, leases, franchises and other intangibles;

◆ "Treasurer" shall mean the Administrative Services Director or such other officer as shall succeed to the same duties and responsibilities with respect to the recording and payment of the Note issued hereunder.

Section 2. Authority. The Agreement and the Note authorized by this Resolution shall be issued pursuant to Section 76.13 of the Code of Iowa, and in compliance with all applicable provisions of the Constitution and laws of the State of Iowa. The Agreement shall be substantially in the form attached to this Resolution and is authorized to be executed and issued on behalf of the Issuer by the Mayor and attested by the City Clerk.

Section 3. Note Details, Execution, Redemption and Registration.

- a. Note Details. The Note shall be designated a Water Revenue Capital Loan Notes Anticipation Project Note, be dated the date of delivery, in the denomination of \$1,000 or multiples thereof, and shall at the request of the Original Purchaser be initially issued as a single Note in the denomination of \$235,000 and numbered R-1. The Note shall not bear interest (0%), and shall mature three years from issuance. The City Council hereby finds and determines that it is necessary and advisable to issue said Note pursuant to Section 76.13 of the Code of Iowa, as authorized by the Agreement and this Resolution.
- b. Execution. The Note shall be executed by the manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the Clerk, and impressed or imprinted with the seal of the City and shall be fully registered as to both principal and interest as provided in this Resolution; principal, interest and premium, if any, shall be payable at the office of the Paying Agent by mailing of a check, wire transfer or automated clearing house system transfer to the registered owner of the Note.
- c. Redemption. The Note may be called for redemption by the Issuer and paid before maturity on any date, from any funds regardless of source, in whole or

from time to time in part, in order of maturity and within an annual maturity by lot.

Notice of redemption shall be given by U.S. mail to the Original Purchaser (or any other registered owner of the Note). The terms of redemption shall be par, plus accrued interest to date of call. Failure to give such notice by mail to any registered owner or any defect therein shall not affect the validity of any proceedings for the redemption of the Note. The Note is also subject to mandatory redemption to the extent not fully drawn upon.

- d. Registration. The Note may be registered as to principal and interest on the books of the Registrar in the name of the holder and such registration noted on the Note after which no transfer shall be valid until the making of an entry upon the books kept for the registration and transfer of ownership of the Note, and in no other way. The Treasurer is hereby appointed as Registrar under the terms of this Resolution. Registrar shall maintain the books of the Issuer for the registration of ownership of the Note for the payment of principal of and interest on the Note as provided in this Resolution. The Note shall be negotiable as provided in Article 8 of the Uniform Commercial Code subject to the provisions for registration and transfer contained in the Note and in this Resolution.

The ownership of any Note may be transferred only upon the Registration Books kept for the registration and transfer of the Note and only upon surrender thereof at the office of the Registrar together with an assignment duly executed by the holder or his duly authorized attorney in fact in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Registrar, along with the address and social security number or federal employer identification number of such transferee (or, if registration is to be made in the name of multiple individuals, of all such transferees). In the event that the address of the registered owner of a Note (other than a registered owner which is the nominee of the broker or dealer in question) is that of a broker or dealer, there must be disclosed on the Registration Books the information pertaining to the registered owner required above. Upon the transfer of any such Note, a new fully registered Note, of any denomination or denominations permitted by this Resolution in aggregate principal amount equal to the unmatured and unredeemed principal amount of such transferred fully registered Note, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date or dates shall be delivered by the Registrar.

In all cases of the transfer of the Note, the Registrar shall register, at the earliest practicable time, on the Registration Books, the Note, in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution.

As to any Note, the person in whose name the ownership of the same shall be registered on the Registration Books of the Registrar shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of or on account of the principal of any such Note and the premium, if any, and interest

thereon shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered owner thereof or his legal representative. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Note, including the interest thereon, to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

A Note which has been redeemed shall not be reissued but shall be cancelled by the Registrar. A Note which is cancelled by the Registrar shall be destroyed and a Certificate of the destruction thereof shall be furnished promptly to the Issuer; provided that if the Issuer shall so direct, the Registrar shall forward the cancelled Note to the Issuer.

In the event any payment check representing payment of principal of or interest on the Note is returned to the Paying Agent or if any note is not presented for payment of principal at the maturity or redemption date, if funds sufficient to pay such principal of or interest on Note shall have been made available to the Paying Agent for the benefit of the owner thereof, all liability of the Issuer to the owner thereof for such interest or payment of such Note shall forthwith cease, terminate and be completely discharged, and thereupon it shall be the duty of the Paying Agent to hold such funds, without liability for interest thereon, for the benefit of the owner of such Note who shall thereafter be restricted exclusively to such funds for any claim of whatever nature on his part under this Resolution or on, or with respect to, such interest or Note. The Paying Agent's obligation to hold such funds shall continue for a period equal to two years and six months following the date on which such interest or principal became due, whether at maturity, or at the date fixed for redemption thereof, or otherwise, at which time the Paying Agent shall surrender any remaining funds so held to the Issuer, whereupon any claim under this Resolution by the Owners of such interest or Notes of whatever nature shall be made upon the Issuer.

Section 4. Form of Note. The form of Note shall be substantially as follows:

REGISTERED
No. R-1

REGISTERED
\$235,000

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF IOWA
COUNTY OF POLK
CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA
WATER REVENUE CAPITAL LOAN NOTES
ANTICIPATION PROJECT NOTE
SERIES 2022

<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Dated Date</u>
0.00%	October 21, 2025	October 21, 2022

The City of Ankeny, Iowa, a municipal corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the Constitution and laws of the State of Iowa (the "Issuer"), for value received, promises to pay from the source and as hereinafter provided, to

IOWA FINANCE AUTHORITY

or registered assigns, the principal sum of TWO HUNDRED THIRTY-FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS in lawful money of the United States of America, at maturity on October 21, 2025, without interest (0%). Payment of this Note shall at all times conform to the rules of the Iowa Drinking Water Facilities Financing Program. Issuer pledges the Project Fund to which there has been appropriated the anticipated receipts of certain funds held or to be received by the Issuer as well as the proceeds of certain Capital Loan Notes to be issued.

This Note is payable solely from said Project Fund.

This Note is issued pursuant to an Interim Loan and Disbursement Agreement and the Resolution, duly adopted and under and in substantial compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the state of Iowa, including specifically Section 76.13 of the Code of Iowa, as amended, for the purpose of defraying part of the cost of acquiring the Project. For a complete statement of the revenues and funds from which, and the conditions, under which this Note is payable, a statement of conditions under which additional notes of equal standing may hereafter be issued, and the general covenants and provisions pursuant to which this Note is issued, reference is made to the above described Resolution and Interim Loan and Disbursement Agreement. This Note is not payable in any manner by taxation and under no circumstances shall the City be in any manner liable by reason of the failure of said Project Fund to be sufficient for the payment hereof.

The Note may be called for redemption by the Issuer and paid before maturity on any date, from any funds regardless of source, in whole or from time to time in part, in order of maturity and within an annual maturity by lot.

Notice of redemption shall be given by ordinary mail to the Original Purchaser (or any other registered owner of the Note). The terms of redemption shall be par, plus accrued interest to date of call. Failure to give such notice by mail to any registered owner or any defect therein shall not affect the validity of any proceedings for the redemption of the Note. The Note is also subject to mandatory redemption to the extent not fully drawn upon.

If selection by lot within a maturity is required, the Registrar shall designate the Notes to be redeemed by random selection of the names of the registered owners of the entire annual maturity until the total amount of Notes to be called has been reached.

The Note may be registered as to principal and interest on the books of the Treasurer in the name of the holder after which no transfer shall be valid until the making of an entry upon the books kept for the registration and transfer of ownership of the Note, and in no other way. Registrar shall maintain the books of the Issuer for the registration of ownership of the Note for the payment of principal of and interest on the Note as provided in the Resolution.

Ownership of this Note may be transferred only by transfer upon the books kept for such purpose by the Treasurer, City of Ankeny, Iowa, the Registrar. Such transfer on the books shall occur only upon presentation and surrender of this Note at the office of the Registrar, together with an assignment duly executed by the owner hereof or his duly authorized attorney in the form as shall be satisfactory to the Registrar. Issuer reserves the right to substitute the Registrar and Paying Agent but shall, however, promptly give notice to registered Noteholders of such change. All Notes shall be negotiable as provided in Article 8 of the Uniform Commercial Code and subject to the provisions for registration and transfer contained in the Resolution.

And it is hereby represented and certified that all acts, conditions and things requisite, according to the laws and Constitution of the State of Iowa, to exist, to be had, to be done, or to be performed precedent to the lawful issue of this Note, have been existent, had, done and performed as required by law.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, said City by its City Council has caused this Note to be signed by the manual or facsimile signature of its Mayor and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of its City Clerk, with the seal of said City impressed hereon, and authenticated by the manual or facsimile signature of an authorized representative of the Registrar, the Treasurer of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, all as of the 21st day of October, 2022.

Date of authentication: October 21, 2022

CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA

This is one of the Notes described in the within mentioned Resolution, as registered by the Treasurer

By: _____
Mayor

TREASURER

ATTEST:

By: _____
Registrar

By: _____
City Clerk

(SEAL)

Registrar and Transfer Agent: Treasurer
Paying Agent: Treasurer

ASSIGNMENT

For value received, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto _____ (Social Security or Tax Identification No. _____) the within Note and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____ attorney in fact to transfer the said Note on the books kept for registration of the within Note, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

(Person(s) executing this Assignment sign(s) here)

SIGNATURE)
GUARANTEED) _____

IMPORTANT - READ CAREFULLY

The signature(s) to this Power must correspond with the name(s) as written upon the face of the Certificate(s) or Note(s) in every particular without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever. Signature guarantee must be provided in accordance with the prevailing standards and procedures of the Registrar and Transfer Agent. Such standards and procedures may require signature to be guaranteed by certain eligible guarantor institutions that participate in a recognized signature guarantee program.

INFORMATION REQUIRED FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER

Name of Transferee(s) _____
Address of Transferee(s) _____
Social Security or Tax Identification _____
Number of Transferee(s) _____
Transferee is a(n):
Individual* _____ Corporation _____
Partnership _____ Trust _____

*If the Note is to be registered in the names of multiple individual owners, the names of all such owners and one address and social security number must be provided.

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of this Note, shall be construed as though written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

TEN COM - as tenants in common
TEN ENT - as tenants by the entireties
JT TEN - as joint tenants with rights of survivorship and not as tenants in common
IA UNIF TRANS MIN ACT - Custodian
(Cust) (Minor)
Under Iowa Uniform Transfers to Minors Act.....
(State)

(End of Note)

Section 5. Security for Note. The Note shall be payable solely from the Project Fund. To pay the principal on the Note when it becomes due, there is hereby created a pledge of the receipts anticipated in said Project Fund to continue until the payment in full of the principal on the Note.

Section 6. Establishment of Project Fund. The Issuer hereby creates and establishes a Project Fund, into which Project Fund are hereby appropriated the following:

Proceeds of not to exceed \$235,000 Water Revenue Capital Loan
Notes, additional action on the issuance of which previously has
been taken and approved by the City Council

The funds so appropriated shall include in addition thereto all funds of the Issuer, including proceeds realized on the reinvestment of proceeds of the Note, from which the Issuer is or may become obligated to pay under contracts for the construction of the Project to the extent that proceeds of the Note are applied to the payment thereof.

Section 7. Application of Project Fund. The proceeds of the sale of the Note shall be deposited in the Project Fund for application to payment of Project Costs and the costs of issuance of the Note or to pay the principal of the Note when due and for no other purpose.

Disbursements for the payment of Project Costs shall be made by the City Clerk upon receipt of vouchers approved by the Governing Body.

After completion of the Project, any moneys remaining in the Project Fund shall be held for the retirement of Note. When the Note is paid or payment is provided for, remaining moneys in the Project Fund may be withdrawn and used for any lawful purpose.

Section 8. Investments. Moneys in the Project Fund shall at all times be invested, to the extent practicable in Permitted Investments maturing at such times and in such amounts as will make cash available for the purposes of such Project Fund as needed.

Section 9. Covenants with Noteholders. Issuer covenants and agrees, so long as any Notes herein authorized remain unpaid, that it:

- a. Will proceed to complete with all practicable dispatch the construction and acquisition of the Project;
- b. Will not make or cause or permit to be made any application of the proceeds of the Note or of any moneys held in the Project Fund, except in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution;
- c. Will from time to time increase the amount of the appropriations to the Project Fund, to the extent necessary to assure that the expected receipts thereafter forthcoming, together with the funds appropriated and held in trust for the purpose, will be sufficient to pay when due the Note as to both principal and interest.
- d. Will obtain the collection of funds and the proceeds of the sale of water revenue capital loan notes anticipated to be received in the Project Fund and, if not paid from other sources, apply the same to the payment of the Note and interest thereon; and
- e. For the prompt and full performance of the terms and provisions of this Resolution and contract with the noteholders, the Issuer pledges its full faith and diligence and the exercise of its lawful powers.

Section 10. Contract Between Issuer and Purchaser. This Resolution constitutes a contract between the Issuer and the purchaser of the Note.

Section 11. Closing Documents. The Mayor and City Clerk are authorized and directed to execute, attest, seal and deliver for and on behalf of the City any other additional certificates, documents, or other papers and perform all other acts, including without limitation the execution of all closing documents, as they may deem necessary or appropriate in order to implement and carry out the intent and purposes of this Resolution.

Section 12. Additional Notes. The Issuer may issue Additional Project Notes of equal standing and parity of lien with the Note for the purpose of paying Project Costs to the extent that funds appropriated to the Project Fund are adequate to pay all notes so issued and interest thereon.

The holder or holders of the Notes shall have all other rights and remedies given by law for the payment and enforcement of the Notes and the security therefor.

Section 13. Severability Clause. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution be held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining provisions hereof, and this Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its passage and approval.

Section 14. Repeal of Conflicting Resolutions or Ordinances. All ordinances and resolutions and parts of ordinances and resolutions in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

Section 15. Paragraph Headings. The paragraph headings in this Resolution are furnished for convenience of reference only and shall not be considered to be a part of this Resolution.

Section 16. Rule of Construction. This Resolution and the terms and conditions of the Notes authorized hereby shall be construed whenever possible so as not to conflict with the terms and conditions of the Interim Loan and Disbursement Agreement. In the event such construction is not possible, or in the event of any conflict or inconsistency between the terms hereof and those of the Interim Loan and Disbursement Agreement, the terms of the Interim Loan and Disbursement Agreement shall prevail and be given effect to the extent necessary to resolve any such conflict or inconsistency.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 3rd day of October, 2022.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

INTERIM LOAN AND DISBURSEMENT AGREEMENT

This Interim Loan and Disbursement Agreement (the "Agreement") is entered into as of October 21, 2022, by and between the City of Ankeny, Iowa (the "City"), and the Iowa Finance Authority, as lender (the "Lender"). The parties agree as follows:

1. The Lender shall loan to the City an interim amount of \$235,000, without interest.
2. The City has adopted a resolution (the "Resolution") authorizing and approving this Agreement pursuant to the provisions of Section 76.13 of the Code of Iowa, as amended, and providing for the issuance and securing the payment of this Agreement, and the Resolution is incorporated herein by reference, and the parties agree to abide by the terms and provisions of the Resolution. This Agreement and the interest thereon, if any, together with any additional obligations as may be hereafter issued and outstanding from time to time under the conditions set forth in the Resolution, shall be payable from (i) proceeds of an authorized loan agreement corresponding to the anticipated issuance of capital loan notes previously authorized by action of the City Council or (ii) such other funds as may be lawfully available for such purpose and appropriated by the City.
3. The loan proceeds (the "Loan Proceeds") shall be used for the purposes set forth in the Resolution and shall be made available to the City in the form of one or more periodic disbursements as provided for in this section. Prior to disbursement the City shall provide to the Lender a payment request on a form provided by the Lender and evidence that the costs for which the disbursement is requested have been incurred. Disbursements to the City will be made on or about the second and fourth Tuesday of each month. Submission of the completed information required by this section shall be made by the City not less than eight (8) days prior to the disbursement date. Funds shall be disbursed to the City at the address specified in the disbursement request in the form of a check, wire transfer or automated clearinghouse system transfer, as requested by the City.
4. This Agreement shall be executed and delivered to the Lender in evidence of the City's obligation to repay the amounts payable hereunder. Amounts disbursed hereunder shall not bear interest (0%), and shall be payable as to principal in full on the date and in the total aggregate amount drawn by the City as set forth in the Resolution. This Agreement shall be subject to prepayment prior to maturity and shall contain such other terms and provisions as provided in the Resolution.
5. The City understands and agrees this Agreement may be terminated at the option of the Lender if the City has not entered into a Loan and Disbursement Agreement with the Lender pursuant to the Iowa Drinking Water Facilities Financing Program within three years of the date of this Agreement. If the City enters into a Loan and Disbursement Agreement with the Lender pursuant to the Iowa Drinking Water Facilities Financing Program within three years of the date of this Agreement, the Lender shall permit the City to repay this Agreement in full pursuant to the terms of the Loan and Disbursement Agreement executed between the City and the Lender under the Iowa Drinking Water Facilities Financing Program.

6. This Agreement is executed pursuant to the provisions of Section 76.13 of the Code of Iowa and shall be read and construed as conforming to all provisions and requirements of the statutes. The City and the Lender agree this Agreement and all documents related thereto and referenced herein may be entered into and provided for pursuant to and in accordance with Chapter 554D of the Code of Iowa.

7. This Agreement may be amended, supplemented or modified as agreed to in writing by both the City and the Lender.

In the event of any inconsistency or conflict between the terms and conditions of the Resolution and this Agreement, the parties acknowledge and agree that the terms of this Agreement shall take precedence over any such terms of the Resolution.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto affixed our signatures all as of the date first above written.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

(SEAL)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto affixed my signature all as of the date first above written.

IOWA FINANCE AUTHORITY

By: _____

02103344-1\10174-658



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

October 3, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

RECESS - Mark Holm, Mayor

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
No Attachments Available



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

October 3, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

City Manager
City Attorney

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
No Attachments Available



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

October 3, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

- ***Public Hearing - NW Weigel Dr Water Connection District 2 - 10/17/22 @ 5:30 p.m.***
- ***Public Hearing - rezone - DRA Properties, LC - 10/17/22 @ 5:30 p.m.***
- ***Public Hearing - vacate - ROW Heritage Park at Prairie Trail - 10/17/22 @ 5:30 p.m.***
- ***Council Action Planning Session - 10/17/22 @ 5:30 p.m.***
- ***Regular Council Meeting - 11/7/22 @ 5:30 p.m.***

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download

No Attachments Available